

# Frequency Inverter

## CFW900

### User Manual







# **User Manual**

**CFW900**

Language: English

Document: 10008985516 / 08

Models: Frame Sizes A, B, C, D, E, F, G and H

Date: 05/2026

## SUMMARY OF REVISIONS

---

The table below describes all revisions made to this manual.

| Version | Revision | Description   |
|---------|----------|---|
| -       | R00      | First edition   |
| -       | R01      | Update of tables, figures and identification labels and general corrections |
| -       | R02      | Update of tables  |
| -       | R03      | Update of tables, addition of frame F and general corrections               |
| -       | R04      | Addition of frames G and H and general corrections                          |
| -       | R05      | General corrections   |
| -       | R06      | Addition of frames B and C of the T5 line and general corrections           |
| -       | R07      | General corrections   |
| -       | R08      | Addition of frames D, E, G and H of the T6 line and general corrections     |

---

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>1 SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS</b> .....   | <b>8</b>  |
| 1.1 SAFETY WARNINGS IN THIS MANUAL .....   | 8         |
| 1.2 SAFETY WARNINGS IN THE PRODUCT .....   | 8         |
| 1.3 PRELIMINARY RECOMMENDATIONS .....  | 8         |
| <br>   |           |
| <b>2 GENERAL INFORMATION</b> .....   | <b>10</b> |
| 2.1 ABOUT THE MANUAL .....   | 10        |
| 2.2 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS .....  | 10        |
| 2.3 ABOUT THE CFW900 .....   | 12        |
| 2.3.1 Identification Labels .....  | 16        |
| 2.3.2 Receiving and Storage .....  | 17        |
| <br>   |           |
| <b>3 INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION</b> .....   | <b>18</b> |
| 3.1 MECHANICAL INSTALLATION .....  | 18        |
| 3.1.1 Environmental Conditions .....   | 18        |
| 3.1.2 Positioning and Mounting .....   | 18        |
| 3.1.3 Horizontal Mounting .....  | 21        |
| 3.1.4 Cabinet Mounting .....   | 21        |
| 3.1.4.1 Surface Mounting .....   | 22        |
| 3.1.4.2 Flange Mounting .....  | 22        |
| 3.1.4.3 Mounting with Flexible Ducts .....   | 23        |
| 3.1.5 Access to Control and Power Terminals .....  | 24        |
| 3.1.6 HMI Installation at the Cabinet Door or Command Panel (Remote HMI) ..                    | 26        |
| 3.2 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION .....  | 26        |
| 3.2.1 Identification of the Power and Grounding Terminals .....                                | 26        |
| 3.2.2 Power and Grounding Wiring .....   | 33        |
| 3.2.3 Fuses, Circuit Breakers and Power Supply Capacity .....                                  | 43        |
| 3.2.3.1 Pre-charge Circuit Control Fuses .....   | 49        |
| 3.2.4 Power Connections .....  | 51        |
| 3.2.4.1 IT and Delta Corner Earthed Networks .....   | 52        |
| 3.2.4.2 Dynamic Braking .....  | 53        |
| 3.2.4.2.1 Sizing the Braking Resistor .....  | 54        |
| 3.2.4.2.2 Installation of the Braking Resistor .....   | 55        |
| 3.2.4.2.3 Use of the DBW03 External Braking Module .....                                       | 56        |
| 3.2.4.3 Output Connections .....   | 57        |
| 3.2.4.3.1 Motor Cables .....   | 58        |
| 3.2.4.3.2 Connection of the Power Cable Shield to Ground .....                                 | 59        |
| 3.2.5 Grounding Connections .....  | 60        |
| 3.2.6 Control Connections .....  | 62        |
| 3.2.6.1 Internal 24 Vdc Power Supply Current Capacity .....                                    | 67        |
| 3.2.6.2 Use of a 24 Vdc External Power Supply .....  | 67        |
| 3.3 INSTALLATION ACCORDING TO THE EUROPEAN DIRECTIVE OF<br>ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY ..... | 68        |
| 3.3.1 Standard Definitions .....   | 69        |
| 3.3.2 Conformal Installation .....   | 69        |
| 3.3.3 Emission and Immunity Levels Met .....   | 70        |

## SUMMARY

---

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>4 HMI</b> .....   | <b>72</b>  |
| 4.1 MAIN SCREEN .....  | 73         |
| 4.2 MENU ACCESS MODE - MENU LEVELS .....   | 74         |
| 4.2.1 Reading Variables - Status and Diagnostics Menus .....                                       | 74         |
| 4.2.2 Writing Variables - Configurations Menu .....  | 75         |
| 4.2.3 Writing Variables - Wizards Menu .....   | 75         |
| 4.3 HELP KEY .....   | 75         |
| 4.4 DATE AND TIME SETTING .....  | 76         |
| 4.5 MAIN SCREEN SETTING .....  | 76         |
| 4.5.1 View Modes .....   | 76         |
| 4.5.2 Modification of the Main Screen .....  | 77         |
| 4.5.3 Screen Examples .....  | 79         |
| 4.6 USB MODE .....   | 80         |
| 4.7 INSTALLING THE HMI .....   | 80         |
| <b>5 FIRST TIME POWER-UP AND START-UP</b> .....  | <b>81</b>  |
| 5.1 PREPARE FOR START-UP .....   | 81         |
| 5.2 START-UP .....   | 81         |
| 5.3 INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPUTER CONNECTION .....   | 82         |
| <b>6 TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE</b> .....   | <b>83</b>  |
| 6.1 OPERATION OF PROTECTIONS, FAULTS AND ALARMS .....  | 83         |
| 6.2 PROTECTIONS, FAULTS, ALARMS, AND PROBABLE CAUSES .....   | 83         |
| 6.3 PROTECTION, FAULT AND ALARM TABLE .....  | 84         |
| 6.4 SOLUTIONS FOR THE MOST FREQUENT PROBLEMS .....   | 106        |
| 6.5 INFORMATION FOR CONTACTING TECHNICAL SUPPORT .....   | 107        |
| 6.6 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE .....   | 107        |
| 6.7 CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS .....  | 108        |
| <b>7 ACCESSORIES</b> .....   | <b>110</b> |
| 7.1 LIST OF ACCESSORIES .....  | 110        |
| 7.2 BACKPLANE REPLACEMENT .....  | 111        |
| 7.3 INSTALLING THE CONTROL ACCESSORY .....   | 112        |
| <b>8 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b> .....  | <b>113</b> |
| 8.1 INVERTER POWER DATA .....  | 113        |
| 8.1.1 Input .....  | 113        |
| 8.1.2 Output .....   | 114        |
| 8.1.3 General Data .....   | 114        |
| 8.1.4 Environmental and Mechanical Data .....  | 115        |
| 8.1.5 Current, Motor and Loss Data .....   | 116        |
| 8.2 DEFINITIONS OF DERATING FACTORS .....  | 124        |
| 8.2.1 Introduction .....   | 124        |
| 8.2.2 Derating Factor According to the Ambient Temperature (FD <sub>ta</sub> ) .....               | 124        |
| 8.2.3 Derating Factor According to the Switching Frequency (FD <sub>fsw</sub> ) .....              | 125        |
| 8.2.4 Derating Factor According to the Altitude of the Installation Site (FD <sub>al</sub> ) ..... | 130        |
| 8.2.5 Other Derating Factors .....   | 130        |
| 8.2.6 Example of Using Current Reduction Factors .....   | 130        |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>8.3 INVERTER CONTROL DATA .....</b>   | <b>132</b> |
| <b>8.3.1 General Control Specifications .....</b>                                      | <b>132</b> |
| <b>8.3.2 Input and Output Specifications .....</b>                                     | <b>133</b> |
| <b>8.3.3 Specifications of the Communication Networks .....</b>                        | <b>133</b> |
| <b>8.4 STANDARDS AND CERTIFICATIONS .....</b>  | <b>134</b> |
| <b>8.5 MECHANICAL DATA.....</b>  | <b>135</b> |
| <b>8.5.1 Frame Size A .....</b>  | <b>135</b> |
| <b>8.5.2 Frame Size B.....</b>   | <b>136</b> |
| <b>8.5.3 Frame Size C .....</b>  | <b>137</b> |
| <b>8.5.4 Frame Size D (Except for the models CFW900D80P0T6 and CFW900D85P0T6).....</b> | <b>138</b> |
| <b>8.5.5 Frame Size D - Models CFW900D80P0T6 and CFW900D85P0T6 .....</b>               | <b>139</b> |
| <b>8.5.6 Frame Size E .....</b>  | <b>140</b> |
| <b>8.5.7 Frame Size F .....</b>  | <b>141</b> |
| <b>8.5.8 Frame Size G.....</b>   | <b>142</b> |
| <b>8.5.9 Frame Size H.....</b>   | <b>143</b> |
| <b>8.5.10 Frames A, B and C with IP21 Kit .....</b>                                    | <b>144</b> |
| <b>8.5.11 Frames D, E and F with IP21 Kit.....</b>                                     | <b>145</b> |
| <b>8.5.12 Frames G and H with IP21 Kit.....</b>  | <b>147</b> |
| <b>8.5.13 Frames A, B and C with UL Type 1 Kit .....</b>                               | <b>148</b> |
| <b>8.5.14 Frames D and E with UL Type 1 Kit .....</b>                                  | <b>149</b> |

# SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

---

## 1 SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

This manual provides information for the proper installation and operation of the CFW900 frequency inverter. Only trained and qualified personnel should attempt to install, start-up and troubleshoot this type of equipment.

### 1.1 SAFETY WARNINGS IN THIS MANUAL

The following safety warnings are used in this manual:



**DANGER!**

Failure to follow the recommended procedures listed in this warning may result in death, serious injury and equipment damage.



**ATTENTION!**

Failure to follow the recommended procedures listed in this warning may result in equipment damage.



**NOTE!**

This warning provides important information for the proper understanding and operation of the equipment.

### 1.2 SAFETY WARNINGS IN THE PRODUCT

The following symbols are attached to the product, serving as safety notices:



High voltages are present.



Components sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Do not touch them.



Mandatory connection to the protective earth (PE).



Connection of the shield to the ground.



Hot surface. Do not touch.

### 1.3 PRELIMINARY RECOMMENDATIONS



**NOTE!**

Fully read the manual before installing or operating the inverter.

**DANGER!**

Only duly qualified personnel should plan or perform the installation, start-up, operation and maintenance of the CFW900 and its accessories. To that end, all safety instructions contained in the manual must be followed, together with those defined by local regulations. Failure to comply with the safety instructions may lead to material damage or risk of death.

**NOTE!**

For the purpose of this manual, qualified personnel are those trained and able to:

- Install, power up and operate the CFW900 in accordance with this manual and the safety legal procedures in force.
- Provide first aid.
- Use the protective equipment according to the regulations in force.

**DANGER!**

After disconnecting the general power to the inverter, wait at least ten minutes before touching any internal part, as some components can store electrical energy or remain in mechanical inertia even after the shutdown.

In addition, always connect the grounding point of the inverter to the protection earth (PE).

**NOTE!**

Frequency inverters may cause interference in other electronic devices. Follow the recommendations listed in [Chapter 3 INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION on page 18](#) to minimize these effects.

**Do not perform a withstand voltage test (hipot test) on any part of the inverter!  
If it is necessary consult WEG.**

**ATTENTION!**

The electronic boards in this product contain components sensitive to electrostatic discharges. Do not touch the components or connectors directly.

**DANGER!****Crushing Hazard**

In load hoisting applications, it is necessary to install auxiliary safety devices (electrical, mechanical or both) in order to avoid accidents.

**DANGER!**

This product was not designed to be used as a safety element. Therefore, additional measures must be taken so as to avoid material damages and personal injuries.

The product was manufactured under strict quality control, however, if installed in systems where its failure causes risks of material or personal damages, additional external safety devices must ensure a safety condition in case of a product failure, preventing accidents.

## 2 GENERAL INFORMATION

### 2.1 ABOUT THE MANUAL

This manual contains information for the proper installation and operation of the inverter, as well as start-up procedures, main technical features and how to identify the most usual problems of the different models of inverters of the line CFW900.



#### ATTENTION!

The operation of this device requires detailed installation and operation instructions, which are provided in the quick installation guide, user manual, programming manual and communication manuals. The guides are supplied printed together with their respective accessory, or you can download them on WEG website [www.weg.net](http://www.weg.net). A printed copy of the files available on WEG's website can be requested at your local WEG dealer.



#### NOTE!

It is not the intention of this manual to present all the possibilities for the application of the CFW900, as well as WEG cannot take any liability for the use of the CFW900 which is not based on this manual.

For more information about other functions, accessories and communication, refer to the following manuals:

- CFW900 Programming Manual.
- CFW900-ENC-01 encoder accessory.
- Analog input and output accessories - CFW900-IOAI-01.
- Digital inputs and outputs accessories - CFW900-IOD-01.
- Relay accessories - CFW900-REL-01.
- Temperature measurement accessory - CFW900-TEMP-01.
- Communication accessory - CFW900-CCAN-W.
- Communication accessory - CFW900-CECAT-N.
- Communication accessory - CFW900-CPNT-IRT-N.
- Communication accessory - CFW900-CPDP-N.

### 2.2 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

**°C:** Celsius degree.

**°F:** Fahrenheit degree.

**A:** Ampères.

**DC Link:** inverter intermediate circuit that contains the DC voltage obtained by the rectification of the AC power supply line or by an external source. It supplies the output inverter bridge with IGBTs.

**U, V, W Arms:** set of two IGBTs of the inverter output phases U, V, and W.

**AC:** alternated current.

**DC:** direct current.

**CFM:** Cubic Feet per Minute; unit of flow.

**Pre-charge Circuit:** charges the DC link capacitors with limited current, preventing damages to the equipment at power-up.

**PLC:** Programmable Logic Controller.

**cm:** centimeter.

**CV:** Cavalo-Vapor (Brazilian unit of measurement of power), corresponding to 736 watts.

**Heatsink:** metal device designed to dissipate the heat generated by the power semiconductors.

**RFI filter:** Radio Frequency Interference Filter, is a filter used to reduce interference in the radio frequency range.

**Switching frequency:** frequency of the IGBTs switching in the inverter bridge.

**ft:** foot. Is a unit of measure of length.

**Gate driver:** circuit used to turn the IGBTs on and off in a controlled and safe way.

**Start/Stop:** function of the inverter that, when enabled (Run), accelerates the motor by acceleration ramp up to the reference speed and, when disabled (Stop), decelerates the motor by deceleration ramp until full stop, when the PWM pulses are then locked.

**General Enable:** when activated, it enables the inverter allowing the motor to accelerate via acceleration ramp provided Run/Stop = Run. When deactivated, the PWM pulses are immediately locked. It can be commanded through digital input programmed for that function, via communication networks or via SoftPLC.

**HMI:** Human Machine Interface; device that allows controlling the inverter parameters.

**hp:** Horse Power, corresponds to 746 watts.

**Hz:** hertz.

$I_{nom-HD}$ : inverter rated current for use with the heavy duty. Overload:  $\frac{1.5 \cdot I_{nom-HD}}{1 \text{ min}}$ .

$I_{nom-ND}$ : inverter rated current for use with the normal duty. Overload:  $\frac{1.1 \cdot I_{nom-ND}}{1 \text{ min}}$ .

**Braking IGBT:** works as a switch to activate the braking resistors; it is controlled by the DC Link voltage level.

**IGBT:** Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor, basic component of the output inverter bridge.

**in:** inch.

**k:** kilo ( $10^3$ ).

**kg:** kilogram = 1000 grams.

**l:** liters.

**lb:** pound.

**m:** if isolated, indicates meter; together with another unit of measurement, indicates milli ( $10^{-3}$ ).

**Frame:** designation related to the dimension of the product for a certain power range.

**FLASH memory:** non-volatile memory that can be electronically written and erased.

**min:** minute.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

---

**N.m:** newton meter; unit of torque.

**NTC:** Negative Temperature Coefficient; a component that reduces its electrical resistance when the temperature increases.

**PE:** Protective Earth.

**PTC:** Positive Temperature Coefficient; a component that increases its electrical resistance when the temperature increases.

**PWM:** Pulse Width Modulation.

**Normal Duty (ND):** refers to the inverter duty cycle with maximum values of current in continuous operation equal to  $I_{nom-ND}$  and overload of 110 % for 1 minute. It can be configured in C3.9.3 and must be used to drive motors that, in the application, are not subject to high overload torques in relation to their rated torque when operating at constant speed, starting, accelerating or decelerating.

**Heavy Duty (HD):** refers to the inverter duty cycle with maximum values of current in continuous operation equal to  $I_{nom-HD}$  and overload of 150 % for 1 minute. It can be configured in C3.9.3 and must be used to drive motors that, in the application, are subject to high overload torques in relation to their rated torque when operating at constant speed, starting, accelerating or decelerating.

**Rectifier:** inverter input circuit that transforms the input AC voltage into DC, formed by thyristors and/or power diodes.

**rms:** root mean square, effective value.

**rpm:** revolutions per minute.

**s:** second.

**STO:** Safe Torque Off. When the STO function is enabled, the inverter ensures that it will not generate torque on the motor shaft.

**SS1-t:** Safety Stop 1. When the SS1-t function is enabled, the inverter starts decelerating the motor and enables the STO function after a specified time.

**TBD:** value to be defined.

**USB:** Universal Serial Bus; is a serial bus standard that allows devices to be connected using the "Plug and Play" concept.

**V:** volts.

**Varistor:** metal oxide varistor.

**$\Omega$ :** ohms.

**$\mu$ :** micro ( $10^{-6}$ ).

### 2.3 ABOUT THE CFW900

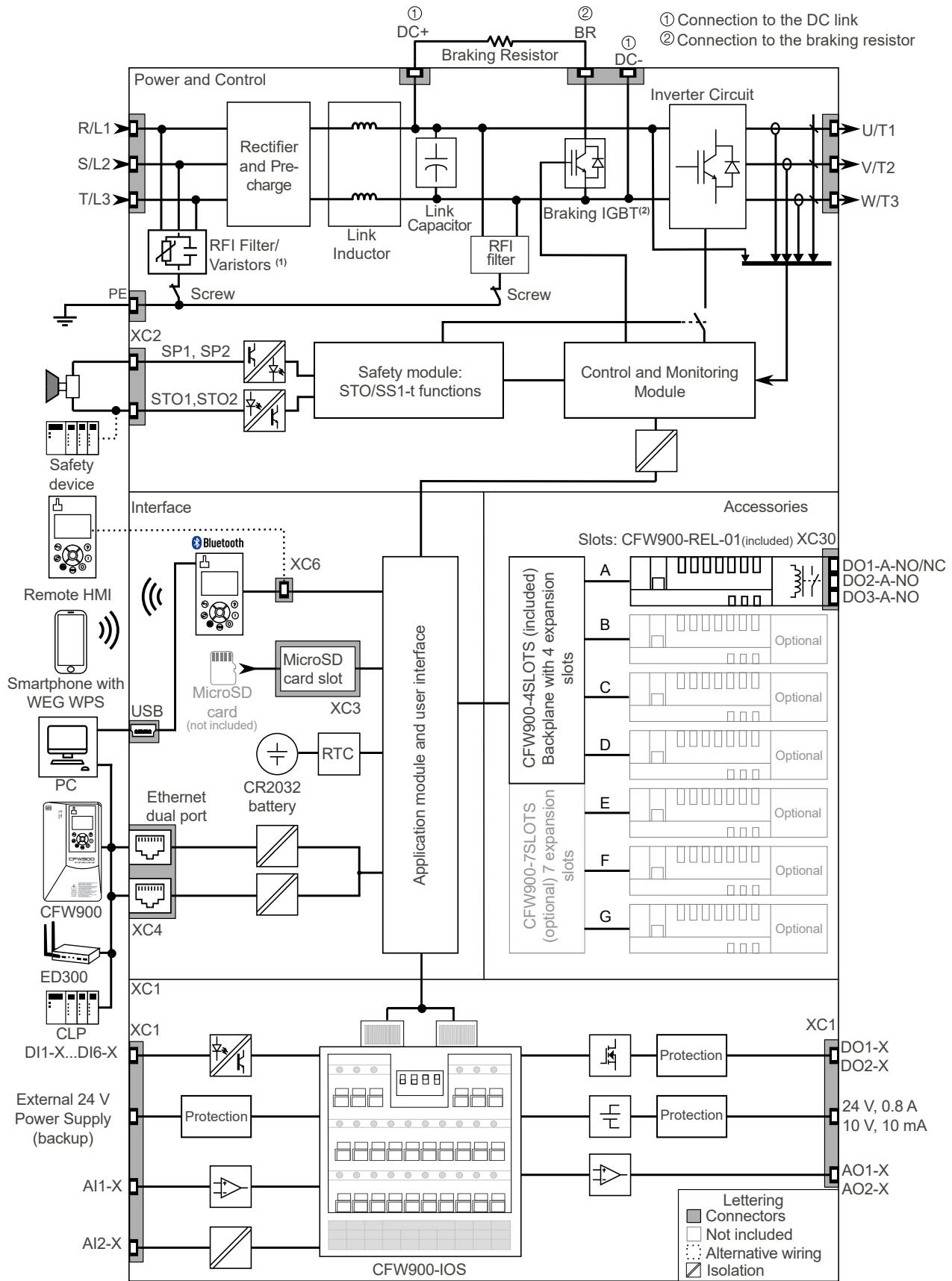
The CFW900 frequency inverter is a high-performance product that allows speed and torque control of low-voltage three-phase motors. The main features of this product are the on-board technology, which allows the flexible solution of different types of application, and its connectivity. To this end, it has the following functionalities:

- Vector control (Sensorless and Encoder) for induction motors, scalar control (V/F or VVW+) for induction motors and VVW+ scalar control for permanent magnet (PM) motors.
- Built-in Ethernet and RS485 communication interfaces. Other communication interfaces available via accessories.

- Advanced Energy Saving Function that reduces motor losses and improves the system performance.
- Thermal Management Function that acts on the inverter to protect the equipment integrity and functionality.
- Specific PWM Modulation function for use with Long Cables at the inverter output to the motor.
- DC Braking function to optimize the inverter stop. It can also be used as a motor warm-up function in specific cases.
- Dynamic Braking function and vector control Optimal Braking. Optimal Braking enables the controlled braking of the motor, eliminating the braking resistor in some applications.
- Flying Start function that allows driving a motor on the fly, accelerating it from the speed at which it is running.
- Ride-Through function that allows recovering the inverter, without undervoltage locking, when a power failure occurs for a brief time.
- Oriented start-up (Assistant) function groups and allows the definition of the main parameters for the inverter operation.
- Self-Tuning function (Assistant) for the vector control allows the automatic setting of the regulators and control parameters, from the identification (also automatic) of the motor and load parameters.

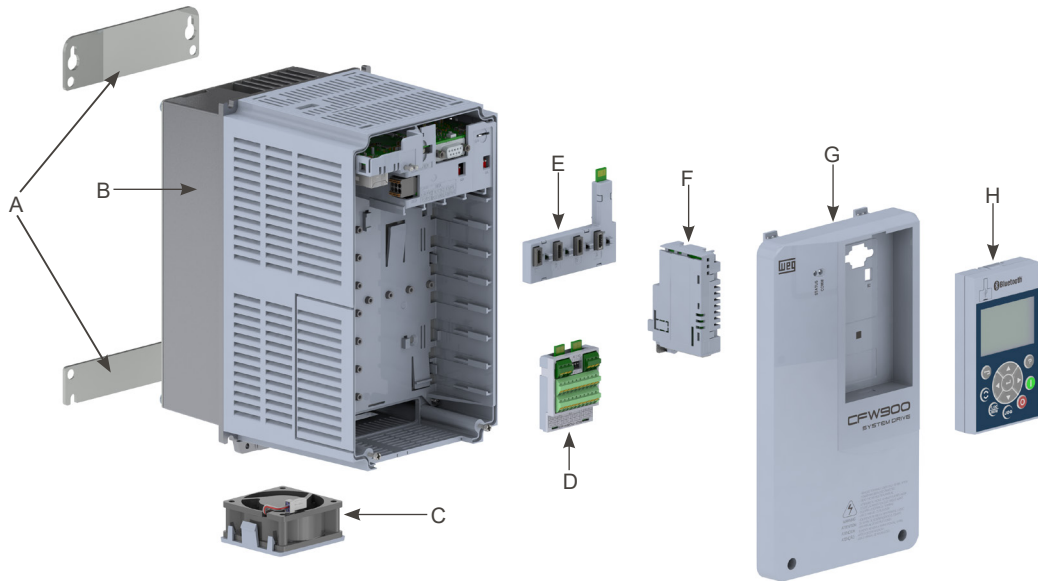
By navigating the CFW900 HMI, it is possible to set the parameters through the navigation groups: Status, Diagnostics and Configurations. From these three groups, you can access the product identification, measurements (voltages, currents, temperatures etc.), protection and alarm diagnostics (active protection/present, time control etc.) and inverter configurations (power supply, motor data, control used, commands and references etc.).

# GENERAL INFORMATION



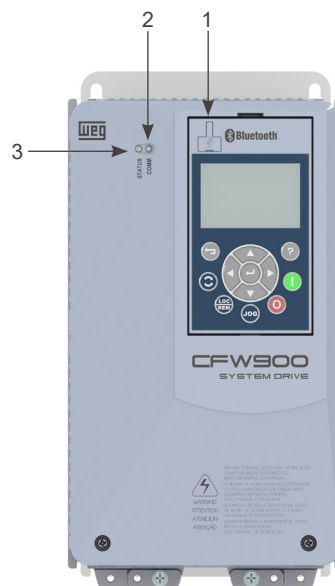
(1) All models have a built-in RFI filter.  
 (2) Frames F, G and H do not have braking IGBT.

Figure 2.1: Block diagram for the CFW900



- A - Surface mount brackets
- B - Heatsink/back of inverter
- C - Fan with mounting bracket
- D - XC1 connector (CFW900-IOS)
- E - CFW900-4SLOTS backplane
- F - CFW900-REL accessory board module
- G - Front cover
- H - HMI

Figure 2.2: Main components



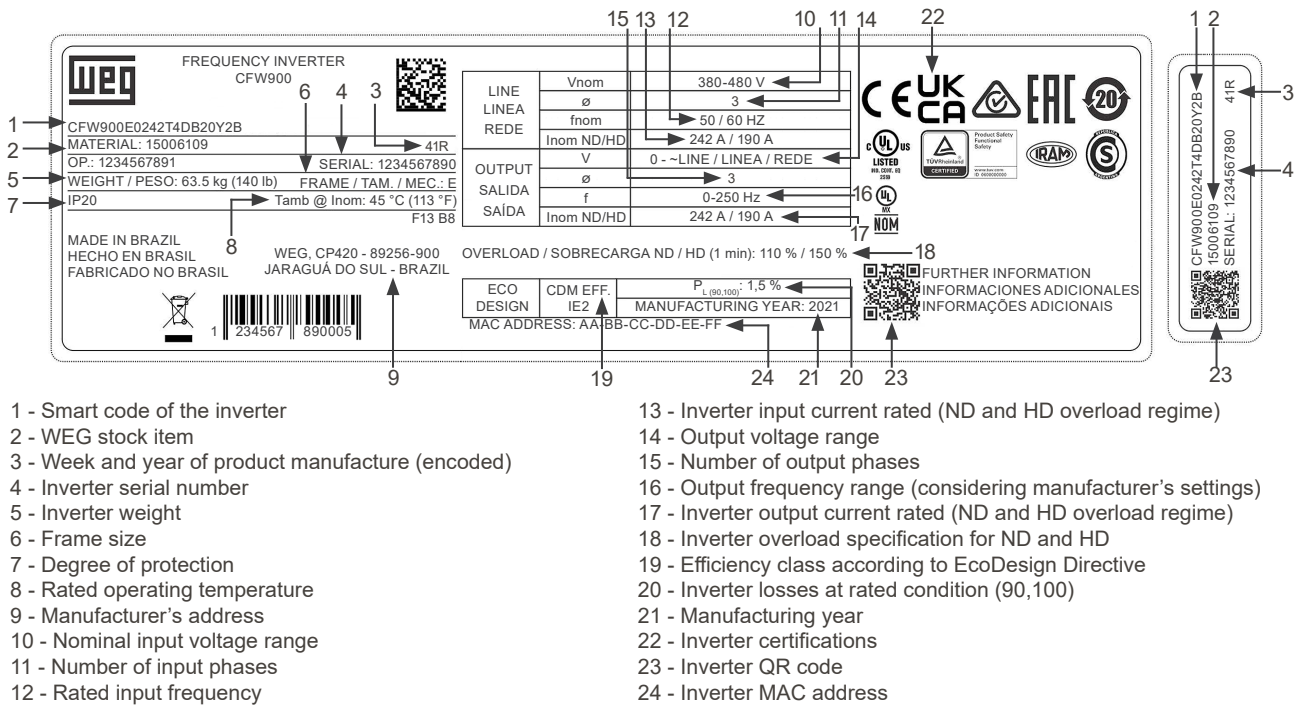
- 1 - USB Connector
- 2 - Communication LED  
Off: communication inactive  
On/flashing: communication active
- 3 - Status LED  
Green: normal operation  
Yellow: alarm condition  
Red: protection tripping condition

Figure 2.3: LEDs and USB connector

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## 2.3.1 Identification Labels

There are two identification labels on the CFW900: a complete one, located on the side of the inverter and a condensed one, under the HMI. The label under the HMI brings the most important data even on inverters mounted side by side.



- 1 - Smart code of the inverter
- 2 - WEG stock item
- 3 - Week and year of product manufacture (encoded)
- 4 - Inverter serial number
- 5 - Inverter weight
- 6 - Frame size
- 7 - Degree of protection
- 8 - Rated operating temperature
- 9 - Manufacturer's address
- 10 - Nominal input voltage range
- 11 - Number of input phases
- 12 - Rated input frequency
- 13 - Inverter input current rated (ND and HD overload regime)
- 14 - Output voltage range
- 15 - Number of output phases
- 16 - Output frequency range (considering manufacturer's settings)
- 17 - Inverter output current rated (ND and HD overload regime)
- 18 - Inverter overload specification for ND and HD
- 19 - Efficiency class according to EcoDesign Directive
- 20 - Inverter losses at rated condition (90, 100)
- 21 - Manufacturing year
- 22 - Inverter certifications
- 23 - Inverter QR code
- 24 - Inverter MAC address

Figure 2.4: Description of the identification label on the CFW900

Table 2.1: Identification of the CFW900 smart code

| CFW900 | D  | 90P0 | T  | 4 | DB | 20  | Y2   | B  | - | -  | -   |
|--------|--|------|----|---|----|-----|------|----|---|----|-----|
| I      | II   | III  | IV | V | VI | VII | VIII | IX | X | XI | XII |
| Item   | Description  |      |    |   |    |     |      |    |   |    |     |
| I      | Product series identification:<br>CFW900   |      |    |   |    |     |      |    |   |    |     |
| II     | Frame Size:<br>A, B, C, D, E, F, G or H  |      |    |   |    |     |      |    |   |    |     |
| III    | ND current rated value:<br>02P8 = 2.8 A<br>03P6 = 3.6 A<br>...<br>0110 = 110 A<br>0135 = 135 A<br>...  |      |    |   |    |     |      |    |   |    |     |
| IV     | Number of power supply phases:<br>B = Single-phase or three-phase<br>T = Three-phase only  |      |    |   |    |     |      |    |   |    |     |
| V      | Power supply voltage:<br>2 = 200 to 240 Vac (frame sizes A, B and C), 208 to 240 Vac (frame sizes D, E and F)<br>4 = 380 to 480 Vac<br>5 = 500 to 600 Vac<br>6 = 500 to 690 Vac                            |      |    |   |    |     |      |    |   |    |     |
| VI     | Braking:<br>NB = Without braking IGBT (frame sizes D, E, F, G and H)<br>DB = With braking IGBT (frame sizes A, B, C, D and E)  |      |    |   |    |     |      |    |   |    |     |
| VII    | Degree of protection:<br>20 = IP20<br>21 = IP21<br>N1 = UL type 1  |      |    |   |    |     |      |    |   |    |     |
| VIII   | Functional safety:<br>Y2 = With STO and SS1-t safety functions   |      |    |   |    |     |      |    |   |    |     |
| IX     | HMI:<br>Blank = HMI without Bluetooth<br>B = HMI with Bluetooth  |      |    |   |    |     |      |    |   |    |     |
| X      | Product with special hardware version:<br>Blank = Standard hardware<br>HEC = Product with extra-coating board<br>H1 = Change in frame size dimensions<br>Hx, Hxx or Hxxx = Other types of special hardware |      |    |   |    |     |      |    |   |    |     |
| XI     | Product with special software/firmware version:<br>Blank = Standard software/firmware<br>Sx, Sxx or Sxxx = Special software/firmware   |      |    |   |    |     |      |    |   |    |     |
| XII    | Factory suffix:<br>Blank = standard<br>-UI = inverter supplied without package (returnable packaging)<br>-Gx = Grouper item x  |      |    |   |    |     |      |    |   |    |     |

### 2.3.2 Receiving and Storage

The CFW900 is supplied in a cardboard box up to frame C models; the others are supplied in a wooden box.

The package bears an identification label that must be identical to the one affixed to the side of the inverter. Upon receiving the product, check if:

- The CFW900 identification label matches the purchased model.
- Any damage occurred during transportation.

Report any damage immediately to the carrier.

If the CFW900 is not installed soon, store it in a clean and dry location (temperature between -25 °C and +70 °C (-13 °F and +158 °F), with a cover to prevent dust accumulation inside it.



**ATTENTION!**

When the inverter is stored for a long period, it becomes necessary to perform the capacitor reforming. Refer to the procedure in the [Section 6.6 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE on page 107](#) of this manual.

### 3 INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

This chapter provides information on installing and wiring the CFW900. The instructions and guidelines listed in this manual shall be followed to guarantee personnel and equipment safety, as well as the proper operation of the inverter.

#### 3.1 MECHANICAL INSTALLATION

##### 3.1.1 Environmental Conditions

**NOTE!**

This product is designed for use in sheltered places only.

**Avoid:**

- Direct exposure to sunlight, rain, high humidity, or sea-air.
- Inflammable or corrosive gases or liquids.
- Excessive vibration.
- Dust, metallic particles, and oil mist.

**Environment conditions for the operation:**

- The maximum rated ambient temperature at the back of the inverter (around the heatsink) is:
  - 10 °C to 45 °C (14 °F to 113 °F) for frames E, F, G and H models.
  - 10 °C to 50 °C (14 °F to 122 °F) for other frames.Operation at temperatures above the rated one is possible; however, in these cases, the output current must be derated, as described in [Section 8.2 DEFINITIONS OF DERATING FACTORS on page 124](#).
- The maximum rated ambient temperature on the front of the inverter is 60 °C (140 °F) for all models, except for the models indicated in [Item 8.1.4 Environmental and Mechanical Data on page 115](#).
- Humidity: from 5 % to 95 % non-condensing.
- Maximum altitude: up to 1000 m (3.300 ft) rated conditions. Operation at an altitude of up to 4000 m is possible, however, in these cases, the rated output current and supply voltage must be derated as per [Section 8.2 DEFINITIONS OF DERATING FACTORS on page 124](#).
- Pollution degree: 2 (according to EN50178 and UL61800-5), with non-conductive pollution. Condensation shall not originate conduction the accumulated residues.

##### 3.1.2 Positioning and Mounting

Consult the inverter weight at the [Section 8.5 MECHANICAL DATA on page 135](#).

Mount the inverter in the upright position on a flat and vertical surface. Frames A ...C can be installed horizontally as long as the recommendations of [Figure 3.3 on page 21](#).

External dimensions and fixing holes position according to the [Figure 3.1 on page 19](#). Refer to [Section 8.5 MECHANICAL DATA on page 135](#) for further details.

First mark the mounting points and drill the installation holes. Then, position the inverter and firmly tighten the screws in all four corners to secure the inverter.

Minimum mounting clearances requirements for proper cooling air circulation are specified in [Figure 3.2 on page 21](#) and [Table 3.3 on page 21](#).

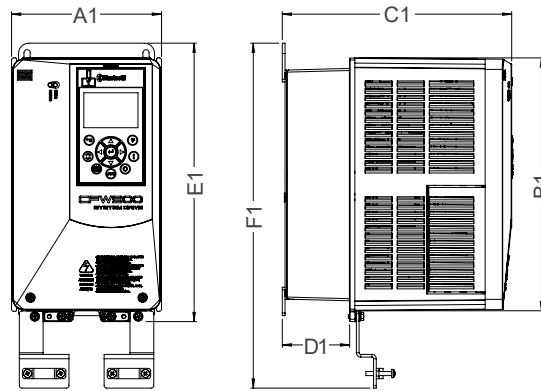
Inverters of frames A ... D can be arranged side-by-side with no clearance required between them. In these cases, the upper ventilation openings must be free for air circulation, that is, it is not possible to use the IP21 and UL type 1 kits.

Do not install heat sensitive components right above the inverter.

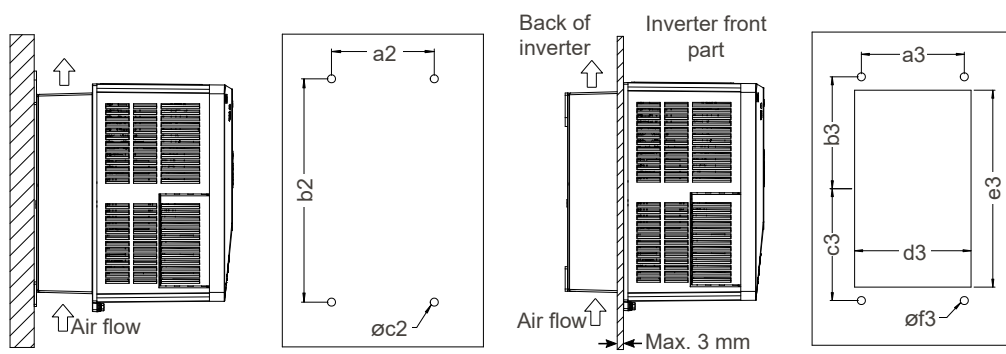


### ATTENTION!

- When one inverter is installed above another, use the minimum distance  $A + B$ , as shown in [Figure 3.2 on page 21](#), and divert the hot air blown by the lower inverter from the upper inverter.
- Provide conduit for physical separation of the signal, control, and power conductors (refer to [Section 3.2 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION on page 26](#)).



(a) External dimensions



(b) Surface mount

(c) Flange mount

Figure 3.1: (a) to (c) External dimensions of the inverters

# INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

**Table 3.1: External dimensions of the inverters**

| Model   | A1 <sup>(1)</sup><br>mm [in.] | B1 <sup>(1)</sup><br>mm [in.] | C1 <sup>(1)</sup><br>mm [in.] | D1 <sup>(1)</sup><br>mm [in.] | E1 <sup>(1)</sup><br>mm [in.] | F1 <sup>(1)</sup><br>mm [in.] | a2 <sup>(1)</sup><br>mm [in.] | b2 <sup>(1)</sup><br>mm [in.] | a3 <sup>(1)</sup><br>mm [in.] | b3 <sup>(1)</sup><br>mm [in.] | c3 <sup>(1)</sup><br>mm [in.] | d3 <sup>(2)</sup><br>mm [in.] | e3 <sup>(2)</sup><br>mm [in.] |
|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Frame A | 145<br>[5.7]                  | 245<br>[9.65]                 | 222<br>[8.74]                 | 65<br>[2.56]                  | 269<br>[10.59]                | 333.5<br>[13.13]              | 115<br>[4.53]                 | 250<br>[9.84]                 | 130<br>[5.11]                 | 120<br>[4.72]                 | 120<br>[4.72]                 | 136<br>[5.35]                 | 226<br>[8.90]                 |
| Frame B | 165.2<br>[6.5]                | 359.3<br>[14.15]              | 228<br>[8.98]                 | 70.2<br>[2.76]                | 365<br>[15.16]                | 448.9<br>[17.67]              | 125<br>[4.92]                 | 370<br>[14.57]                | 150<br>[5.9]                  | 177.1<br>[6.97]               | 177.1<br>[6.97]               | 158<br>[6.22]                 | 342<br>[13.46]                |
| Frame C | 200<br>[7.87]                 | 430<br>[16.92]                | 294<br>[11.57]                | 136.4<br>[5.37]               | 460<br>[18.11]                | 519.3<br>[20.45]              | 150<br>[5.9]                  | 425<br>[16.73]                | 175<br>[6.89]                 | 210<br>[8.27]                 | 210<br>[8.27]                 | 188<br>[7.4]                  | 405<br>[15.95]                |
| Frame D | 250<br>[9.84]                 | 602<br>[23.7]                 | 294<br>[11.57]                | 135<br>[5.31]                 | 625<br>[24.6]                 | 700<br>[27.56]                | 200<br>[7.87]                 | 600<br>[23.6]                 | 220<br>[8.66]                 | 290<br>[11.41]                | 298<br>[11.73]                | 238<br>[9.37]                 | 565<br>[22.24]                |
|         |                               |                               | 325.15<br>[12.8]              | 167<br>[6.57]                 |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |
| Frame E | 335<br>[13.19]                | 620<br>[24.4]                 | 358<br>[14.09]                | 169<br>[6.65]                 | 675<br>[26.57]                | 763.4<br>[29]                 | 200<br>[7.87]                 | 650<br>[25.6]                 | 275<br>[10.83]                | 320<br>[12.6]                 | 320<br>[12.6]                 | 316<br>[12.44]                | 620<br>[24.41]                |
| Frame F | 370<br>[14.57]                | 966<br>[38.03]                | 360.1<br>[14.18]              | 174.9<br>[6.89]               | 1074.3<br>[42.30]             | -                             | 125<br>[4.92] <sup>(4)</sup>  | 1000.0<br>[39.37]             | 270.0<br>[10.63]              | 497.0<br>[19.57]              | 497.0<br>[19.57]              | 331.0<br>[13.03]              | 957.0<br>[37.68]              |
| Frame G | 430<br>[16.93]                | 1156<br>[45.51]               | 360.1<br>[14.18]              | 165.4<br>[6.51]               | 1267.8<br>[49.91]             | -                             | 150<br>[5.91] <sup>(5)</sup>  | 1200<br>[47.24]               | 350<br>[13.78]                | 591.8<br>[23.29]              | 591.8<br>[23.29]              | 392<br>[15.43]                | 1147.6<br>[45.18]             |
| Frame H | 535<br>[21.06]                | 1190<br>[46.85]               | 425.9<br>[16.77]              | 197.7<br>[7.78]               | 1303.4<br>[51.31]             | -                             | 150<br>[5.91] <sup>(6)</sup>  | 1224.2<br>[48.2]              | 425<br>[16.73]                | 609.6<br>[24]                 | 609.6<br>[24]                 | 507.5<br>[19.98]              | 1183.2<br>[46.58]             |

(1) Tolerance of the dimensions: ± 1.0 mm (± 0.039 in).

(2) Tolerance of the dimensions d3 and e3: + 1.0 mm (+ 0.039 in).

(3) Except for the models CFW900D80P0T6 and CFW900D85P0T6.

(4) In Frame F there are 3 holes, so the total width between the holes is 250 mm [9.84 in].

(5) In Frame G there are 3 holes, so the total width between the holes is 300 mm [11.81 in].

(6) In Frame H there are 4 holes, so the total width between the holes is 450 mm [17.71 in].

**Table 3.2: Screws for the fixing holes**

| Model   | c2<br>M | f3<br>M | Torque <sup>(1)</sup><br>N.m [lbf.in] |
|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|
| Frame A | M5      | M5      | 5 [44.2]                              |
| Frame B | M5      | M5      | 5 [44.2]                              |
| Frame C | M6      | M6      | 8.5 [75.2]                            |
| Frame D | M8      | M8      | 20 [177]                              |
| Frame E | M8      | M8      | 20 [177]                              |
| Frame F | M10     | M10     | 35 [309.78]                           |
| Frame G | M10     | M10     | 35 [309.78]                           |
| Frame H | M10     | M10     | 35 [309.78]                           |

(1) Recommended torque for inverter fixing.

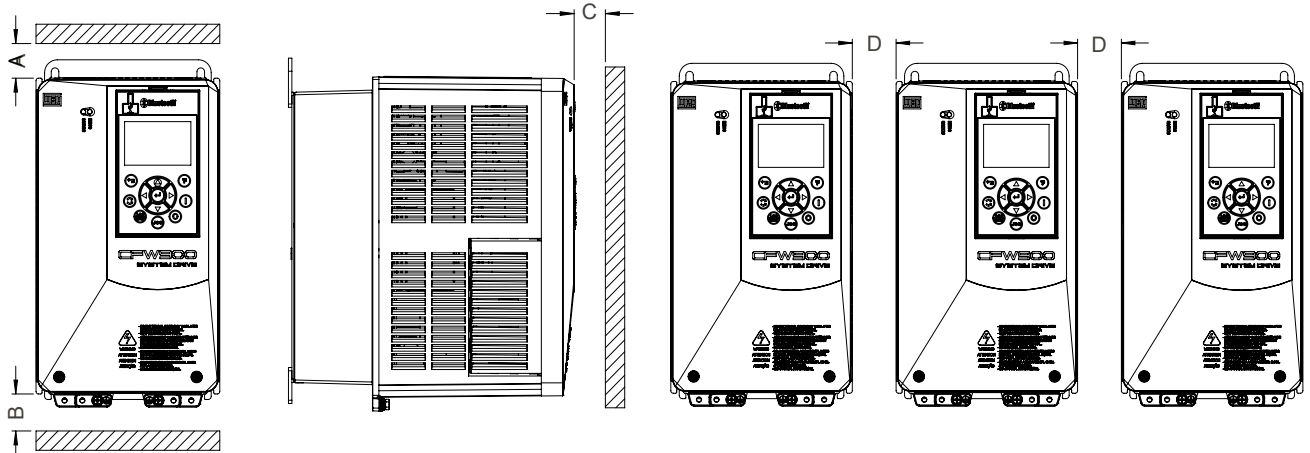


Figure 3.2: Free clearances for ventilation

Table 3.3: Free clearances for ventilation

| Frame Size | Protection Rating | A<br>mm [in] | B<br>mm [in] | C<br>mm [in] | D<br>mm [in] |
|------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| A          | IP20              | 25 [0.98]    | 25 [0.98]    | 10 [0.39]    | 0 [0]        |
|            | IP21 / UL type 1  | 25 [0.98]    | 25 [0.98]    | 10 [0.39]    | 30 [1.18]    |
| B          | IP20              | 40 [1.57]    | 45 [1.77]    | 10 [0.39]    | 0 [0]        |
|            | IP21 / UL type 1  | 40 [1.57]    | 45 [1.77]    | 10 [0.39]    | 30 [1.18]    |
| C          | IP20              | 110 [4.33]   | 130 [5.12]   | 10 [0.39]    | 0 [0]        |
|            | IP21 / UL type 1  | 110 [4.33]   | 130 [5.12]   | 10 [0.39]    | 30 [1.18]    |
| D          | IP20              | 110 [4.33]   | 130 [5.12]   | 10 [0.39]    | 0 [0]        |
|            | IP21 / UL type 1  | 110 [4.33]   | 130 [5.12]   | 10 [0.39]    | 30 [1.18]    |
| E          | IP20              | 150 [5.9]    | 250 [9.84]   | 20 [0.79]    | 80 [3.15]    |
|            | IP21 / UL type 1  | 150 [5.9]    | 250 [9.84]   | 20 [0.79]    | 113 [4.45]   |
| F          | IP20              | 150 [5.9]    | 250 [9.84]   | 20 [0.79]    | 80 [3.15]    |
|            | IP21              | 150 [5.9]    | 250 [9.84]   | 20 [0.79]    | 113 [4.45]   |
| G          | IP20              | 150 [5.9]    | 250 [9.84]   | 20 [0.79]    | 80 [3.15]    |
|            | IP21              | 150 [5.9]    | 250 [9.84]   | 20 [0.79]    | 113 [4.45]   |
| H          | IP20              | 150 [5.9]    | 250 [9.84]   | 20 [0.79]    | 80 [3.15]    |
|            | IP21              | 150 [5.9]    | 250 [9.84]   | 20 [0.79]    | 113 [4.45]   |

### 3.1.3 Horizontal Mounting

Frames A ... C can be mounted horizontally without derating the output current. The correct mounting position is shown in Figure 3.3 on page 21.

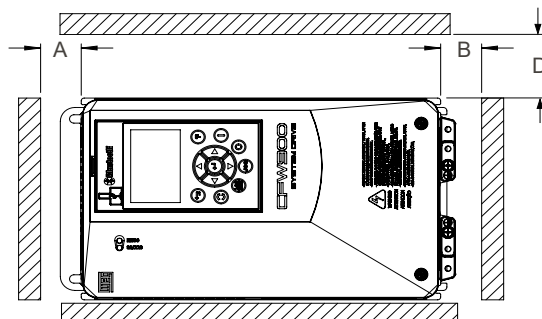


Figure 3.3: Horizontal mounting (See Table 3.3 on page 21)

### 3.1.4 Cabinet Mounting

It is possible to mount the inverters: on a surface or a flange. To that end, the following considerations must be taken into account:

## INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

### 3.1.4.1 Surface Mounting

- Provide adequate exhaustion so that the internal cabinet temperature is kept within the allowable operating range of the inverter.
- The power dissipated by the inverter at its rated condition and the heatsink fan flow at the operation point are specified in [Chapter 8 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS on page 113](#).
- The position and diameter of the mounting holes, according to [Figure 3.1 on page 19](#).

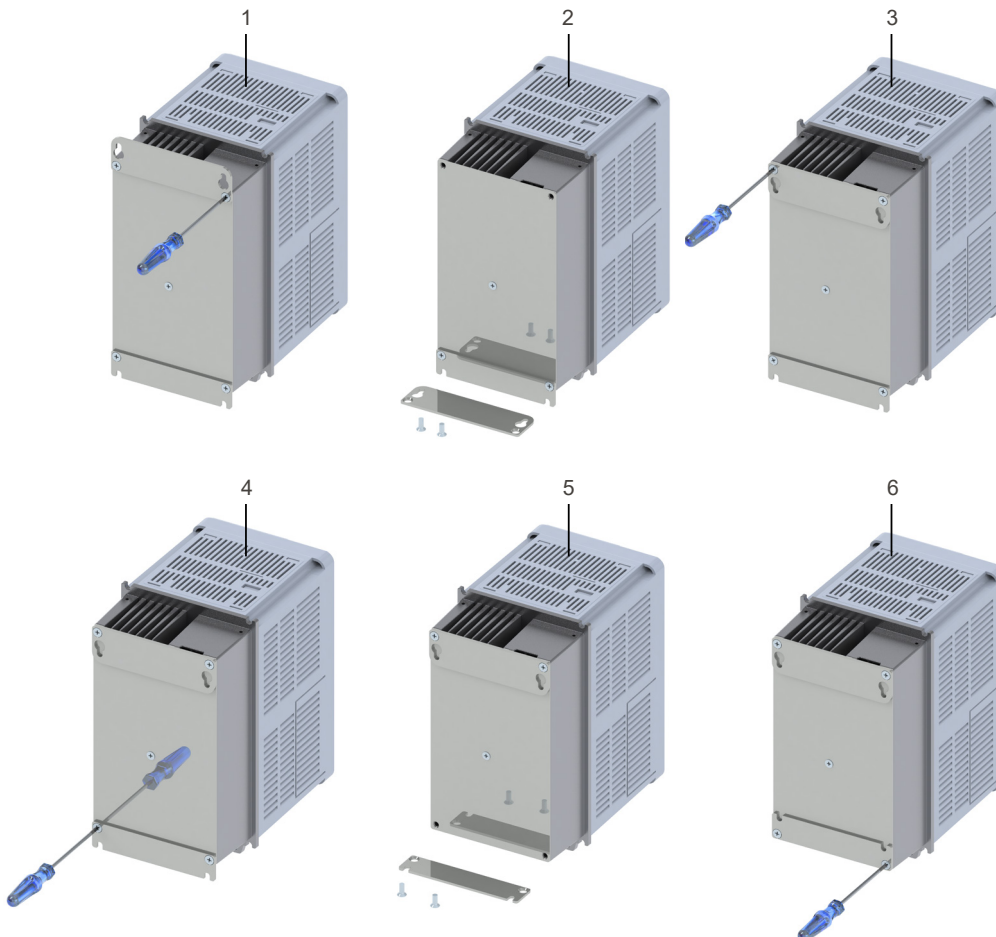


**ATTENTION!**  
UL type 1 inverters support surface mounting only.

### 3.1.4.2 Flange Mounting

In the flange-mounting type, the back of the inverter (which contains the heatsink and fan) is installed outside the panel. Therefore, the power module cooling air is kept outside the cabinet.

- The mounting brackets must be removed and repositioned as shown in [Figure 3.4 on page 22](#).
- Dimensions of the opening for mounting the back of the product, position and diameter of the mounting holes, as shown in [Figure 3.1 on page 19](#).
- The portion of the inverter that is located outside the cabinet is rated IP55 / UL type 12. To ensure that the cabinet degree of protection is maintained, adequate sealing must be provided between the panel opening and the drive flange. To do this, you can use the flange mounting kit (see [Table 7.1 on page 110](#)).



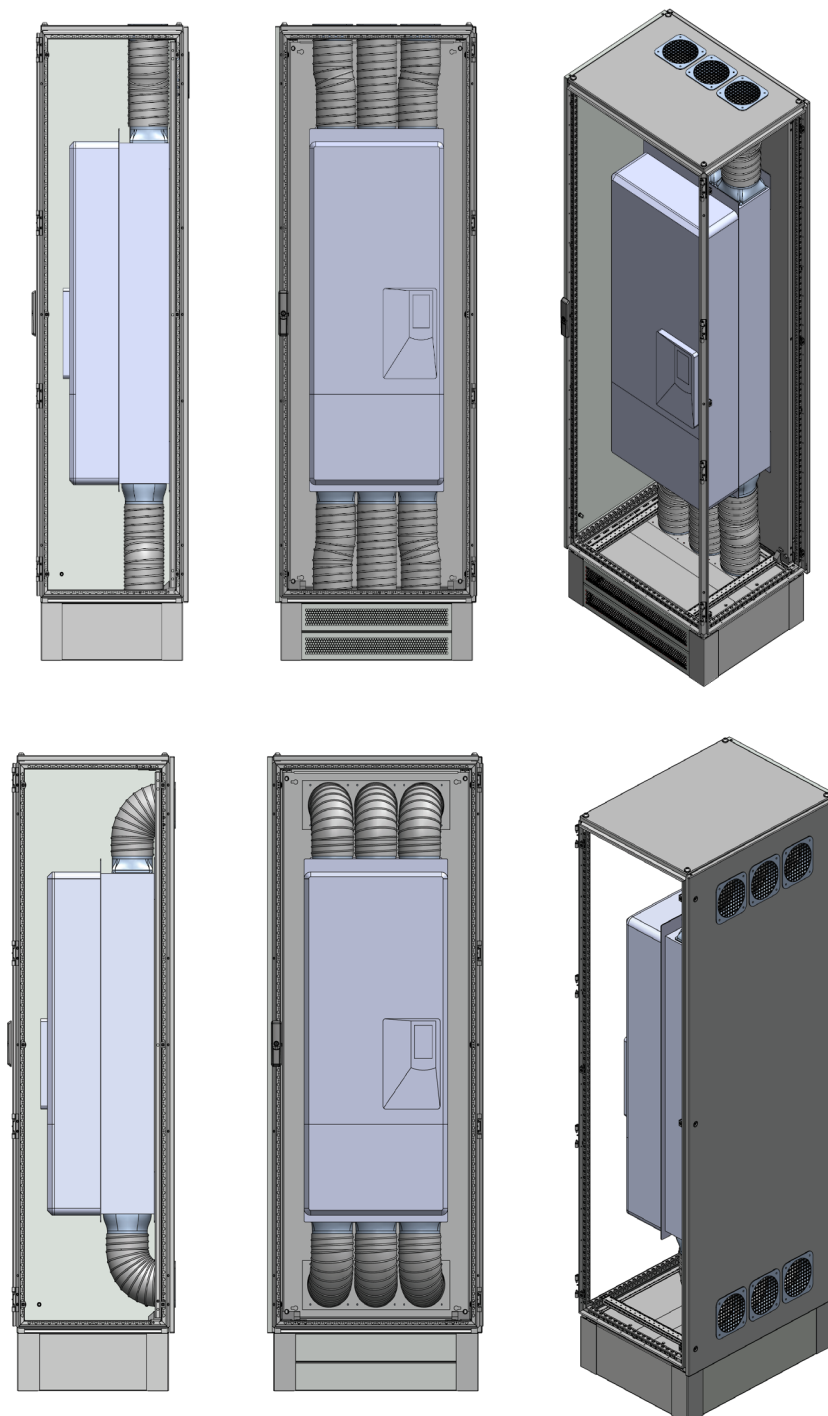
*Figure 3.4: Repositioning of the mounting brackets*

## 3.1.4.3 Mounting with Flexible Ducts

The inverters of frames E, F, G and H can be mounted with the flexible duct kit KDF-01 (intake kit) and KDF-02 (exhaust kit). In this way, both the inlet and outlet of the power module's cooling air are channeled and do not mix with the air inside the cabinet. The main advantages of this type of mounting are the possibility of admitting cooler air (from outside the cabinet) and reducing the ventilation of the cabinet itself, since the hot exhaust air does not mix with the air inside the cabinet.

Possible mounting alternatives are illustrated in [Figure 3.5 on page 23](#). Dimensions of the opening for fixing to the panel as illustrated in [Figure 3.6 on page 24](#).

The ducts are flexible and can be bent and stretched, but they must not be twisted.



*Figure 3.5: Example of mounting with flexible ducts*

## INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

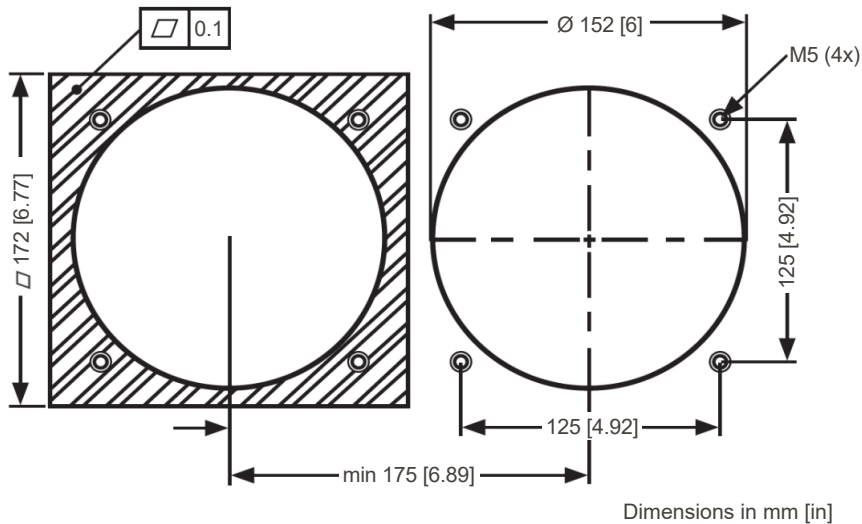


Figure 3.6: Panel drilling for mounting with flexible ducts

For frames F, G and H, the mounting with the flexible duct kit gives the IP55/ UL type 12 protection degree from one end to the other. In frame E, the air is ducted, but without degree of protection. Alternatively, it is possible to install only the exhaust kit, thus channeling only the hot air out of the cabinet. The air intake would still be internal to the cabinet and the degree of protection would not apply.

For more information on the installation and use of the kit, see the guides available on the WEG website: [www.weg.net](http://www.weg.net).

### 3.1.5 Access to Control and Power Terminals

In CFW900 inverters of frames A, B, C and D, it is necessary to remove the HMI and the front cover to access the control and power terminals, as shown in [Figure 3.7 on page 24](#).

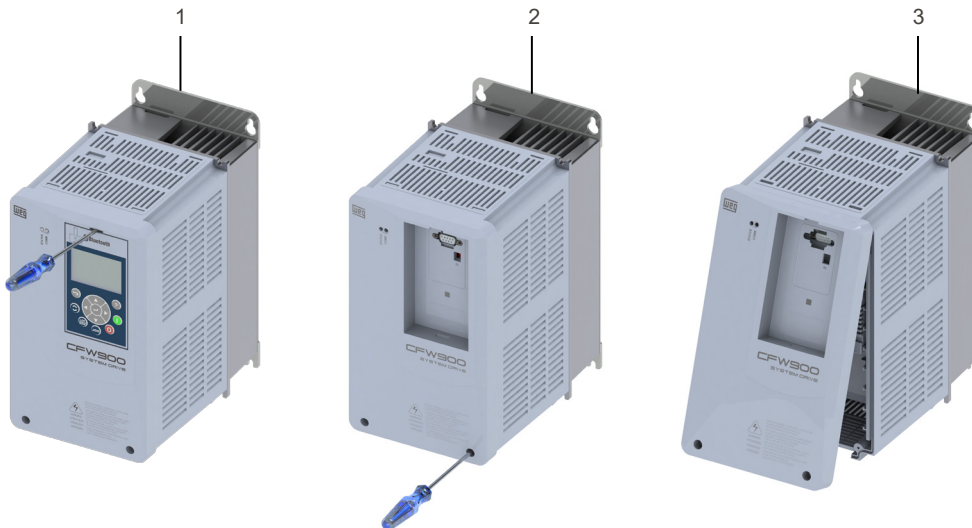


Figure 3.7: Removal of HMI and front cover

In case of inverters of frame sizes E, F, G and H, it is necessary to remove the HMI and control rack cover to access the control terminals (see [Figure 3.8 on page 25](#)). In order to access the power terminals, remove the lower front cover as shown in [Figure 3.9 on page 25](#).



Figure 3.8: HMI and control rack cover removal



Figure 3.9: Bottom front cover removal

Frames F, G and H also contains power terminals at the top, and the two upper covers must be removed to access them, as shown in [Figure 3.10 on page 25](#).



Figure 3.10: Top covers removal

## INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

### 3.1.6 HMI Installation at the Cabinet Door or Command Panel (Remote HMI)

The dimensions necessary to assemble the HMI on the panel door or control table are shown in [Figure 3.11 on page 26](#). If you prefer, the frame accessory can also be used to fix the HMI in these places.

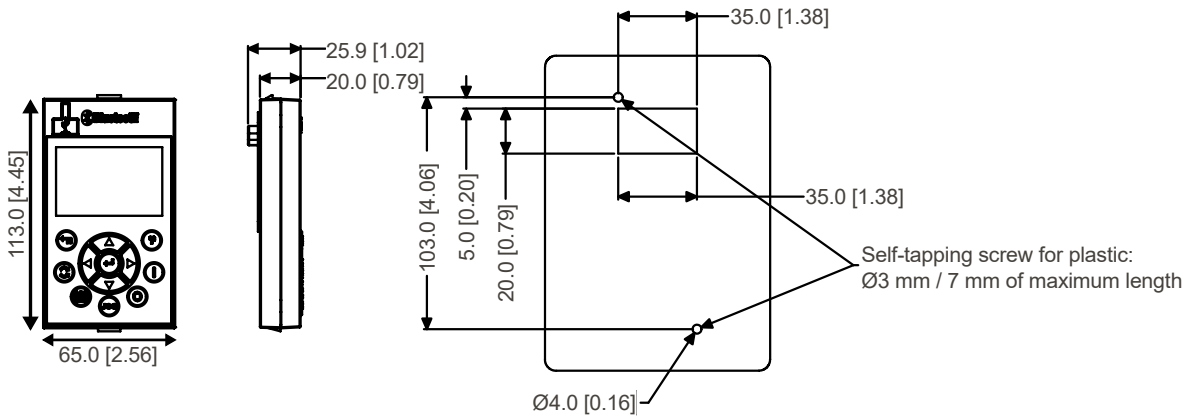


Figure 3.11: Data for the HMI installation at the cabinet door or command panel - mm [in]

## 3.2 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION



### DANGER!

- The following information is merely a guide for proper installation. Comply with applicable regulations for electrical installations.
- Make sure the AC power supply is disconnected before starting the installation.



### ATTENTION!

The short-circuit protection of the inverter does not provide short-circuit protection for the feeder circuit. The short-circuit protection of the feeder circuit must be provided in accordance with applicable local regulations.



### ATTENTION!

To use the DC+ and DC- terminals of the inverters of frames F, G and H, you need to remove the plastic covers from the DC+ and DC- terminals on the top of the inverter (see [Figure 3.10 on page 25](#)). Removing these plastic covers reduces the inverter's degree of protection to IP00.



### DANGER!

If the inverter of frames F, G and H is energized without the protective covers on the DC+ and DC- terminals, there is a risk of electric shock. Similarly, if the inverter of frames E, F, G and H is energized without the lower front cover (see [Figure 3.9 on page 25](#)) there is a risk of electric shock.

### 3.2.1 Identification of the Power and Grounding Terminals



### NOTE!

Models CFW900A04P5B2, CFW900A06P0B2, CFW900A07P3B2 and CFW900A10P0B2 may operate with single-phase power supply without rated output current derating. In this case, the single-phase power supply may be connected to two of any input terminals.

The power terminals can be of different sizes and configurations depending on the inverter model. The location of the power and grounding connections are indicated in [Figure 3.12 on page 29](#) and [Figure 3.29 on page 61](#).

Description of the power terminals:

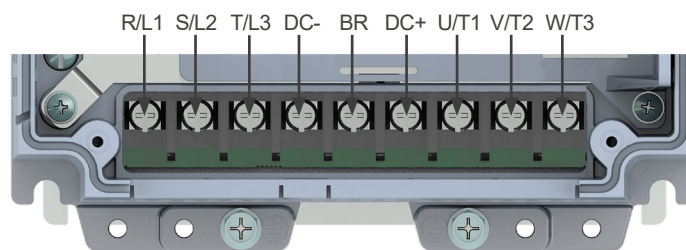
- R/L1, S/L2, T/L3: AC power supply network cable connection.
- DC-/UD: negative pole of the DC power supply.
- BR: braking resistor connection.
- DC+/+UD: positive pole of the DC power supply.
- U, V and W: motor cable connection.

The maximum tightening torque of the power terminals and grounding points must be checked in [Table 3.5 on page 34](#).

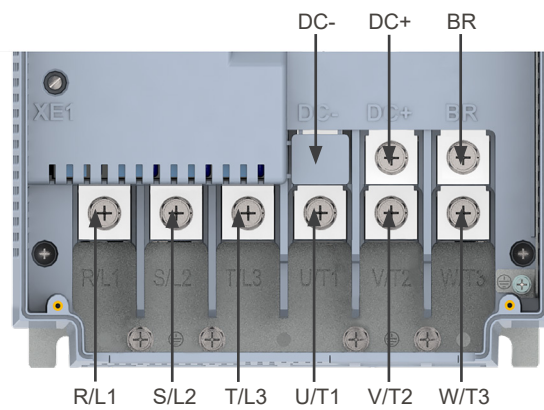


**DANGER!**

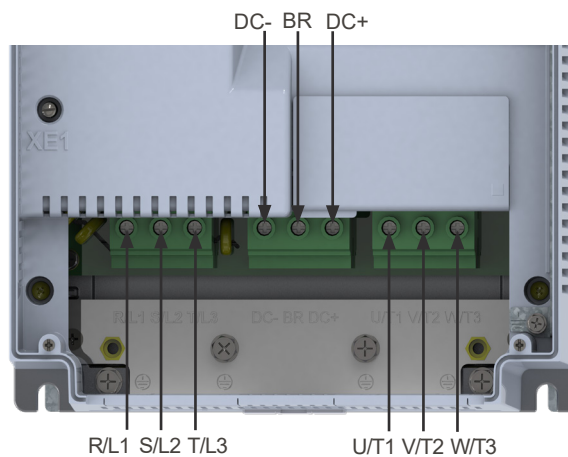
Observe correct DC power connection, polarity and position of the terminals.



(a) Frame Sizes A, B and C

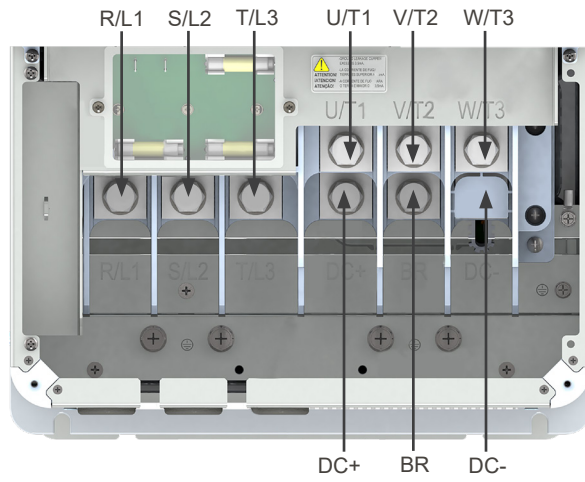


(b) Frame Size D (T2 and T4)

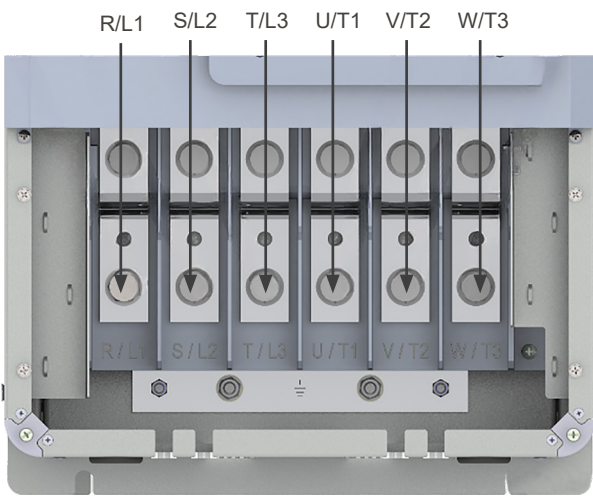


(c) Frame Size D (T6)

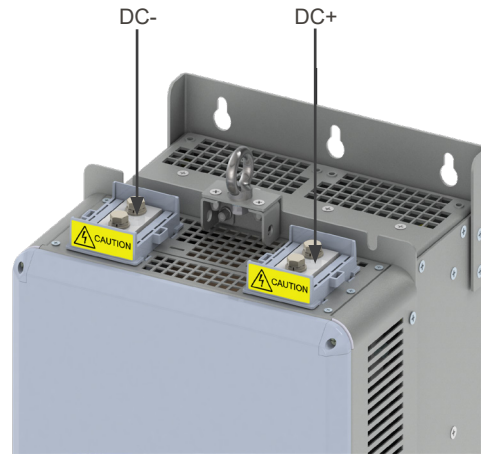
# INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION



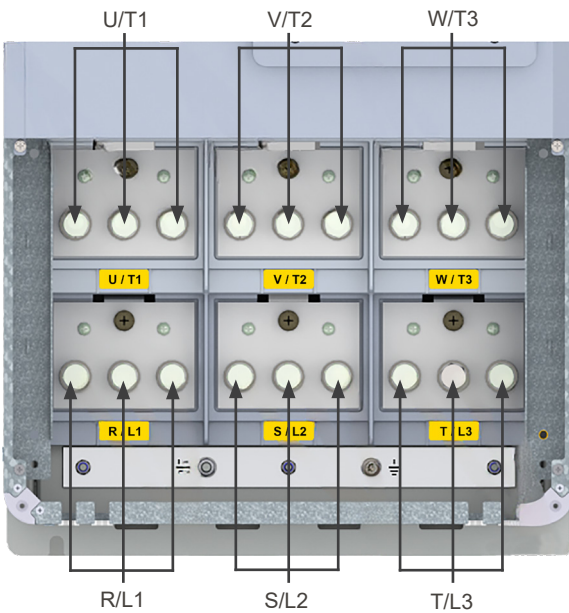
**(d) Frame Size E**



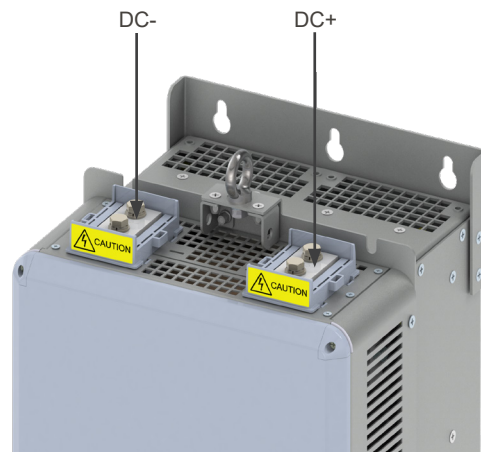
**(e) Frame Size F (Bottom)**



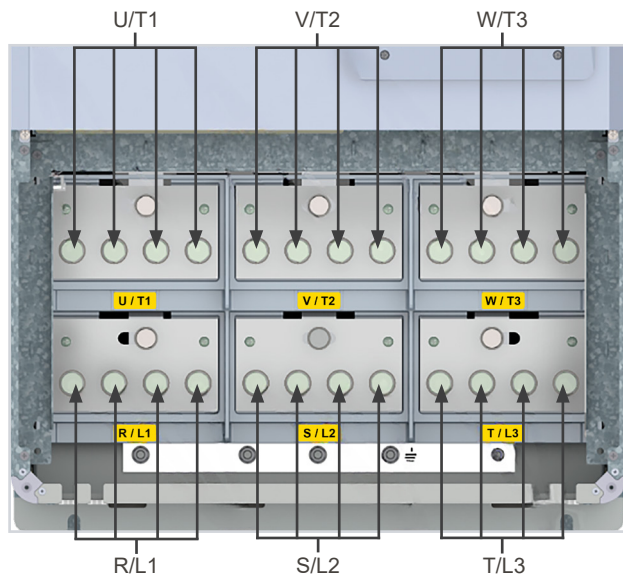
**(f) Frame Size F (Upper side)**



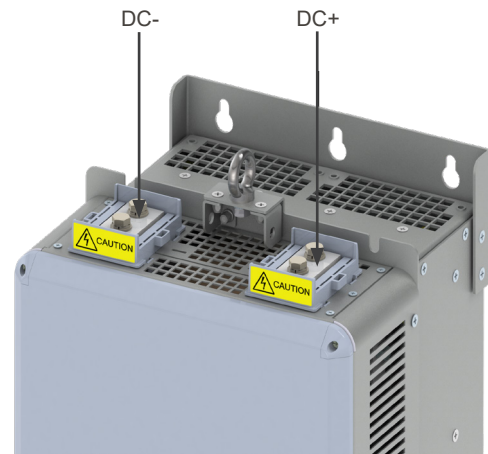
**(g) Frame Size G (Bottom)**



**(h) Frame Size G (Upper side)**



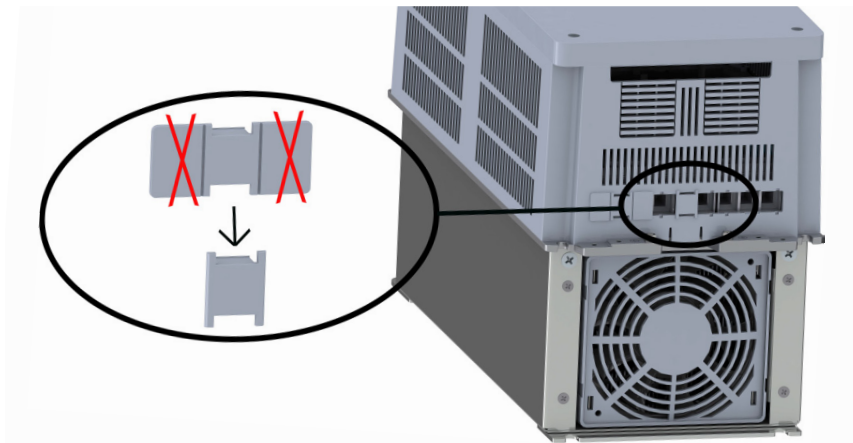
**(i) Frame Size H (Bottom)**



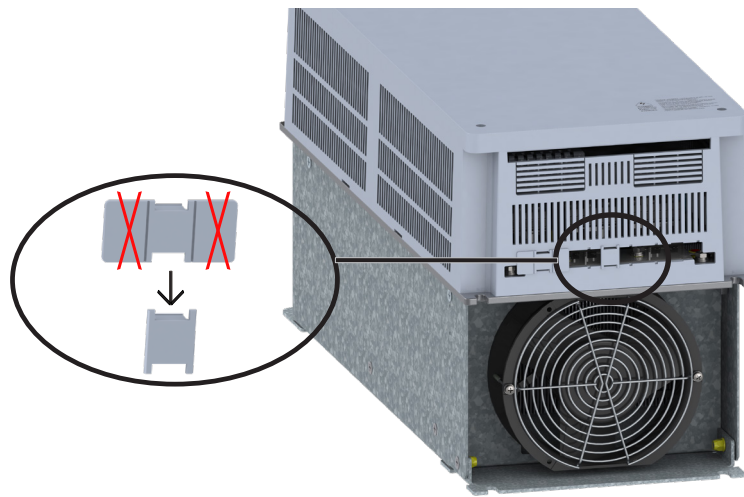
**(j) Frame Size H (Upper side)**

**Figure 3.12: (a) to (j) Power terminals**

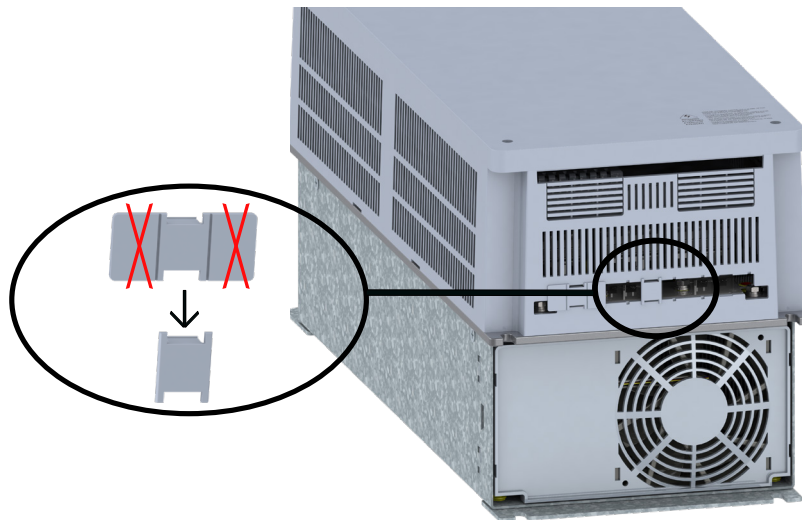
To ensure the IP20 protection rating in frame C (T2, T4 and T5 lines) and frame D (T6 line) when powered by the DC link without using the braking resistor, break the flaps of the cover protecting the DC+, DC- and BR terminals and insert this new cover to seal the BR terminal, as shown in [Figure 3.13 on page 29](#) and [Figure 3.14 on page 30](#). In this case, the cover of terminals R/L1, S/L2 and T/L3 must be kept.



**Figure 3.13: BR terminal protection for DC link supply - frame C**



(a) Models CFW900D80P0T6 and CFW900D85P0T6



(b) Other models

Figure 3.14: (a) and (b) BR terminal protection for DC link supply - frame D T6

To ensure the IP20 protection rating in frame G, the following adaptations must be made to the power and ground connections, as shown in [Table 3.4 on page 31](#) and [Figure 3.16 on page 32](#) to [Figure 3.18 on page 33](#).

**Table 3.4: Adaptations in frame G to ensure the IP20 protection rating**

| Model         | Output Current (A) |     | R/L1; S/L2; T/L3; U/T1; V/T2; W/T3 <sup>(1)</sup> |                 |                              | PE <sup>(1)</sup> |                 |                              | Mounting   |
|---------------|--------------------|-----|---|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--|
|               |                    |     | Number of Wires                                   | Wire Size (AWG) | Wire Size (mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Number of Wires   | Wire Size (AWG) | Wire Size (mm <sup>2</sup> ) |  |
| CFW900G0430T4 | HD                 | 370 | 2   | 250             | 120                          | 2                 | 3               | 35                           | 1 - With bulkhead, keep knockout (See <a href="#">Figure 3.16 on page 32</a> )   |
|               | ND                 | 430 | 2   | 300             | 150                          | 2                 | 2               | 35                           | 2 - With bulkhead, keep knockout (See <a href="#">Figure 3.16 on page 32</a> )   |
| CFW900G0480T4 | HD                 | 430 | 2   | 300             | 150                          | 2                 | 2               | 35                           | 3 - With bulkhead, keep knockout (See <a href="#">Figure 3.16 on page 32</a> )   |
|               | ND                 | 480 | 2   | 350             | 185                          | 2                 | 1               | 50                           | 4 - With bulkhead, break knockout (See <a href="#">Figure 3.17 on page 32</a> )  |
| CFW900G0540T4 | HD                 | 480 | 2   | 350             | 185                          | 2                 | 1               | 50                           | 5 - With bulkhead, break knockout (See <a href="#">Figure 3.17 on page 32</a> )  |
|               | ND                 | 540 | 3   | 4/0             | 95                           | 2                 | 1/0             | 50                           | 6 - With bulkhead, break knockout (See <a href="#">Figure 3.17 on page 32</a> )  |
| CFW900G0601T4 | HD                 | 515 | 3   | 4/0             | 95                           | 2                 | 1               | 50                           | 7 - With bulkhead, break knockout (See <a href="#">Figure 3.17 on page 32</a> )  |
|               | ND                 | 601 | 3   | 250             | 150                          | 2                 | 2/0             | 70                           | 8 - No bulkhead (See <a href="#">Figure 3.18 on page 33</a> )                    |
| CFW900G0242T6 | HD <sup>(2)</sup>  | 192 | 2   | 1               | 50                           | 2                 | 8               | 10                           | 9 - With bulkhead, keep knockout (See <a href="#">Figure 3.16 on page 32</a> )   |
|               | ND <sup>(2)</sup>  | 242 | 2   | 2/0             | 70                           | 2                 | 6               | 16                           | 10 - With bulkhead, keep knockout (See <a href="#">Figure 3.16 on page 32</a> )  |
| CFW900G0289T6 | HD <sup>(2)</sup>  | 242 | 2   | 2/0             | 70                           | 2                 | 6               | 16                           | 11 - With bulkhead, keep knockout (See <a href="#">Figure 3.16 on page 32</a> )  |
|               | ND <sup>(2)</sup>  | 289 | 2   | 3/0             | 95                           | 2                 | 4               | 25                           | 12 - With bulkhead, break knockout (See <a href="#">Figure 3.17 on page 32</a> ) |
| CFW900G0336T6 | HD <sup>(2)</sup>  | 289 | 2   | 3/0             | 95                           | 2                 | 4               | 25                           | 13 - With bulkhead, break knockout (See <a href="#">Figure 3.17 on page 32</a> ) |
|               | ND <sup>(2)</sup>  | 336 | 2   | 4/0             | 120                          | 2                 | 4               | 25                           | 14 - With bulkhead, break knockout (See <a href="#">Figure 3.17 on page 32</a> ) |
| CFW900G0242T6 | HD <sup>(3)</sup>  | 167 | 2   | 2               | 35                           | 2                 | 8               | 10                           | 15 - With bulkhead, keep knockout (See <a href="#">Figure 3.16 on page 32</a> )  |
|               | ND <sup>(3)</sup>  | 215 | 2   | 1/0             | 50                           | 2                 | 6               | 16                           | 16 - With bulkhead, keep knockout (See <a href="#">Figure 3.16 on page 32</a> )  |
| CFW900G0289T6 | HD <sup>(3)</sup>  | 215 | 2   | 1/0             | 50                           | 2                 | 6               | 16                           | 17 - With bulkhead, keep knockout (See <a href="#">Figure 3.16 on page 32</a> )  |
|               | ND <sup>(3)</sup>  | 265 | 2   | 2/0             | 70                           | 2                 | 4               | 25                           | 18 - With bulkhead, keep knockout (See <a href="#">Figure 3.16 on page 32</a> )  |
| CFW900G0336T6 | HD <sup>(3)</sup>  | 264 | 2   | 2/0             | 70                           | 2                 | 4               | 25                           | 19 - With bulkhead, keep knockout (See <a href="#">Figure 3.16 on page 32</a> )  |
|               | ND <sup>(3)</sup>  | 326 | 2   | 4/0             | 120                          | 2                 | 4               | 25                           | 20 - With bulkhead, break knockout (See <a href="#">Figure 3.17 on page 32</a> ) |

(1) The wire gauges are orientative values. Installation conditions and the maximum permitted voltage drop must be considered for the proper wiring sizing.

(2) Current specification for power supply voltage from 500 to 600 Vac.

(3) Current specification for power supply voltage from 660 to 690 Vac.

Depending on the number of wires used, the bulkhead must be moved to seal off the power terminal, as shown in [Figure 3.15 on page 32](#).

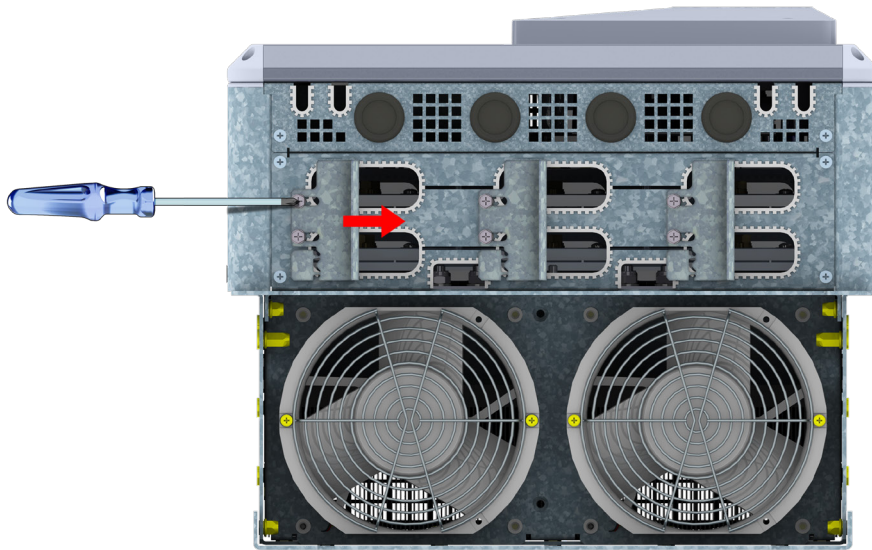


Figure 3.15: Displacement of the bulkhead for sealing the power terminal

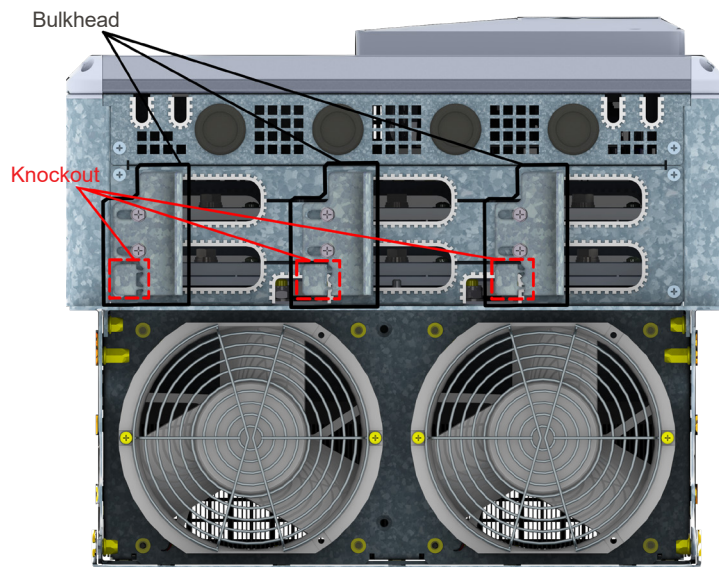


Figure 3.16: Mounting 1, 2 and 3

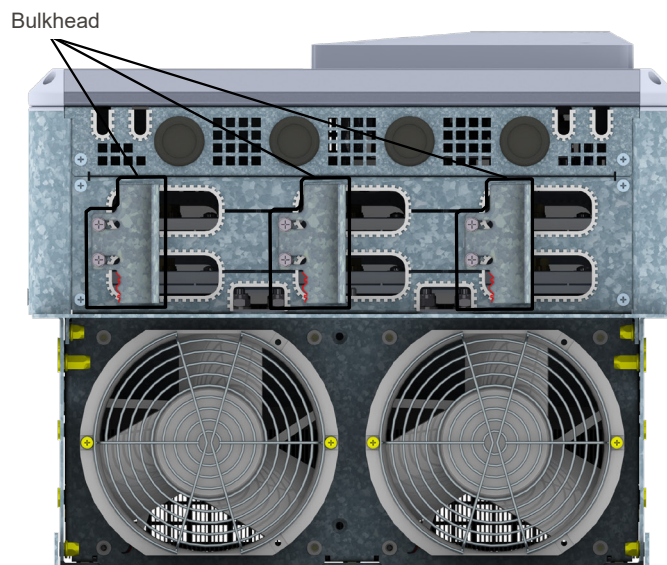


Figure 3.17: Mounting 4, 5, 6 and 7

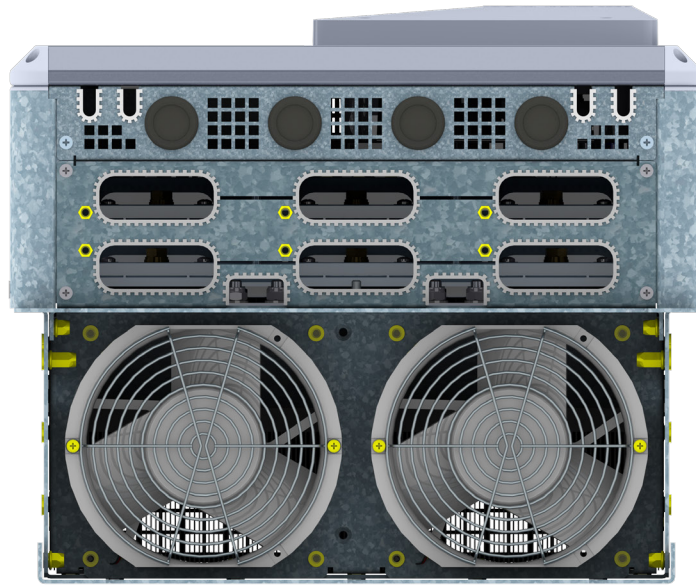


Figure 3.18: Mounting 8

## 3.2.2 Power and Grounding Wiring



### ATTENTION!

When power and ground connections are made with flexible cables, it is necessary to use suitable terminals.



### ATTENTION!

Sensitive equipment, such as PLCs, temperature controllers and thermocouple cables, should be at least 0.25 meters away from the frequency inverters and cables connecting the inverter to the motor.



### DANGER!

#### Wrong cable connection:

- The inverter will be damaged in case the input power supply is connected to the output terminals (U/T1, V/T2, or W/T3).
- Check all the connections before powering up the inverter.
- In case of replacing an existing inverter by a CFW900, check if the installation and wiring is according to the instructions listed in this manual.





















### NOTE!

The wire gauges listed in [Table 3.5 on page 34](#) are orientative values. Installation conditions and the maximum permitted voltage drop must be considered for the proper wiring sizing.

# INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

**Table 3.5: Recommended wire size - Use only copper wire (75 °C (167 °F))**

















| Model         | Power Terminals          |                        |                                 | Wire Size            |                      |               |   |
|---------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|---|
|               | Terminals                | Screw (type)           | Recommended Torque N.m (lbf.in) | mm <sup>2</sup>      | AWG                  | Terminal Type |   |
| CFW900A04P6B2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 2.5                  | 14                   | Fork          |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                      |                      | Lug           |    |
| CFW900A06P0B2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 2.5                  | 14                   | Fork          |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                      |                      | Lug           |    |
| CFW900A07P5B2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 2.5/4 <sup>(3)</sup> | 14/12 <sup>(3)</sup> | Fork          |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 | 4.0                  | 12                   | Lug           |    |
| CFW900A10P0B2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 2.5/6 <sup>(3)</sup> | 14/10 <sup>(3)</sup> | Fork          |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 | 6.0                  | 10                   | Lug           |  |
| CFW900A04P6T2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 2.5                  | 14                   | Fork          |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                      |                      | Lug           |  |
| CFW900A06P0T2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 2.5                  | 14                   | Fork          |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                      |                      | Lug           |  |
| CFW900A07P5T2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 2.5                  | 14                   | Fork          |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                      |                      | Lug           |  |
| CFW900A10P6T2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 2.5                  | 14                   | Fork          |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                      |                      | Lug           |  |
| CFW900A13P0T2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 4.0                  | 12                   | Fork          |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                      |                      | Lug           |  |

(1) R/L1 ; S/L2 ; T/L3 ; U/T1 ; V/T2 ; W/T3 ; DC+ ; DC-.

(2) PE.










(3) The first value is for 3-phase power supply and motor connection, and the second value is for single-phase power supply.

## INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

| Model         | Power Terminals          |                                    |                                 | Wire Size       |     |               |   |
|---------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----|---------------|---|
|               | Terminals                | Screw (type)                       | Recommended Torque N.m (lbf.in) | mm <sup>2</sup> | AWG | Terminal Type |   |
| CFW900A19P0T2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4<br>(Phillips/ slotted)          | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 4.0             | 10  | Fork          |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4<br>(Phillips)                   |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |    |
| CFW900B26P0T2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4<br>(Phillips/ slotted)          | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 6.0             | 8   | Wire ferrule  |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4<br>(Phillips)                   |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |    |
| CFW900B34P0T2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4<br>(Phillips/ slotted)          | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 10.0            | 8   | Wire ferrule  |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4<br>(Phillips)                   |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |    |
| CFW900B45P0T2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4<br>(Phillips/ slotted)          | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 16.0            | 6   | Wire ferrule  |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4<br>(Phillips)                   |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |   |
| CFW900C56P0T2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4<br>(Phillips/ slotted)          | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 25.0            | 4   | Wire ferrule  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4<br>(Phillips)                   |                                 | 16.0            | 4   | Lug           |  |
| CFW900C70P0T2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4<br>(Phillips/ slotted)          | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 25.0            | 4   | Wire ferrule  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4<br>(Phillips)                   |                                 | 16.0            | 4   | Lug           |  |
| CFW900C80P0T2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4<br>(Phillips/ slotted)          | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 35.0            | 3   | Wire ferrule  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4<br>(Phillips)                   |                                 | 16.0            | 4   | Lug           |  |
| CFW900D0110T2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M8<br>(Hexagonal /Phillips/ screw) | 15 (132.8)                      | 50              | 1/0 | Lug           |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M6<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips screw)   | 5 (44.2)                        | 35              | 3   |               |   |
| CFW900D0135T2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M8<br>(Hexagonal /Phillips/ screw) | 15 (132.8)                      | 70              | 2/0 | Lug           |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M6<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips screw)   | 5 (44.2)                        | 35              | 3   |               |   |

(1) R/L1 ; S/L2 ; T/L3 ; U/T1 ; V/T2 ; W/T3 ; DC+ ; DC-.  
(2) PE.

# INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

| Model         | Power Terminals          |  |                                  | Wire Size                         |                                  |               | Terminal Type   |
|---------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---|
|               | Terminals                | Screw (type)                               | Recommended Torque N.m (lbf.in)  | mm <sup>2</sup>                   | AWG                              | Terminal Type |   |
| CFW900D0150T2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M8<br>(Hexagonal /Phillips/<br>screw)      | 15 (132.8)                       | 95                                | 3/0                              | Lug           |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M6<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips<br>screw)        | 5 (44.2)                         | 35                                | 3                                |               |   |
| CFW900E0172T2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M10<br>(Hexagonal screw)                   | 30 (265.5)                       | HD: 95 or 2x25<br>ND: 95 or 2x35  | HD: 3/0 or 2x3<br>ND: 4/0 or 2x2 | Lug           |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M5 and M8<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips<br>screw) | M5: 3.5 (31.0)<br>M8: 15 (132.8) | 50                                | 1/0                              |               |   |
| CFW900E0195T2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M10<br>(Hexagonal screw)                   | 30 (265.5)                       | HD: 95 or 2x35<br>ND: 120 or 2x50 | HD: 3/0 or 2x3<br>ND: 250 or 2x1 | Lug           |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M5 and M8<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips<br>screw) | M5: 3.5 (31.0)<br>M8: 15 (132.8) | 70                                | 2/0                              |               |   |
| CFW900E0250T2 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M10<br>(Hexagonal screw)                   | 30 (265.5)                       | HD: 150 or 2x50<br>ND: 2x70       | HD: 250 or 2x1<br>ND: 2x2/0      | Lug           |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M5 and M8<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips<br>screw) | M5: 3.5 (31.0)<br>M8: 15 (132.8) | 95                                | 3/0                              |               |   |
| CFW900F0315T2 | Power <sup>(4)</sup>     | M12<br>(Hexagonal screw)                   | 60 (531.0)                       | HD: 2x70<br>ND: 2x85              | HD: 2x 2/0<br>ND: 2x 3/0         | Lug           |   |
|               | Power <sup>(5)</sup>     | M10<br>(Hexagonal screw)                   | 30 (265.5)                       | HD: 2x95<br>ND: 2x120             | HD: 2x 3/0<br>ND: 2x 4/0         |               |   |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M5 and M8<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips<br>screw) | M5: 3.5 (31.0)<br>M8: 15 (132.8) | 95                                | 4/0                              |               |   |
| CFW900F0370T2 | Power <sup>(4)</sup>     | M12<br>(Hexagonal screw)                   | 60 (531.0)                       | HD: 2x85<br>ND: 2x120             | HD: 2x 3/0<br>ND: 2x 250         | Lug           |  |
|               | Power <sup>(5)</sup>     | M10<br>(Hexagonal screw)                   | 30 (265.5)                       | HD: 2x120<br>ND: 2x150            | HD: 2x 4/0<br>ND: 2x 300         |               |   |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M5 and M8<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips<br>screw) | M5: 3.5 (31.0)<br>M8: 15 (132.8) | HD: 1x95<br>ND: 1x120             | HD: 1x4/0<br>ND: 1x250           |               |   |
| CFW900A02P8T4 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4<br>(phillips/ slotted)                  | 1.2 (10.6)                       | 2.5                               | 14                               | Fork          |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4<br>(phillips)                           |                                  |                                   |                                  |               |   |
| CFW900A03P6T4 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4<br>(phillips/ slotted)                  | 1.2 (10.6)                       | 2.5                               | 14                               | Fork          |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4<br>(phillips)                           |                                  |                                   |                                  |               |   |
| CFW900A04P8T4 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4<br>(phillips/ slotted)                  | 1.2 (10.6)                       | 2.5                               | 14                               | Fork          |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4<br>(phillips)                           |                                  |                                   |                                  |               |   |





















(1) R/L1 ; S/L2 ; T/L3 ; U/T1 ; V/T2 ; W/T3 ; DC+ ; DC-.

(2) PE.

(4) R/L1 ; S/L2 ; T/L3 ; U/T1 ; V/T2 ; W/T3.









(5) DC+ ; DC-.

## INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

| Model         | Power Terminals          |                        |                                 | Wire Size       |     |               |   |
|---------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----|---------------|---|
|               | Terminals                | Screw (type)           | Recommended Torque N.m (lbf.in) | mm <sup>2</sup> | AWG | Terminal Type |   |
| CFW900A06P5T4 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 2.5             | 14  | Fork          |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |    |
| CFW900A09P6T4 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 2.5             | 14  | Fork          |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |    |
| CFW900A14P0T4 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 4.0             | 12  | Fork          |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |    |
| CFW900A17P0T4 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 4.0             | 10  | Fork          |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |    |
| CFW900B26P0T4 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 6.0             | 8   | Wire ferrule  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |  |
| CFW900B33P0T4 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 10.0            | 8   | Wire ferrule  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |  |
| CFW900B39P0T4 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 10.0            | 8   | Wire ferrule  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |  |
| CFW900C50P0T4 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M5 (pozidriv)          | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 16.0            | 6   | Wire ferrule  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |  |
| CFW900C62P0T4 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M5 (pozidriv)          | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 25.0            | 4   | Wire ferrule  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 | 16.0            | 4   | Lug           |  |
| CFW900C74P0T4 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M5 (pozidriv)          | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 25.0            | 3   | Wire ferrule  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 | 16.0            | 4   | Lug           |  |

(1) R/L1 ; S/L2 ; T/L3 ; U/T1 ; V/T2 ; W/T3 ; DC+ ; DC-.  
(2) PE.

## INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

| Model         | Power Terminals          |   |                                  | Wire Size                         |                                  |     | Terminal Type   |
|---------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|---|
|               | Terminals                | Screw (type)                            | Recommended Torque N.m (lbf.in)  | mm <sup>2</sup>                   | AWG                              |     |   |
| CFW900D96P0T4 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M8<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips screw)        | 15 (132.8)                       | 50                                | 1/0                              | Lug |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M6<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips screw)        | 5 (44.2)                         | 35                                | 3                                |     |   |
| CFW900D0124T4 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M8<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips screw)        | 15 (132.8)                       | 70                                | 2/0                              | Lug |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M6<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips screw)        | 5 (44.2)                         | 35                                | 3                                |     |   |
| CFW900D0146T4 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M8<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips screw)        | 15 (132.8)                       | 70                                | 3/0                              | Lug |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M6<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips screw)        | 5 (44.2)                         | 35                                | 3                                |     |   |
| CFW900E0172T4 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M10<br>(Hexagonal screw)                | 30 (265.5)                       | HD: 95 or 2x25<br>ND: 95 or 2x35  | HD: 2/0 or 2x3<br>ND: 4/0 or 2x2 | Lug |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M5 and M8<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips screw) | M5: 3.5 (31.0)<br>M8: 15 (132.8) | 50                                | 1/0                              |     |   |
| CFW900E0203T4 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M10<br>(Hexagonal screw)                | 30 (265.5)                       | HD: 95 or 2x35<br>ND: 120 or 2x50 | HD: 3/0 or 2x3<br>ND: 250 or 2x1 | Lug |   |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M5 and M8<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips screw) | M5: 3.5 (31.0)<br>M8: 15 (132.8) | 70                                | 2/0                              |     |   |
| CFW900E0242T4 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M10<br>(Hexagonal screw)                | 30 (265.5)                       | HD: 120 or 2x35<br>ND: 2x70       | HD: 4/0 or 2x1<br>ND: 2x1/0      | Lug |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M5 and M8<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips screw) | M5: 3.5 (31.0)<br>M8: 15 (132.8) | 95                                | 2/0                              |     |   |
| CFW900F0315T4 | Power <sup>(4)</sup>     | M12<br>(Hexagonal screw)                | 60 (531.0)                       | HD: 2x70<br>ND: 2x85              | HD: 2x2/0<br>ND: 2x3/0           | Lug |  |
|               | Power <sup>(5)</sup>     | M10<br>(Hexagonal screw)                | 30 (265.5)                       | HD: 2x95<br>ND: 2x120             | HD: 2x3/0<br>ND: 2x4/0           |     |   |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M5 and M8<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips screw) | M5: 3.5 (31.0)<br>M8: 15 (132.8) | 95                                | 4/0                              |     |   |
| CFW900F0370T4 | Power <sup>(4)</sup>     | M12<br>(Hexagonal screw)                | 60 (531.0)                       | HD: 2x85<br>ND: 2x120             | HD: 2x3/0<br>ND: 2x250           | Lug |  |
|               | Power <sup>(5)</sup>     | M10<br>(Hexagonal screw)                | 30 (265.5)                       | HD: 2x120<br>ND: 2x150            | HD: 2x4/0<br>ND: 2x300           |     |   |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M5 and M8<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips screw) | M5: 3.5 (31.0)<br>M8: 15 (132.8) | HD: 1x95<br>ND: 1x120             | HD: 1x4/0<br>ND: 1x250           |     |   |














(1) R/L1 ; S/L2 ; T/L3 ; U/T1 ; V/T2 ; W/T3 ; DC+ ; DC-.

(2) PE.

(4) R/L1 ; S/L2 ; T/L3 ; U/T1 ; V/T2 ; W/T3.

(5) DC+ ; DC-.

## INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

| Model         | Power Terminals          |                        |                                 | Busbar                 | Wire Size              |                        |               |   |  |
|---------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---|--|
|               | Terminals                | Screw (type)           | Recommended Torque N.m (lbf.in) | Width x Thickness (in) | mm <sup>2</sup>        | AWG                    | Terminal Type |   |  |
| CFW900G0430T4 | Power <sup>(4)</sup>     | M12 (Hexagonal screw)  | 60 (531.0)                      | -                      | HD: 2x120<br>ND: 2x150 | HD: 2x250<br>ND: 2x300 | Lug           |    |  |
|               | Power <sup>(5)</sup>     | M10 (Hexagonal screw)  | 30 (625.5)                      | HD: 2x1/4<br>ND: 3x1/4 | -                      | -                      |               |   |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M8 (Hexagonal nut)     | 10 (88.5)                       | -                      | 2x 35                  | HD: 2x3<br>ND: 2x2     |               |   |  |
| CFW900G0480T4 | Power <sup>(4)</sup>     | M12 (Hexagonal screw)  | 60 (531.0)                      | -                      | HD: 2x150<br>ND: 2x185 | HD: 2x300<br>ND: 2x350 | Lug           |    |  |
|               | Power <sup>(5)</sup>     | M10 (Hexagonal screw)  | 30 (265.5)                      | HD: 3x1/4<br>ND: 3x1/4 | -                      | -                      |               |   |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M8 (Hexagonal nut)     | 10 (88.5)                       | -                      | HD: 2x35<br>ND: 2x50   | HD: 2x2<br>ND: 2x1     |               |   |  |
| CFW900G0540T4 | Power <sup>(4)</sup>     | M12 (Hexagonal screw)  | 60 (531.0)                      | -                      | HD: 2x185<br>ND: 3x95  | HD: 2x350<br>ND: 3x4/0 | Lug           |    |  |
|               | Power <sup>(5)</sup>     | M10 (Hexagonal screw)  | 30 (265.5)                      | HD: 3x1/4<br>ND: 3x1/4 | -                      | -                      |               |   |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M8 (Hexagonal nut)     | 10 (88.5)                       | -                      | 2x50                   | HD: 2x1<br>ND: 2x1/0   |               |   |  |
| CFW900G0601T4 | Power <sup>(4)</sup>     | M12 (Hexagonal screw)  | 60 (531.0)                      | -                      | HD: 3x95<br>ND: 3x150  | HD: 3x4/0<br>ND: 3x250 | Lug           |   |  |
|               | Power <sup>(5)</sup>     | M10 (Hexagonal screw)  | 30 (265.5)                      | HD: 3x1/4<br>ND: 3x1/4 | -                      | -                      |               |   |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M8 (Hexagonal nut)     | 10 (88.5)                       | -                      | HD: 2x50<br>ND: 2x70   | HD: 2x1<br>ND: 2x2/0   |               |   |  |
| CFW900H0760T4 | Power <sup>(4)</sup>     | M12 (Hexagonal screw)  | 60 (531.0)                      | -                      | HD: 3x150<br>ND: 3x185 | HD: 3x250<br>ND: 3x400 | Lug           |  |  |
|               | Power <sup>(5)</sup>     | M12 (Hexagonal screw)  | 60 (531.0)                      | HD: 3x1/4<br>ND: 4x1/4 | -                      | -                      |               |   |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M8 (Hexagonal nut)     | 10 (88.5)                       | -                      | HD: 2x70<br>ND: 2x95   | HD: 2x3/0<br>ND: 2x3/0 |               |   |  |
| CFW900B02P9T5 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | -                      | 2.5                    | 14                     | Wire ferrule  |  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                        |                        |                        | Lug           |  |  |
| CFW900B04P2T5 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | -                      | 2.5                    | 14                     | Wire ferrule  |  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                        |                        |                        | Lug           |  |  |
| CFW900B07P0T5 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | -                      | 2.5                    | 14                     | Wire ferrule  |  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                        |                        |                        | Lug           |  |  |
| CFW900B10P0T5 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | -                      | 2.5                    | 14                     | Wire ferrule  |  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                        |                        |                        | Lug           |  |  |



















(1) R/L1 ; S/L2 ; T/L3 ; U/T1 ; V/T2 ; W/T3 ; DC+ ; DC-.

(2) PE.

(4) R/L1 ; S/L2 ; T/L3 ; U/T1 ; V/T2 ; W/T3.

(5) DC+ ; DC-.





















## INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

| Model         | Power Terminals          |                        |                                 | Wire Size       |     |               |   |
|---------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----|---------------|---|
|               | Terminals                | Screw (type)           | Recommended Torque N.m (lbf.in) | mm <sup>2</sup> | AWG | Terminal Type |   |
| CFW900B12P0T5 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 4.0             | 12  | Wire ferrule  |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |    |
| CFW900B17P0T5 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 4.0             | 10  | Wire ferrule  |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |    |
| CFW900B22P0T5 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 6.0             | 8   | Wire ferrule  |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |    |
| CFW900B27P0T5 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M4 (phillips/ slotted) | 1.2 (10.6)                      | 6.0             | 8   | Wire ferrule  |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |   |
| CFW900C32P0T5 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M5 (pozidriv)          | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 10.0            | 8   | Wire ferrule  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |  |
| CFW900C44P0T5 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M5 (pozidriv)          | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 16.0            | 6   | Wire ferrule  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |  |
| CFW900C54P0T5 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M5 (pozidriv)          | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 16.0            | 6   | Wire ferrule  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |  |
| CFW900D02P9T6 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M5 (pozidriv)          | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 2.5             | 14  | Wire ferrule  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |  |
| CFW900D04P2T6 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M5 (pozidriv)          | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 2.5             | 14  | Wire ferrule  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips)          |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |  |

(1) R/L1 ; S/L2 ; T/L3 ; U/T1 ; V/T2 ; W/T3 ; DC+ ; DC-.













(2) PE.

## INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

| Model         | Power Terminals          |               |                                 | Wire Size       |     |               |   |
|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----|---------------|---|
|               | Terminals                | Screw (type)  | Recommended Torque N.m (lbf.in) | mm <sup>2</sup> | AWG | Terminal Type |   |
| CFW900D07P0T6 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M5 (pozidriv) | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 2.5             | 14  | Wire ferrule  |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips) |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |    |
| CFW900D10P0T6 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M5 (pozidriv) | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 2.5             | 14  | Wire ferrule  |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips) |                                 |                 |     | Lug           |    |
| CFW900D12P0T6 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M5 (pozidriv) | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 4.0             | 12  | Wire ferrule  |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips) |                                 | 2.5             | 14  | Lug           |    |
| CFW900D17P0T6 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M5 (pozidriv) | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 6.0             | 10  | Wire ferrule  |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips) |                                 | 2.5             | 14  | Lug           |    |
| CFW900D22P0T6 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M5 (pozidriv) | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 10.0            | 8   | Wire ferrule  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips) |                                 | 2.5             | 14  | Lug           |  |
| CFW900D27P0T6 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M5 (pozidriv) | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 10.0            | 8   | Wire ferrule  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips) |                                 | 2.5             | 14  | Lug           |  |
| CFW900D32P0T6 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M5 (pozidriv) | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 10.0            | 8   | Wire ferrule  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips) |                                 | 4.0             | 12  | Lug           |  |
| CFW900D44P0T6 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M5 (pozidriv) | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 16.0            | 6   | Wire ferrule  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips) |                                 | 6.0             | 10  | Lug           |  |
| CFW900D54P0T6 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M5 (pozidriv) | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 25.0            | 4   | Wire ferrule  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips) |                                 | 6.0             | 10  | Lug           |  |
| CFW900D64P0T6 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M5 (pozidriv) | 3.7 (32.8)                      | 35.0            | 3   | Wire ferrule  |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4 (phillips) |                                 | 10.0            | 8   | Lug           |  |

(1) R/L1 ; S/L2 ; T/L3 ; U/T1 ; V/T2 ; W/T3 ; DC+ ; DC-.  
(2) PE.

# INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION




| Model         | Power Terminals          |  |                                       | Busbar<br>Width x<br>Thickness<br>(in) | Wire Size              |                        |   | Terminal Type   |
|---------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------|------------------------|---|---|
|               | Terminals                | Screw (type)                               | Recommended<br>Torque N.m<br>(lbf.in) |  | mm <sup>2</sup>        | AWG                    | Terminal Type   |   |
| CFW900D80P0T6 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M5<br>(pozidriv)                           | 3.7 (32.8)                            | -                                      | 35.0                   | 2                      | Wire<br>ferrule   |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4<br>(phillips)                           |                                       | 10.0                                   | 8                      | Lug                    |  |   |
| CFW900D85P0T6 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M5<br>(pozidriv)                           | 3.7 (32.8)                            | -                                      | 35.0                   | 2                      | Wire<br>ferrule   |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M4<br>(phillips)                           |                                       | 10.0                                   | 8                      | Lug                    |  |   |
| CFW900E0107T6 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M10<br>(Hexagonal screw)                   | 30 (265.5)                            | -                                      | HD: 1x50<br>ND: 1x70   | HD: 1x1<br>ND: 1x2/0   | Lug   |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M5 and M8<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips<br>screw) | M5: 3.5 (31.0)<br>M8: 15 (132.8)      | -                                      | HD: 1x10<br>ND: 1x16   | HD: 1x8<br>ND: 1x6     |   |   |
| CFW900E0130T6 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M10<br>(Hexagonal screw)                   | 30 (265.5)                            | -                                      | HD: 1x50<br>ND: 1x95   | HD: 1x1/0<br>ND: 1x3/0 | Lug   |    |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M5 and M8<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips<br>screw) | M5: 3.5 (31.0)<br>M8: 15 (132.8)      | -                                      | 16                     | 16                     |   |   |
| CFW900E0150T6 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M10<br>(Hexagonal screw)                   | 30 (265.5)                            | -                                      | HD: 1x95<br>ND: 1x120  | HD: 1x3/0<br>ND: 1x4/0 | Lug   |   |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M5 and M8<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips<br>screw) | M5: 3.5 (31.0)<br>M8: 15 (132.8)      | -                                      | HD: 1x16<br>ND: 1x25   | HD: 1x6<br>ND: 1x4     |   |   |
| CFW900E0176T6 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M10<br>(Hexagonal screw)                   | 30 (265.5)                            | -                                      | HD: 1x120<br>ND: 1x120 | HD: 1x4/0<br>ND: 1x250 | Lug   |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M5 and M8<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips<br>screw) | M5: 3.5 (31.0)<br>M8: 15 (132.8)      | -                                      | HD: 1x25<br>ND: 1x35   | HD: 1x4<br>ND: 1x3     |   |   |
| CFW900E0192T6 | Power <sup>(1)</sup>     | M10<br>(Hexagonal screw)                   | 30 (265.5)                            | -                                      | HD: 1x120<br>ND: 1x150 | HD: 1x4/0<br>ND: 1x300 | Lug   |  |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M5 and M8<br>(Hexagonal/Phillips<br>screw) | M5: 3.5 (31.0)<br>M8: 15 (132.8)      | -                                      | HD: 1x25<br>ND: 1x35   | HD: 1x4<br>ND: 1x3     |   |   |
| CFW900G0242T6 | Power <sup>(4)</sup>     | M12<br>(Hexagonal screw)                   | 60 (531.0)                            | -                                      | HD: 2x50<br>ND: 2x70   | HD: 2x1<br>ND: 2x2/0   | Lug   |  |
|               | Power <sup>(5)</sup>     | M10<br>(Hexagonal screw)                   | 30 (265.5)                            | HD: 2x1/4<br>ND: 2x1/4                 | -                      | -                      |   |   |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M8<br>(Hexagonal nut)                      | 10 (88.5)                             | -                                      | HD: 2x10<br>ND: 2x16   | HD: 2x8<br>ND: 2x6     |   |   |
| CFW900G0289T6 | Power <sup>(4)</sup>     | M12<br>(Hexagonal screw)                   | 60 (531.0)                            | -                                      | HD: 2x70<br>ND: 2x95   | HD: 2x2/0<br>ND: 2x3/0 | Lug   |  |
|               | Power <sup>(5)</sup>     | M10<br>(Hexagonal screw)                   | 30 (265.5)                            | HD: 2x1/4<br>ND: 2x1/4                 | -                      | -                      |   |   |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M8<br>(Hexagonal nut)                      | 10 (88.5)                             | -                                      | HD: 2x16<br>ND: 2x25   | HD: 2x6<br>ND: 2x4     |   |   |
| CFW900G0336T6 | Power <sup>(4)</sup>     | M12<br>(Hexagonal screw)                   | 60 (531.0)                            | -                                      | HD: 2x95<br>ND: 2x120  | HD: 2x3/0<br>ND: 2x4/0 | Lug   |  |
|               | Power <sup>(5)</sup>     | M10<br>(Hexagonal screw)                   | 30 (265.5)                            | HD: 2x1/4<br>ND: 2x1/4                 | -                      | -                      |   |   |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M8<br>(Hexagonal nut)                      | 10 (88.5)                             | -                                      | 2x25                   | 2x4                    |   |   |

(1) R/L1 ; S/L2 ; T/L3 ; U/T1 ; V/T2 ; W/T3 ; DC+ ; DC-.

(2) PE.

(4) R/L1 ; S/L2 ; T/L3 ; U/T1 ; V/T2 ; W/T3.

(5) DC+ ; DC-.

| Model         | Power Terminals          |                          |                                 | Busbar                 | Wire Size              |                        |     | Terminal Type   |
|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----|---|
|               | Terminals                | Screw (type)             | Recommended Torque N.m (lbf.in) | Width x Thickness (in) | mm <sup>2</sup>        | AWG                    |     |   |
| CFW900H0384T6 | Power <sup>(4)</sup>     | M12<br>(Hexagonal screw) | 60 (531.0)                      | -                      | HD: 2x120<br>ND: 2x120 | HD: 2x4/0<br>ND: 2x250 | Lug |  |
|               | Power <sup>(5)</sup>     | M12<br>(Hexagonal screw) | 60 (531.0)                      | HD: 2x1/4<br>ND: 2x1/4 | -                      | -                      |     |   |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M8<br>(Hexagonal nut)    | 10 (88.5)                       | -                      | HD: 2x25<br>ND: 2x35   | HD: 2x4<br>ND: 2x3     |     |   |
| CFW900H0435T6 | Power <sup>(4)</sup>     | M12<br>(Hexagonal screw) | 60 (531.0)                      | -                      | HD: 2x120<br>ND: 2x150 | HD: 2x250<br>ND: 2x300 | Lug |  |
|               | Power <sup>(5)</sup>     | M12<br>(Hexagonal screw) | 60 (531.0)                      | HD: 2x1/4<br>ND: 3x1/4 | -                      | -                      |     |   |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M8<br>(Hexagonal nut)    | 10 (88.5)                       | -                      | HD: 2x35<br>ND: 2x35   | HD: 2x3<br>ND: 2x2     |     |   |
| CFW900H0473T6 | Power <sup>(4)</sup>     | M12<br>(Hexagonal screw) | 60 (531.0)                      | -                      | HD: 2x150<br>ND: 2x185 | HD: 2x300<br>ND: 2x350 | Lug |  |
|               | Power <sup>(5)</sup>     | M12<br>(Hexagonal screw) | 60 (531.0)                      | HD: 3x1/4<br>ND: 3x1/4 | -                      | -                      |     |   |
|               | Grounding <sup>(2)</sup> | M8<br>(Hexagonal nut)    | 10 (88.5)                       | -                      | HD: 2x35<br>ND: 2x50   | HD: 2x2<br>ND: 2x1     |     |   |

(1) R/L1 ; S/L2 ; T/L3 ; U/T1 ; V/T2 ; W/T3 ; DC+ ; DC-.

(2) PE.

(4) R/L1 ; S/L2 ; T/L3 ; U/T1 ; V/T2 ; W/T3.

(5) DC+ ; DC-.

### 3.2.3 Fuses, Circuit Breakers and Power Supply Capacity

- The CFW900 is suitable for use in circuits with short circuit capacity of up to 65 kA, which value varies according to the type of protection used (fuse or circuit breaker) and certification considered (UL or CE). For more details, see [Table 3.6 on page 44](#), [Table 3.7 on page 46](#) and [Table 3.8 on page 48](#).
- For IEC conformity, fuses with rated current and I<sup>2</sup>t less than or equal to the values presented in the [Table 3.6 on page 44](#) (this table also presents suggestions for WEG fuses) or circuit breakers in the inverter power supply according to the specifications presented in [Table 3.8 on page 48](#). When a circuit breaker is used, it is necessary to install the inverter inside a metal panel with minimum dimensions according to the values shown in [Table 3.8 on page 48](#). Some models of fused-protected inverters also require the use of a metal panel - for more details see [Table 3.6 on page 44](#).
- For UL conformity, fuses must be used in the inverter power supply as shown in [Table 3.7 on page 46](#) or circuit breakers in the inverter power supply as shown in [Table 3.8 on page 48](#). Pay attention to the use of a panel, which is required for some inverter models protected with fuses and for all inverter models protected by circuit breaker.
- For frame size models A, B and C time-delay fuses sized for 1.2 x the inverter rated input current can be used on the inverter input. In this case, the installation is protected against short-circuit, but not the inverter input rectifier.

# INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

Table 3.6: Fuse specifications as per IEC standards

| Model         | Maximum Short-Circuit Current of the Power Supply [kA] | Panel  | Protection With High Speed Fuses                 |  |   |                            |                        |                     |                       |     |                   |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|---|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----|-------------------|
|               |  |  | AC Power Supply                                  |  |   |                            | DC Power Supply        |                     |                       |     |                   |
|               |  |  | I <sup>2</sup> t of the Diode [A <sup>2</sup> s] | Fuse Rated Current [A]                                   | Recommended WEG aR FNH Blade Contact Type Fuses |                            | Fuse Rated Current [A] | Fuse Recommendation |                       |     |                   |
|               |  | Size   | WEG Reference                                    | SAP Code   |   |                            |                        |                     |                       |     |                   |
| CFW900A04P6B2 | 5 without panel<br>65 with panel <sup>(1)</sup>        | Depends on the maximum short-circuit current of the grid | 300  | 20   | 000   | FNH000-20K-A               | 13735555               | 35                  | Mersen A70QS35-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900A06P0B2 |  |  | 300  | 20   | 000   | FNH000-20K-A               | 13735555               | 35                  | Mersen A70QS35-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900A07P5B2 |  |  | 300  | 20   | 000   | FNH000-20K-A               | 13735555               | 35                  | Mersen A70QS35-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900A10P0B2 |  |  | 685  | 20   | 000   | FNH000-20K-A               | 13735555               | 35                  | Mersen A70QS35-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900A04P6T2 |  |  | 300  | 20   | 000   | FNH000-20K-A               | 13735555               | 35                  | Mersen A70QS35-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900A06P0T2 |  |  | 300  | 20   | 000   | FNH000-20K-A               | 13735555               | 35                  | Mersen A70QS35-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900A07P5T2 |  |  | 300  | 20   | 000   | FNH000-20K-A               | 13735555               | 35                  | Mersen A70QS35-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900A10P6T2 |  |  | 300  | 20   | 000   | FNH000-20K-A               | 13735555               | 35                  | Mersen A70QS35-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900A13P0T2 |  |  | 300  | 20   | 000   | FNH000-20K-A               | 13735555               | 35                  | Mersen A70QS35-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900A19P0T2 |  |  | 685  | 35   | 000   | FNH000-35K-A               | 13737105               | 35                  | Mersen A70QS35-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900B26P0T2 |  |  | 1100   | 40   | 000   | FNH000-40K-A               | 13737107               | 80                  | Mersen A70QS80-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900B34P0T2 |  |  | 1100   | 50   | 000   | FNH000-50K-A               | 13737128               | 80                  | Mersen A70QS80-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900B45P0T2 |  |  | 1100   | 63   | 000   | FNH000-63K-A               | 13737129               | 80                  | Mersen A70QS80-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900C56P0T2 |  |  | 10 without panel<br>65 with panel <sup>(1)</sup> | Depends on the maximum short-circuit current of the grid | 1700  | 80                         | 00                     | FNH00-80K-A         | 10705995              | 150 | Mersen A70QS150-4 |
| CFW900C70P0T2 | 3850   | 100  |  |  | 00  | FNH00-100K-A               | 10707110               | 150                 | Mersen A70QS150-4     |     |                   |
| CFW900C80P0T2 | 3850   | 125  |  |  | 00  | FNH00-125K-A               | 10707231               | 150                 | Mersen A70QS150-4     |     |                   |
| CFW900D0110T2 | 18050  | 200  |  |  | 00  | FNH00-200K-A               | 10710732               | 250                 | Mersen A70QS250-4     |     |                   |
| CFW900D0135T2 | 18050  | 200  |  |  | 00  | FNH00-200K-A               | 10710732               | 250                 | Mersen A70QS250-4     |     |                   |
| CFW900D0150T2 | 18050  | 250  |  |  | 1   | FNH1-250K-A                | 10809489               | 250                 | Mersen A70QS250-4     |     |                   |
| CFW900E0172T2 | 101250   | 350  |  |  | 1   | FNH1-350K-A                | 10814896               | 400                 | Mersen A70QS400-4     |     |                   |
| CFW900E0195T2 | 101250   | 350  |  |  | 1   | FNH1-350K-A                | 10814896               | 400                 | Mersen A70QS400-4     |     |                   |
| CFW900E0250T2 | 101250   | 400  |  |  | 2   | FNH2-400K-A                | 10824053               | 400                 | Mersen A70QS400-4     |     |                   |
| CFW900F0315T2 | 65   | Yes <sup>(1)</sup>                                       |  |  | 335000  | 800                        | 3                      | FNH3-800K-A         | 10833726              | 800 | Mersen A70QS800-4 |
| CFW900F0370T2 |  |  | 335000   | 800  | 3   | FNH3-800K-A                | 10833726               | 800                 | Mersen A70QS800-4     |     |                   |
| CFW900A02P8T4 | 5 without panel<br>65 with panel <sup>(1)</sup>        | Depends on the maximum short-circuit current of the grid | 300  | 20   | 000   | FNH000-20K-A               | 13735555               | 35                  | Mersen A70QS35-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900A03P6T4 |  |  | 300  | 20   | 000   | FNH000-20K-A               | 13735555               | 35                  | Mersen A70QS35-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900A04P8T4 |  |  | 300  | 20   | 000   | FNH000-20K-A               | 13735555               | 35                  | Mersen A70QS35-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900A06P5T4 |  |  | 300  | 20   | 000   | FNH000-20K-A               | 13735555               | 35                  | Mersen A70QS35-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900A09P6T4 |  |  | 300  | 20   | 000   | FNH000-20K-A               | 13735555               | 35                  | Mersen A70QS35-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900A14P0T4 |  |  | 685  | 25   | 000   | FNH000-25K-A               | 13735656               | 35                  | Mersen A70QS35-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900A17P0T4 |  |  | 685  | 35   | 000   | FNH000-35K-A               | 13737105               | 35                  | Mersen A70QS35-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900B26P0T4 |  |  | 945  | 40   | 000   | FNH000-40K-A               | 13737107               | 80                  | Mersen A70QS80-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900B33P0T4 |  |  | 945  | 40   | 00  | FNH00-40K-A                | 10702117               | 80                  | Mersen A70QS80-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900B39P0T4 |  |  | 1330   | 50   | 00  | FNH00-50K-A                | 10701718               | 80                  | Mersen A70QS80-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900C50P0T4 | 10 without panel<br>65 with panel <sup>(1)</sup>       | Depends on the maximum short-circuit current of the grid | 1100   | 63   | 1   | FNH1-63K-A                 | 10806688               | 150                 | Mersen A70QS150-4     |     |                   |
| CFW900C62P0T4 |  |  | 4950   | 80   | 00  | FNH00-80K-A                | 10705995               | 150                 | Mersen A70QS150-4     |     |                   |
| CFW900C74P0T4 |  |  | 9800   | 125  | 00  | FNH00-125K-A               | 10707231               | 150                 | Mersen A70QS150-4     |     |                   |
| CFW900D96P0T4 |  |  | 18050  | 160  | 00  | FNH00-160K-A               | 10701724               | 250                 | Mersen A70QS250-4     |     |                   |
| CFW900D0124T4 |  |  | 18050  | 200  | 1   | FNH1-200K-A                | 10809133               | 250                 | Mersen A70QS250-4     |     |                   |
| CFW900D0146T4 |  |  | 18050  | 200  | 1   | FNH1-200K-A                | 10809133               | 250                 | Mersen A70QS250-4     |     |                   |
| CFW900E0172T4 |  |  | 101250   | 350  | 1   | FNH1-350K-A                | 10814896               | 400                 | Mersen A70QS400-4     |     |                   |
| CFW900E0203T4 |  |  | 101250   | 350  | 1   | FNH1-350K-A                | 10814896               | 400                 | Mersen A70QS400-4     |     |                   |
| CFW900E0242T4 |  |  | 101250   | 400  | 2   | FNH2-400K-A                | 10824053               | 400                 | Mersen A70QS400-4     |     |                   |
| CFW900F0315T4 |  |  | 65   | Yes <sup>(1)</sup>                                       | 335000  | 800                        | 3                      | FNH3-800K-A         | 10833726              | 800 | Mersen A70QS800-4 |
| CFW900F0370T4 | 335000   | 800  |  |  | 3   | FNH3-800K-A                | 10833726               | 800                 | Mersen A70QS800-4     |     |                   |
| CFW900G0430T4 | 65   | Yes <sup>(1)</sup>                                       | 1080450  | 1000   | 3   | FNH3-1000K-A               | 11393565               | 1100                | Mersen A100UD73L11100 |     |                   |
| CFW900G0480T4 |  |  | 1080450  | 450  | 3   | FNH3-450K-A <sup>(2)</sup> | 10824055               | 1100                | Mersen A100UD73L11100 |     |                   |
| CFW900G0540T4 |  |  | 1080450  | 630  | 3   | FNH3-630K-A <sup>(2)</sup> | 10824110               | 1100                | Mersen A100UD73L11100 |     |                   |
| CFW900G0601T4 |  |  | 1080450  | 630  | 3   | FNH3-630K-A <sup>(2)</sup> | 10833101               | 1100                | Mersen A100UD73L11100 |     |                   |
| CFW900H0760T4 |  |  | 1080450  | 710  | 3   | FNH3-710K-A <sup>(2)</sup> | 10833591               | 1100                | Mersen A100UD73L11100 |     |                   |
| CFW900B02P9T5 |  |  | 5 without panel<br>65 with panel <sup>(1)</sup>  | Depends on the maximum short-circuit current of the grid | 945   | 20                         | 000                    | FNH000-20K-A        | 13735555              | 60  | Mersen A150X60-4  |
| CFW900B04P2T5 | 945  | 20   |  |  | 000   | FNH000-20K-A               | 13735555               | 60                  | Mersen A150X60-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900B07P0T5 | 945  | 20   |  |  | 000   | FNH000-20K-A               | 13735555               | 60                  | Mersen A150X60-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900B10P0T5 | 945  | 20   |  |  | 000   | FNH000-20K-A               | 13735555               | 60                  | Mersen A150X60-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900B12P0T5 | 945  | 25   |  |  | 000   | FNH000-25K-A               | 13735656               | 60                  | Mersen A150X60-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900B17P0T5 | 945  | 25   |  |  | 000   | FNH000-25K-A               | 13735656               | 60                  | Mersen A150X60-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900B22P0T5 | 945  | 35   |  |  | 000   | FNH000-35K-A               | 13737105               | 60                  | Mersen A150X60-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900B27P0T5 | 945  | 40   |  |  | 000   | FNH000-40K-A               | 13737107               | 60                  | Mersen A150X60-4      |     |                   |
| CFW900C32P0T5 | 10 without panel<br>65 with panel <sup>(1)</sup>       |  |  |  | 1100  | 40                         | 00                     | FNH00-40K-A         | 10702117              | 100 | Mersen A150X100-4 |
| CFW900C44P0T5 |  |  |  |  | 1100  | 63                         | 1                      | FNH1-63K-A          | 10806688              | 100 | Mersen A150X100-4 |
| CFW900C54P0T5 |  |  | 4950   | 80   | 00  | FNH00-80K-A                | 10705995               | 100                 | Mersen A150X100-4     |     |                   |

| Model         | Maximum Short-Circuit Current of the Power Supply [kA] | Panel  | Protection With High Speed Fuses                 |                        |   |                             |                 |                        |                         |
|---------------|--|--|--|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
|               |  |  | AC Power Supply                                  |                        |   |                             | DC Power Supply |                        |                         |
|               |  |  | I <sup>2</sup> t of the Diode [A <sup>2</sup> s] | Fuse Rated Current [A] | Recommended WEG aR FNH Blade Contact Type Fuses |                             |                 | Fuse Rated Current [A] | Fuse Recommendation     |
| Size          | WEG Reference  | SAP Code   |  |                        |   |                             |                 |                        |                         |
| CFW900D02P9T6 | 10 without panel<br>65 with panel <sup>(1)</sup>       | Depends on the maximum short-circuit current of the grid | 5110   | 20                     | 000   | FNH000-20K-A                | 13735555        | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D04P2T6 |  |  | 5110   | 20                     | 000   | FNH000-20K-A                | 13735555        | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D07P0T6 |  |  | 5110   | 20                     | 000   | FNH000-20K-A                | 13735555        | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D10P0T6 |  |  | 5110   | 20                     | 000   | FNH000-20K-A                | 13735555        | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D12P0T6 |  |  | 5110   | 25                     | 000   | FNH000-25K-A                | 13735656        | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D17P0T6 |  |  | 5110   | 35                     | 000   | FNH000-35K-A                | 13737105        | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D22P0T6 |  |  | 5110   | 40                     | 000   | FNH000-40K-A                | 13737107        | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D27P0T6 |  |  | 5110   | 50                     | 000   | FNH000-50K-A                | 13737128        | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D32P0T6 |  |  | 5110   | 63                     | 000   | FNH000-63K-A                | 13737129        | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D44P0T6 |  |  | 5110   | 80                     | 000   | FNH000-80K-A                | 13737130        | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D54P0T6 |  |  | 5110   | 100                    | 00  | FNH00-100K-A <sup>(3)</sup> | 10707110        | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D64P0T6 |  |  | 5110   | 100                    | 00  | FNH00-100K-A                | 10707110        | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D80P0T6 |  |  | 5110   | 100                    | 00  | FNH00-100K-A                | 10707110        | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D85P0T6 |  |  | 5110   | 125                    | 00  | FNH00-125K-A <sup>(4)</sup> | 10707231        | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900E0107T6 | 10 without panel<br>65 with panel <sup>(1)</sup>       | Depends on the maximum short-circuit current of the grid | 80000  | 200                    | 00  | FNH00-200K-A                | 10710732        | 400                    | Mersen - A150X400-4     |
| CFW900E0130T6 |  |  | 80000  | 250                    | 1   | FNH1-250K-A                 | 10809489        | 400                    | Mersen - A150X400-4     |
| CFW900E0150T6 |  |  | 80000  | 315                    | 1   | FNH1-315K-A                 | 10809575        | 400                    | Mersen - A150X400-4     |
| CFW900E0176T6 |  |  | 80000  | 350                    | 1   | FNH1-350K-A                 | 10814896        | 400                    | Mersen - A150X400-4     |
| CFW900E0192T6 |  |  | 320000   | 350                    | 1   | FNH1-350K-A                 | 10814896        | 400                    | Mersen - A150X400-4     |
| CFW900G0242T6 | 65   | Yes <sup>(1)</sup>                                       | 320000   | 450                    | 2   | FNH2-450K-A                 | 10824055        | 800                    | Mersen - A70QS800-4     |
| CFW900G0289T6 |  |  | 320000   | 450                    | 2   | FNH2-450K-A                 | 10824055        | 800                    | Mersen - A70QS800-4     |
| CFW900G0336T6 |  |  | 884450   | 630                    | 2   | FNH2-630K-A <sup>(5)</sup>  | 10824110        | 800                    | Mersen - A70QS800-4     |
| CFW900H0384T6 | 65   | Yes <sup>(1)</sup>                                       | 884450   | 800                    | 3   | FNH3-800K-A                 | 10833726        | 1100                   | Mersen - A100UD73LI1100 |
| CFW900H0435T6 |  |  | 884450   | 1000                   | 3   | FNH3-1000K-A <sup>(6)</sup> | 11393565        | 1100                   | Mersen - A100UD73LI1100 |
| CFW900H0473T6 |  |  | 884450   | 1000                   | 3   | FNH3-1000K-A <sup>(7)</sup> | 11393565        | 1100                   | Mersen - A100UD73LI1100 |

(1) Minimum panel dimensions for a grid short-circuit current capacity of 65 kA (see [Table 3.8 on page 48](#)):

- Frame A: 230 x 420 x 350 mm
- Frame B: 250 x 600 x 350 mm.
- Frame C: 300 x 700 x 450 mm.
- Frame D: 500 x 1000 x 500 mm.
- Frame E: 600 x 1000 x 600 mm.
- Frame F: 600 x 1700 x 550 mm.
- Frame G: 650 x 1900 x 550 mm.
- Frame H: 820 x 2000 x 650 mm.

(2) Two fuses must be used in parallel for each phase.

(3) For operation with a supply voltage above 600 Vac, it is recommended to use the FNH000-80K-A fuse.

(4) For operation with a supply voltage above 600 Vac, it is recommended to use the FNH00-100K-A fuse.

(5) For operation with a supply voltage above 600 Vac, it is recommended to use the FNH2-710K-A fuse.

(6) For operation with a supply voltage above 600 Vac, it is recommended to use the FNH3-800K-A fuse.

(7) For operation with a supply voltage above 600 Vac, it is recommended to use the FNH3-900K-A fuse.

# INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

Table 3.7: Fuse specifications as per UL standard

| Model         | Maximum Short-Circuit Current of the Power Supply [kA] | AC Power Supply Protection With Type J Fuses |                        | DC Power Supply Protection with High Speed Fuses |                        |                       |                    |                   |                   |
|---------------|--|--|------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|               |  | Panel Required?                              | Fuse Rated Current [A] | Panel Required?                                  | Fuse Rated Current [A] | Fuse Recommendation   |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900A04P6B2 | 5  | No   | Any type J ≤ 40 A      | Yes <sup>(5)</sup>                               | 35                     | Mersen A70QS35-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900A06P0B2 |  |  |                        |  | 35                     | Mersen A70QS35-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900A07P5B2 |  |  |                        |  | 35                     | Mersen A70QS35-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900A10P0B2 |  |  |                        |  | 35                     | Mersen A70QS35-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900A04P6T2 |  |  |                        |  | 35                     | Mersen A70QS35-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900A06P0T2 |  |  |                        |  | 35                     | Mersen A70QS35-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900A07P5T2 |  |  |                        |  | 35                     | Mersen A70QS35-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900A10P6T2 |  |  |                        |  | 35                     | Mersen A70QS35-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900A13P0T2 |  |  |                        |  | 35                     | Mersen A70QS35-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900A19P0T2 |  |  |                        |  | 35                     | Mersen A70QS35-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900B26P0T2 |  |  |                        |  | Any type J ≤ 90 A      | Yes <sup>(5)</sup>    | 80                 | Mersen A70QS80-4  |                   |
| CFW900B34P0T2 |  |  |                        |  |                        |                       | 80                 | Mersen A70QS80-4  |                   |
| CFW900B45P0T2 | 80   | Mersen A70QS80-4                             |                        |  |                        |                       |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900C56P0T2 | 10   | No   | Any type J ≤ 110 A     | Yes <sup>(5)</sup>                               | 150                    | Mersen A70QS150-4     |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900C70P0T2 |  |  |                        |  | 150                    | Mersen A70QS150-4     |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900C80P0T2 |  |  |                        |  | 150                    | Mersen A70QS150-4     |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900D0110T2 |  |  | Any type J ≤ 300 A     | Yes <sup>(5)</sup>                               | 250                    | Mersen A70QS250-4     |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900D0135T2 |  |  |                        |  | 250                    | Mersen A70QS250-4     |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900D0150T2 |  |  |                        |  | 250                    | Mersen A70QS250-4     |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900E0172T2 |  |  | Any type J ≤ 450 A     | Yes <sup>(6)</sup>                               | 400                    | Mersen A70QS400-4     |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900E0195T2 |  |  |                        |  | 400                    | Mersen A70QS400-4     |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900E0250T2 |  |  |                        |  | 400                    | Mersen A70QS400-4     |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900F0315T2 |  |  | 10                     | Yes <sup>(1)</sup>                               | Any type J ≤ 600 A     | Yes <sup>(1)</sup>    | 800                | Mersen A70QS800-4 |                   |
| CFW900F0370T2 |  |  |                        |  |                        |                       | 800                | Mersen A70QS800-4 |                   |
| CFW900A02P8T4 |  |  | 5                      | No   | Any type J ≤ 40 A      | Yes <sup>(5)</sup>    | 35                 | Mersen A70QS35-4  |                   |
| CFW900A03P6T4 | 35   | Mersen A70QS35-4                             |                        |  |                        |                       |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900A04P8T4 | 35   | Mersen A70QS35-4                             |                        |  |                        |                       |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900A06P5T4 | 35   | Mersen A70QS35-4                             |                        |  |                        |                       |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900A09P6T4 | 35   | Mersen A70QS35-4                             |                        |  |                        |                       |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900A14P0T4 | 35   | Mersen A70QS35-4                             |                        |  |                        |                       |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900A17P0T4 | Any type J ≤ 90 A                                      | Yes <sup>(5)</sup>                           |                        |  | 80                     | Mersen A70QS80-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900B26P0T4 |  |  |                        |  | 80                     | Mersen A70QS80-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900B33P0T4 |  |  |                        |  | 80                     | Mersen A70QS80-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900B39P0T4 |  |  |                        |  | 80                     | Mersen A70QS80-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900C50P0T4 |  |  |                        |  | Any type J ≤ 110 A     | Yes <sup>(5)</sup>    | 150                | Mersen A70QS150-4 |                   |
| CFW900C62P0T4 |  |  |                        |  |                        |                       | 150                | Mersen A70QS150-4 |                   |
| CFW900C74P0T4 | 150  | Mersen A70QS150-4                            |                        |  |                        |                       |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900D96P0T4 | Any type J ≤ 300 A                                     | Yes <sup>(5)</sup>                           | 250                    | Mersen A70QS250-4                                |                        |                       |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900D0124T4 |  |  | 250                    | Mersen A70QS250-4                                |                        |                       |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900D0146T4 |  |  | 250                    | Mersen A70QS250-4                                |                        |                       |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900E0172T4 | Any type J ≤ 450 A                                     | Yes <sup>(6)</sup>                           | 400                    | Mersen A70QS400-4                                |                        |                       |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900E0203T4 |  |  | 400                    | Mersen A70QS400-4                                |                        |                       |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900E0242T4 |  |  | 400                    | Mersen A70QS400-4                                |                        |                       |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900F0315T4 | 10   | Yes <sup>(1)</sup>                           | Any type J ≤ 600 A     | Yes <sup>(1)</sup>                               | 800                    | Mersen A70QS800-4     |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900F0370T4 |  |  |                        |  | 800                    | Mersen A70QS800-4     |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900G0430T4 | 10   | Yes <sup>(2)</sup>                           | Any type J ≤ 1200 A    | Yes <sup>(2)</sup>                               | 1100                   | Mersen A100UD73LI1100 |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900G0480T4 |  |  |                        |  | 1100                   | Mersen A100UD73LI1100 |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900G0540T4 |  |  |                        |  | 1100                   | Mersen A100UD73LI1100 |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900G0601T4 |  |  |                        |  | 1100                   | Mersen A100UD73LI1100 |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900H0760T4 | 18   | Yes <sup>(3)</sup>                           | Any type J ≤ 1600 A    | Yes <sup>(3)</sup>                               | 1100                   | Mersen A100UD73LI1100 |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900B02P9T5 | 5  | No   | Any type J ≤ 50 A      | Yes <sup>(5)</sup>                               | 60                     | Mersen A150X60-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900B04P2T5 |  |  |                        |  | 60                     | Mersen A150X60-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900B07P0T5 |  |  |                        |  | 60                     | Mersen A150X60-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900B10P0T5 |  |  |                        |  | 60                     | Mersen A150X60-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900B12P0T5 |  |  |                        |  | 60                     | Mersen A150X60-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900B17P0T5 |  |  |                        |  | 60                     | Mersen A150X60-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900B22P0T5 |  |  |                        |  | 60                     | Mersen A150X60-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900B27P0T5 |  |  |                        |  | 60                     | Mersen A150X60-4      |                    |                   |                   |
| CFW900C32P0T5 |  |  |                        |  | 10                     | Any type J ≤ 125 A    | Yes <sup>(5)</sup> | 100               | Mersen A150X100-4 |
| CFW900C44P0T5 |  |  |                        |  |                        |                       |                    | 100               | Mersen A150X100-4 |
| CFW900C54P0T5 |  |  |                        |  |                        |                       |                    | 100               | Mersen A150X100-4 |
| CFW900C54P0T5 |  |  |                        |  |                        |                       |                    | 100               | Mersen A150X100-4 |

## INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

| Model         | Maximum Short-Circuit Current of the Power Supply [kA] | AC Power Supply Protection With Type J Fuses |                        | DC Power Supply Protection with High Speed Fuses |                        |                         |
|---------------|--|--|------------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------------|
|               |  | Panel Required?                              | Fuse Rated Current [A] | Panel Required?                                  | Fuse Rated Current [A] | Fuse Recommendation     |
| CFW900D02P9T6 | 10   | No   | Any type J ≤ 200 A     | Yes <sup>(5)</sup>                               | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D04P2T6 |  |  |                        |  | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D07P0T6 |  |  |                        |  | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D10P0T6 |  |  |                        |  | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D12P0T6 |  |  |                        |  | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D17P0T6 |  |  |                        |  | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D22P0T6 |  |  |                        |  | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D27P0T6 |  |  |                        |  | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D32P0T6 |  |  |                        |  | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D44P0T6 |  |  |                        |  | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D54P0T6 |  |  |                        |  | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D64P0T6 |  |  |                        |  | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D80P0T6 |  |  |                        |  | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900D85P0T6 |  |  |                        |  | 200                    | Mersen A150X200-4       |
| CFW900E0107T6 | 10   | No   | Any type J ≤ 400 A     | Yes <sup>(5)</sup>                               | 400                    | Mersen - A150X400-4     |
| CFW900E0130T6 |  |  |                        |  | 400                    | Mersen - A150X400-4     |
| CFW900E0150T6 |  |  |                        |  | 400                    | Mersen - A150X400-4     |
| CFW900E0176T6 |  |  |                        |  | 400                    | Mersen - A150X400-4     |
| CFW900E0192T6 |  |  |                        |  | 400                    | Mersen - A150X400-4     |
| CFW900G0242T6 | 10   | Yes <sup>(2)</sup>                           | Any type J ≤ 600 A     | Yes <sup>(2)</sup>                               | 800                    | Mersen - A70QS800-4     |
| CFW900G0289T6 |  |  |                        |  | 800                    | Mersen - A70QS800-4     |
| CFW900G0336T6 |  |  |                        |  | 800                    | Mersen - A70QS800-4     |
| CFW900H0384T6 | 10   | Yes <sup>(3)</sup>                           | Any type J ≤ 1000 A    | Yes <sup>(3)</sup>                               | 1100                   | Mersen - A100UD73LI1100 |
| CFW900H0435T6 |  |  |                        |  | 1100                   | Mersen - A100UD73LI1100 |
| CFW900H0473T6 |  |  |                        |  | 1100                   | Mersen - A100UD73LI1100 |

(1) Minimum panel dimensions (depth x height x width): 600 x 1700 x 550 mm (23.6 x 66.9 x 21.6 in).

(2) Minimum panel dimensions (depth x height x width): 650 x 1900 x 550 mm (25.6 x 74.8 x 21.6 in).

(3) Minimum panel dimensions (depth x height x width): 820 x 2000 x 650 mm (32.3 x 78.7 x 25.6 in).

(4) Models with WEG stock item starting with "15" require a panel and cannot be used with UL Type 1 Kit.

(5) A panel with a minimum size of 1.5 times the size of the inverter is required.

(6) Minimum panel dimensions (depth x height x width): 600 x 1000 x 600 mm (23.6 x 39.3 x 23.6 in).

# INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

**Table 3.8: Circuit breaker specifications as per UL and IEC standards**

| Model         | Maximum Short-Circuit Current of the Power Supply [kA] | Circuit Breaker Protection                |                                    |                    | Minimum Panel Dimensions (Width x Height x Depth) [mm (in)] |                                     |  |
|---------------|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
|               |  | Maximum Circuit Breaker Rated Current [A] | WEG Circuit Breaker Recommendation |                    |   |                                     |  |
|               |  |   | UL (CB type)                       | IEC (ACW type)     |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900A04P6B2 | 65   | 15  | UBW225H-FTU15-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU20-3    | 230 x 420 x 350 (9 x 16.53 x 13.77)                         |                                     |  |
| CFW900A06P0B2 |  | 20  | UBW225H-FTU20-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU20-3    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900A07P5B2 |  | 30  | UBW225H-FTU30-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU25-3    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900A10P0B2 |  | 40  | UBW225H-FTU40-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU40-3    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900A04P6T2 |  | 15  | UBW225H-FTU15-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU20-3    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900A06P0T2 |  | 20  | UBW225H-FTU20-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU20-3    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900A07P5T2 |  | 30  | UBW225H-FTU30-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU25-3    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900A10P6T2 |  | 40  | UBW225H-FTU40-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU40-3    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900A13P0T2 |  | 50  | UBW225H-FTU50-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU50-3    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900A19P0T2 |  | 70  | UBW225H-FTU70-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU63-3    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900B26P0T2 | 65   | 100                                       | UBW225H-FTU100-3A                  | ACW100H-FMU100-3   | 250 x 600 x 350 (9.84 x 23.62 x 13.77)                      |                                     |  |
| CFW900B34P0T2 |  | 125                                       | UBW225H-FTU125-3A                  | ACW160H-FMU125-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900B45P0T2 |  | 150                                       | UBW225H-FTU150-3A                  | ACW160H-FMU160-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900C56P0T2 |  | 200                                       | UBW225H-FTU200-3A                  | ACW250H-ATU200-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900C70P0T2 |  | 250                                       | UBW250H-FTU250-3A                  | ACW250H-ATU250-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900C80P0T2 |  | 300                                       | UBW400H-FTU300-3A                  | ACW250H-ATU250-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900D0110T2 |  | 300                                       | UBW400H-FTU300-3A                  | ACW250H-ATU250-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900D0135T2 |  | 400                                       | UBW400H-FTU400-3A                  | ACW400H-ETS400-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900D0150T2 |  | 400                                       | UBW400H-FTU400-3A                  | ACW400H-ETS400-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900E0172T2 |  | 500                                       | UBW600H-FTU500-3A                  | ACW400H-ETS400-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900E0195T2 | 65   | 500                                       | UBW600H-FTU500-3A                  | ACW400H-ETS400-3   | 600 x 1000 x 600 (23.6 x 39.3 x 23.6)                       |                                     |  |
| CFW900E0250T2 |  | 600                                       | UBW600H-FTU600-3A                  | ACW630H-ETS630-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900F0315T2 |  | 800                                       | UBW800H-FTU800-3A                  | ACW800U-ETS800-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900F0370T2 |  | 800                                       | UBW800H-FTU800-3A                  | ACW800U-ETS800-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900A02P8T4 |  | 15  | UBW225H-FTU15-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU20-3    |   | 230 x 420 x 350 (9 x 16.53 x 13.77) |  |
| CFW900A03P6T4 |  | 15  | UBW225H-FTU15-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU20-3    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900A04P8T4 |  | 15  | UBW225H-FTU15-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU20-3    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900A06P5T4 |  | 20  | UBW225H-FTU20-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU25-3    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900A09P6T4 |  | 30  | UBW225H-FTU30-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU32-3    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900A14P0T4 |  | 50  | UBW225H-FTU50-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU50-3    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900A17P0T4 | 60   | UBW225H-FTU60-3A                          | ACW100H-FMU63-3                    |                    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900B26P0T4 | 100  | UBW225H-FTU100-3A                         | ACW100H-FMU100-3                   |                    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900B33P0T4 | 125  | UBW225H-FTU125-3A                         | ACW160H-FMU125-3                   |                    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900B39P0T4 | 150  | UBW225H-FTU150-3A                         | ACW160H-FMU125-3                   |                    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900C50P0T4 | 65   | 200                                       | UBW225H-FTU200-3A                  | ACW250H-ATU200-3   | 300 x 700 x 450 (11.8 x 27.56 x 17.7)                       |                                     |  |
| CFW900C62P0T4 |  | 225                                       | UBW225H-FTU225-3A                  | ACW250H-ATU200-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900C74P0T4 |  | 250                                       | UBW250H-FTU250-3A                  | ACW250H-ATU250-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900D96P0T4 |  | 300                                       | UBW400H-FTU300-3A                  | ACW250H-ATU250-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900D0124T4 |  | 300                                       | UBW400H-FTU300-3A                  | ACW250H-ATU250-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900D0146T4 |  | 400                                       | UBW400H-FTU400-3A                  | ACW400H-ETS400-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900E0172T4 |  | 500                                       | UBW600H-FTU500-3A                  | ACW400H-ETS400-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900E0203T4 |  | 600                                       | UBW600H-FTU600-3A                  | ACW400H-ETS400-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900E0242T4 |  | 600                                       | UBW600H-FTU600-3A                  | ACW630H-ETS630-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900F0315T4 |  | 800                                       | UBW800H-FTU800-3A                  | ACW800U-ETS800-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900F0370T4 | 65   | 800                                       | UBW800H-FTU800-3A                  | ACW800U-ETS800-3   | 600 x 1700 x 550 (23.6 x 66.9 x 21.6)                       |                                     |  |
| CFW900G0430T4 |  | 1200                                      | UBW1200H-ELS1200-3A                | ACW1600H-AG11250-3 |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900G0480T4 |  | 1200                                      | UBW1200H-ELS1200-3A                | ACW1600H-AG11250-3 |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900G0540T4 |  | 1200                                      | UBW1200H-ELS1200-3A                | ACW1600H-AG11250-3 |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900G0601T4 |  | 1200                                      | UBW1200H-ELS1200-3A                | ACW1600H-AG11250-3 |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900H0760T4 |  | 2000                                      | UBW2500H-ELS2000-3A                | ABW25ES3-20        |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900B02P9T5 |  | 35  | 15                                 | UBW225L-FTU15-3A   |   | ACW100H-FMU20-3                     | 250 x 600 x 350 (9.84 x 23.62 x 13.77) |
| CFW900B04P2T5 |  |   | 15                                 | UBW225L-FTU15-3A   |   | ACW100H-FMU20-3                     |  |
| CFW900B07P0T5 |  |   | 20                                 | UBW225L-FTU20-3A   |   | ACW100H-FMU25-3                     |  |
| CFW900B10P0T5 |  |   | 40                                 | UBW225L-FTU40-3A   |   | ACW100H-FMU40-3                     |  |
| CFW900B12P0T5 | 40   |   | UBW225L-FTU40-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU40-3    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900B17P0T5 | 60   |   | UBW225L-FTU60-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU63-3    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900B22P0T5 | 80   |   | UBW225L-FTU80-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU80-3    |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900B27P0T5 | 100  |   | UBW225L-FTU100-3A                  | ACW100H-FMU100-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900C32P0T5 | 125  |   | UBW225L-FTU125-3A                  | ACW160H-FMU125-3   |   |                                     |  |
| CFW900C44P0T5 | 35   |   | 150                                | UBW225L-FTU150-3A  | ACW160H-FMU160-3  |                                     |  |
| CFW900C54P0T5 |  | 200                                       | UBW225L-FTU200-3A                  | ACW250H-ATU200-3   |   |                                     |  |

| Model         | Maximum Short-Circuit Current of the Power Supply [kA] | Maximum Circuit Breaker Rated Current [A] | Circuit Breaker Protection         |                    | Minimum Panel Dimensions (Width x Height x Depth) [mm (in)] |
|---------------|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|               |  |   | WEG Circuit Breaker Recommendation |                    |   |
|               |  |   | UL (CB type)                       | IEC (ACW type)     |   |
| CFW900D02P9T6 | 35   | 15  | UBW225L-FTU15-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU20-3    | 500 x 1000 x 500<br>(19.7 x 39.3 x 19.7)                    |
| CFW900D04P2T6 |  | 15  | UBW225L-FTU15-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU20-3    |   |
| CFW900D07P0T6 |  | 20  | UBW225L-FTU20-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU25-3    |   |
| CFW900D10P0T6 |  | 40  | UBW225L-FTU40-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU40-3    |   |
| CFW900D12P0T6 |  | 40  | UBW225L-FTU40-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU40-3    |   |
| CFW900D17P0T6 |  | 60  | UBW225L-FTU60-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU63-3    |   |
| CFW900D22P0T6 |  | 80  | UBW225L-FTU80-3A                   | ACW100H-FMU80-3    |   |
| CFW900D27P0T6 |  | 100                                       | UBW225L-FTU100-3A                  | ACW100H-FMU100-3   |   |
| CFW900D32P0T6 |  | 125                                       | UBW225L-FTU125-3A                  | ACW160H-FMU125-3   |   |
| CFW900D44P0T6 |  | 150                                       | UBW225L-FTU150-3A                  | ACW160H-FMU160-3   |   |
| CFW900D54P0T6 |  | 200                                       | UBW225L-FTU200-3A                  | ACW250H-ATU200-3   |   |
| CFW900D64P0T6 |  | 225                                       | UBW225L-FTU225-3A                  | ACW250H-ATU250-3   |   |
| CFW900D80P0T6 |  | 300                                       | UBW400L-FTU300-3A                  | ACW250H-ATU250-3   |   |
| CFW900D85P0T6 |  | 300                                       | UBW400L-FTU300-3A                  | ACW250H-ATU250-3   |   |
| CFW900E0107T6 | 35   | 300                                       | UBW400L-FTU300-3A                  | ACW250H-ATU250-3   | 600 x 1000 x 600<br>(23.6 x 39.3 x 23.6)                    |
| CFW900E0130T6 |  | 300                                       | UBW400L-FTU300-3A                  | ACW250H-ATU250-3   |   |
| CFW900E0150T6 |  | 400                                       | UBW400L-FTU400-3A                  | ACW400H-ETS400-3   |   |
| CFW900E0176T6 |  | 500                                       | UBW500L-FTU500-3A                  | ACW400H-ETS400-3   |   |
| CFW900E0192T6 | 35   | 500                                       | UBW500L-FTU500-3A                  | ACW400H-ETS400-3   | 650 x 1900 x 550<br>(25.6 x 74.8 x 21.6)                    |
| CFW900G0242T6 |  | 600                                       | UBW600L-FTU600-3A                  | ACW630H-ETS630-3   |   |
| CFW900G0289T6 |  | 800                                       | UBW1200L-ELS800-3A                 | ACW800U-ETS800-3   |   |
| CFW900G0336T6 | 35   | 800                                       | UBW1200L-ELS800-3A                 | ACW800U-ETS800-3   | 820 x 2000 x 650<br>(32.3 x 78.7 x 25.6)                    |
| CFW900H0384T6 |  | 800                                       | UBW1200L-ELS800-3A                 | ACW800U-ETS800-3   |   |
| CFW900H0435T6 | 35   | 1200                                      | UBW1200L-ELS1200-3A                | ACW1600H-AG11250-3 | 820 x 2000 x 650<br>(32.3 x 78.7 x 25.6)                    |
| CFW900H0473T6 |  | 1200                                      | UBW1200L-ELS1200-3A                | ACW1600H-AG11250-3 |   |

### 3.2.3.1 Pre-charge Circuit Control Fuses

Frame E contains three fuses to protect the control circuit, located on the PCF90 board, as show in [Figure 3.19 on page 49](#).

In case replacement is required, use control fuses as specified below or equivalent:

For T2 and T4 models:  
 0.5 A / 600 V time-delay fuse.  
 Manufacturer: Cooper Bussmann.  
 Commercial reference: FNQ-R-1/2.  
 WEG Item (material number): 10411493.

For T6 models:  
 3 A / 1000 V fast-blow fuse.  
 Manufacturer: Mersen.  
 Commercial reference: DCT3-2.  
 WEG Item (material number): 11123306.

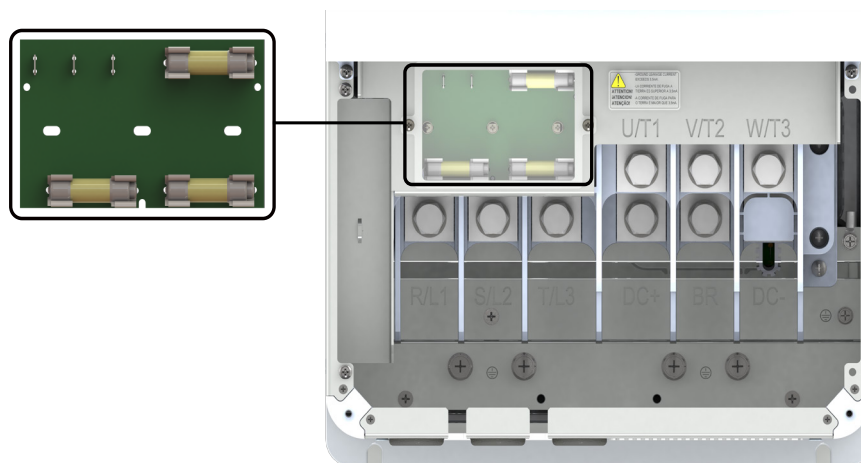


Figure 3.19: Fuses for the control circuit of frame E

## INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

Frames F, G and H also contains three fuses to protect the control circuit, located on the PCF90 board, as show in [Figure 3.20 on page 50](#), [Figure 3.21 on page 50](#) and [Figure 3.22 on page 51](#).

In case replacement is required, use control fuses as specified below or equivalent:

For T2 and T4 models:  
0.5 A / 600 V time-delay fuse.  
Manufacturer: Cooper Bussmann.  
Commercial reference: FNQ-R-1/2.  
WEG Item (material number): 10411493.

For T6 models:  
3 A / 1000 V fast-blow fuse.  
Manufacturer: Mersen.  
Commercial reference: DCT3-2.  
WEG Item (material number): 11123306.

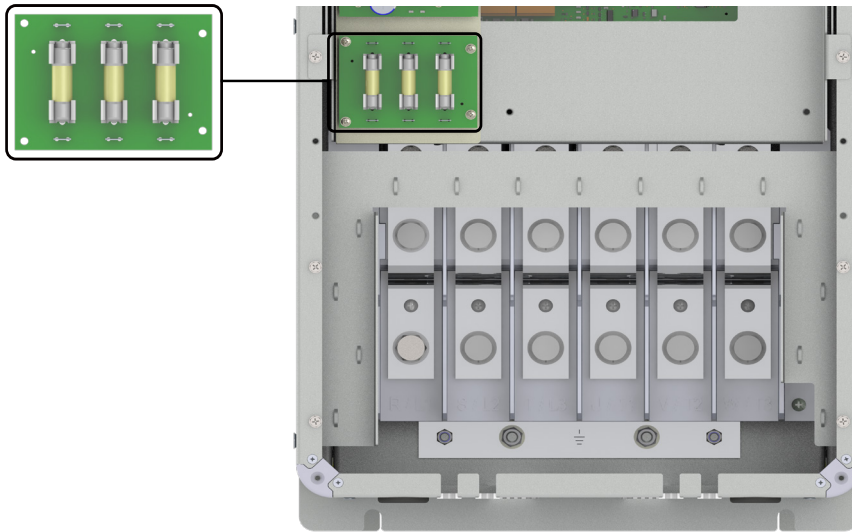


Figure 3.20: Fuses for the control circuit of frame F

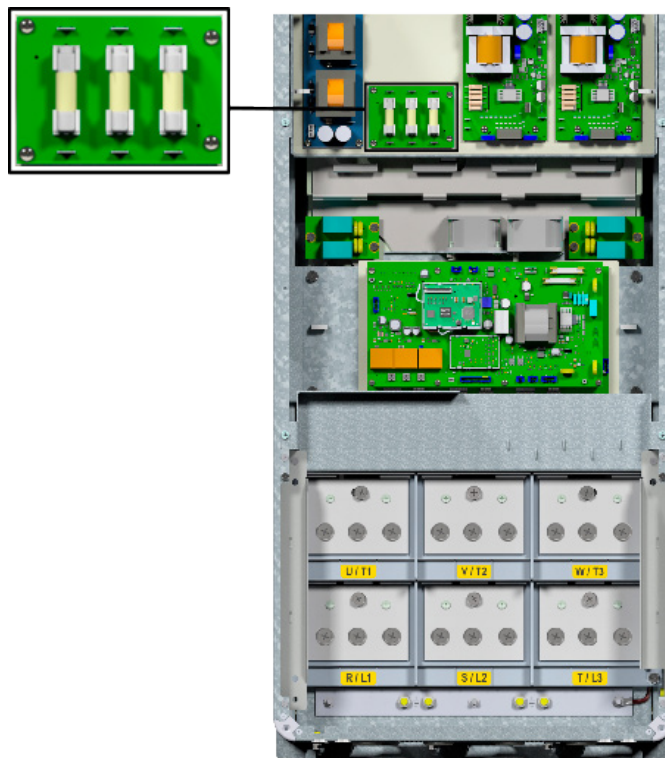


Figure 3.21: Fuses for the control circuit of frame G

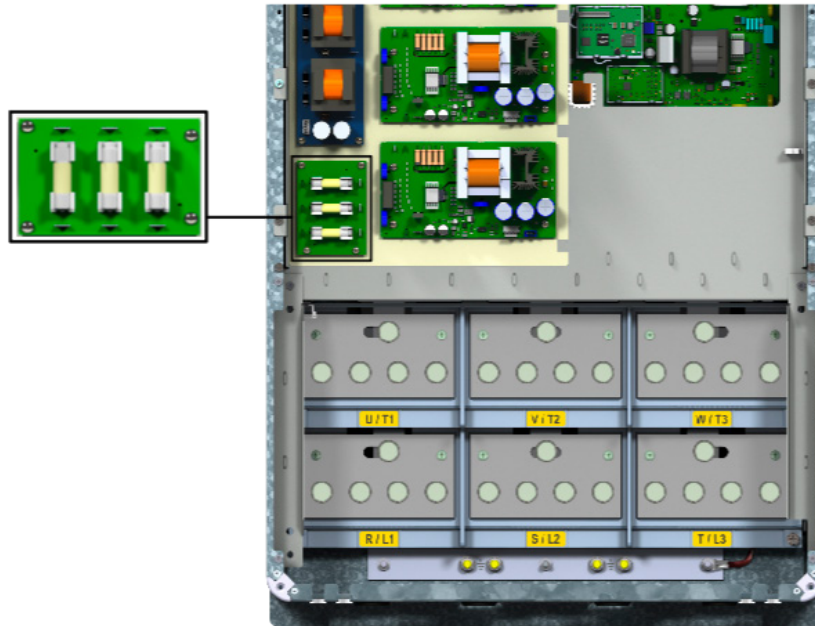


Figure 3.22: Fuses for the control circuit of frame H

## 3.2.4 Power Connections

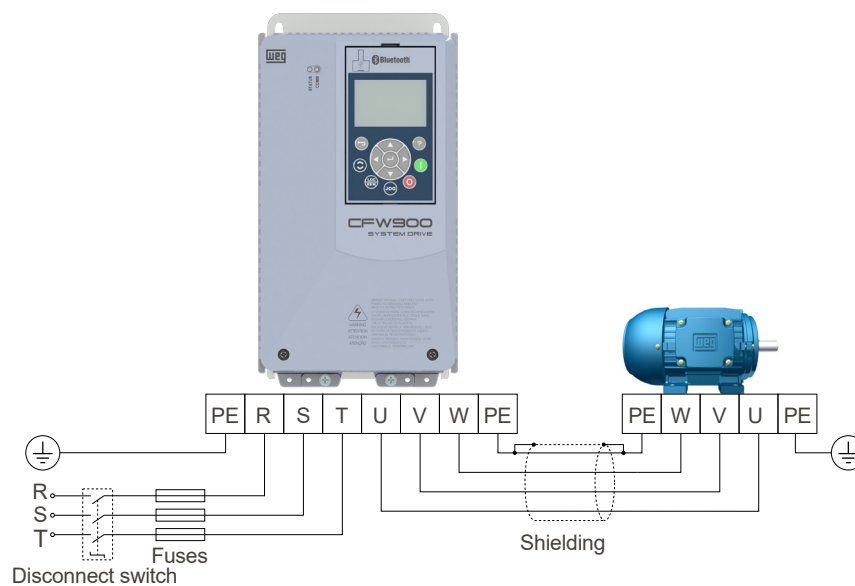


Figure 3.23: Power and grounding connections



### DANGER!

Provide a disconnect device for the power supply of the inverter. This device must disconnect the power supply at the inverter input (at low voltage) whenever necessary (during maintenance jobs, for instance).



### ATTENTION!

A contactor or another device that frequently disconnects and reapplies the AC supply to the inverter, in order to start and stop the motor, may cause damage to the inverter power section. Use control signals to start and stop the motor. If used, the device in the input cannot exceed one operation per minute or the inverter may be damaged.

## INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION



### NOTE!

- The power supply voltage shall be compatible with the inverter rated voltage.
- Power factor correction capacitors are not needed at the inverter input (R/L1, S/L2, T/L3) and shall not be installed at the output of the inverter (U, V, W).



### ATTENTION!

Residual current device (RCD):

- When used in the inverter supply, it must have a pick-up current of 300 mA.
- Depending on the installation (motor cable length, cable type, multimotor configuration, etc.), the RCD protection may be activated. Contact the RCD manufacturer for selecting the most appropriate device to be used with inverters.

Consider the following items for the use of protection devices on the supply side of the inverter such as residual current devices or isolation monitors:

- The detection of a phase-to-ground short-circuit or an insulation fault shall be processed by the user, i.e., the user shall decide whether to indicate the fault and/or block the inverter operation or both.
- Contact the RCD manufacturer for selecting the most appropriate device to be used with inverters in order to avoid nuisance tripping due to the high frequency leakage currents that flow through the leakage capacitances of the inverter, cable, and motor system to the ground.

### 3.2.4.1 IT and Delta Corner Earthed Networks



### ATTENTION!

- The inverters of the CFW900 series can operate in power supply with a solidly grounded neutral, in delta corner earthed networks and IT networks (ungrounded neutral or grounding by a high ohmic value resistor). Exception: inverters of frame A cannot operate in delta corner earthed networks and T6 line inverters (frames D, E, G and H) can only operate in delta corner earthed when powered by voltages up to 600 V.
- To operate in delta corner earthed networks and IT networks, it is necessary to disconnect the RFI filter.
- Independent of the type of power grid, the inverter must always be connected to protective ground according to the [Item 3.2.5 Grounding Connections on page 60](#).

Inverters of the CFW900 series can be used in IT networks with grounding made by resistors. To that end, remove the grounding screws from the filter capacitors, as shown in [Figure 3.24 on page 53](#). In frames E, F, G and H you need to loosen the cable attached to the screw indicated in [Figure 3.24 on page 53](#) and connect it to the screw indicated in red. To access these screws on frames A, B, C and D, remove the HMI and the front cover. In frames E, F, G and H, it is necessary to remove the lower front cover.

It is also possible to operate the CFW900 in delta corner earthed networks, except for the models of frame A and models of T6 line when powered with voltages greater than 600 V. In these cases, the grounding screws of the filter capacitors must also be removed, as shown in [Figure 3.24 on page 53](#).



Figure 3.24: Grounding screws for filter capacitors and varistors

### 3.2.4.2 Dynamic Braking



**NOTE!**

All models of frames A, B, C, D and E with fixed suffix DB have internal braking IGBT, which is available in the standard version of frames A, B and C and as an optional item in frames D and E. Frames F, G and H do not have internal braking IGBT, so the DBW03 braking module can be used.

The braking torque that can be obtained from the frequency inverter without braking resistors varies from 10 % to 35 % of the motor rated torque.

Braking resistors shall be used to obtain higher braking torques. In this case, the excess energy is dissipated in a resistor mounted externally to the inverter.

This type of braking is used in cases where short deceleration times are desired or when high inertia loads are driven.

The “Optimal Braking” feature may be used with the vector control mode, which eliminates in most cases the need of an external braking resistor.

# INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

## 3.2.4.2.1 Sizing the Braking Resistor

The following application data shall be considered for the adequate sizing of the braking resistor:

- Desired deceleration time.
- Load inertia.
- Braking duty cycle.

In any case, the effective current value and the maximum braking current value presented in [Table 3.9 on page 54](#) shall be respected.

The maximum braking current defines the minimum braking resistor value in ohms.

The DC Link voltage level for the activation of the dynamic braking function is defined in parameter C3.6.1 (DC link level).

The power of the braking resistor is a function of the deceleration time, the load inertia, and the load torque.

For most applications, a braking resistor with the value in ohms indicated in [Table 3.9 on page 54](#) can be used, with the power of 20 % of the rated driven motor power. Use wire type resistors in a ceramic support with adequate insulation voltage and capable of withstanding high instantaneous power with respect to rated power. For critical applications with very short deceleration times and high inertia loads (ex.: centrifuges) or short duration cycles, consult WEG for the adequate sizing of the braking resistor.

*Table 3.9: Dynamic braking specifications*

| Inverter Model  | Maximum Braking Current ( $I_{max}$ ) | Maximum Braking Power (peak value) ( $P_{max}$ ) <sup>(2)</sup> | Effective Braking Current ( $I_{effective}$ ) <sup>(1)</sup> | Power (average) Dissipated in the Braking Resistor ( $P_R$ ) <sup>(2)</sup> | Recommended Resistor <sup>(3)</sup> |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|
|                 | [A]                                   | [kW]  | [A]  | [kW]  | [Ω]                                 |
| CFW900A04P6B2   | 15                                    | 6   | 11   | 3   | 27                                  |
| CFW900A06P0B2   | 15                                    | 6   | 11   | 3   | 27                                  |
| CFW900A07P5B2   | 20                                    | 8   | 14   | 4   | 20                                  |
| CFW900A10P0B2   | 50                                    | 20  | 36   | 10  | 8                                   |
| CFW900A04P6T2   | 10                                    | 4   | 7  | 2   | 40                                  |
| CFW900A06P0T2   | 10                                    | 4   | 7  | 2   | 40                                  |
| CFW900A07P5T2   | 15                                    | 6   | 11   | 3   | 27                                  |
| CFW900A10P6T2   | 30                                    | 12  | 22   | 6   | 13                                  |
| CFW900A13P0T2   | 30                                    | 12  | 22   | 6   | 13                                  |
| CFW900A19P0T2   | 50                                    | 20  | 36   | 10  | 8                                   |
| CFW900B26P0T2   | 50                                    | 20  | 36   | 10  | 8                                   |
| CFW900B34P0T2   | 50                                    | 20  | 36   | 10  | 8                                   |
| CFW900B45P0T2   | 50                                    | 20  | 36   | 10  | 8                                   |
| CFW900C56P0T2   | 50                                    | 20  | 36   | 10  | 8                                   |
| CFW900C70P0T2   | 100                                   | 40  | 72   | 21  | 4                                   |
| CFW900C80P0T2   | 100                                   | 40  | 72   | 21  | 4                                   |
| CFW900D0110T2DB | 243                                   | 97  | 174  | 50  | 2                                   |
| CFW900D0135T2DB | 243                                   | 97  | 174  | 50  | 2                                   |
| CFW900D0150T2DB | 243                                   | 97  | 174  | 50  | 2                                   |
| CFW900E0172T2DB | 400                                   | 160   | 288  | 83  | 1                                   |
| CFW900E0195T2DB | 400                                   | 160   | 288  | 83  | 1                                   |
| CFW900E0250T2DB | 400                                   | 160   | 288  | 83  | 1                                   |
| CFW900A02P8T4   | 10                                    | 8   | 5  | 2   | 80                                  |
| CFW900A03P6T4   | 10                                    | 8   | 5  | 2   | 80                                  |
| CFW900A04P8T4   | 10                                    | 8   | 5  | 2   | 80                                  |
| CFW900A06P5T4   | 10                                    | 8   | 5  | 2   | 80                                  |
| CFW900A09P6T4   | 15                                    | 12  | 8  | 1   | 53                                  |
| CFW900A14P0T4   | 25                                    | 20  | 13   | 5   | 32                                  |
| CFW900A17P0T4   | 35                                    | 28  | 18   | 7   | 22                                  |
| CFW900B26P0T4   | 25                                    | 20  | 13   | 5   | 32                                  |
| CFW900B33P0T4   | 25                                    | 20  | 13   | 5   | 32                                  |

| Inverter Model  | Maximum Braking Current<br>( $I_{max}$ ) | Maximum Braking Power (peak value) ( $P_{max}$ ) <sup>(2)</sup> | Effective Braking Current ( $I_{effective}$ ) <sup>(1)</sup> | Power (average) Dissipated in the Braking Resistor ( $P_R$ ) <sup>(2)</sup> | Recommended Resistor <sup>(3)</sup> |
|-----------------|--|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|
|                 | [A]                                      | [kW]  | [A]  | [kW]  | [Ω]                                 |
| CFW900B39P0T4   | 50                                       | 40  | 25   | 10  | 16                                  |
| CFW900C50P0T4   | 50                                       | 40  | 25   | 10  | 16                                  |
| CFW900C62P0T4   | 50                                       | 40  | 25   | 10  | 16                                  |
| CFW900C74P0T4   | 100                                      | 80  | 51   | 21  | 8                                   |
| CFW900D96P0T4DB | 243                                      | 194   | 124  | 51  | 3                                   |
| CFW900D0124T4DB | 243                                      | 194   | 124  | 51  | 3                                   |
| CFW900D0146T4DB | 243                                      | 194   | 124  | 51  | 3                                   |
| CFW900E0172T4DB | 400                                      | 320   | 205  | 84  | 2                                   |
| CFW900E0203T4DB | 400                                      | 320   | 205  | 84  | 2                                   |
| CFW900E0242T4DB | 400                                      | 320   | 205  | 84  | 2                                   |
| CFW900B02P9T5   | 25                                       | 25  | 13   | 7   | 40                                  |
| CFW900B04P2T5   | 25                                       | 25  | 13   | 7   | 40                                  |
| CFW900B07P0T5   | 25                                       | 25  | 13   | 7   | 40                                  |
| CFW900B10P0T5   | 25                                       | 25  | 13   | 7   | 40                                  |
| CFW900B12P0T5   | 25                                       | 25  | 13   | 7   | 40                                  |
| CFW900B17P0T5   | 25                                       | 25  | 13   | 7   | 40                                  |
| CFW900B22P0T5   | 25                                       | 25  | 13   | 7   | 40                                  |
| CFW900B27P0T5   | 50                                       | 50  | 26   | 13  | 20                                  |
| CFW900C32P0T5   | 50                                       | 50  | 26   | 13  | 20                                  |
| CFW900C44P0T5   | 50                                       | 50  | 26   | 13  | 20                                  |
| CFW900C54P0T5   | 50                                       | 50  | 26   | 13  | 20                                  |
| CFW900D02P9T6DB | 200                                      | 240   | 139  | 116   | 6                                   |
| CFW900D04P2T6DB | 200                                      | 240   | 139  | 116   | 6                                   |
| CFW900D07P0T6DB | 200                                      | 240   | 139  | 116   | 6                                   |
| CFW900D10P0T6DB | 200                                      | 240   | 139  | 116   | 6                                   |
| CFW900D12P0T6DB | 200                                      | 240   | 139  | 116   | 6                                   |
| CFW900D17P0T6DB | 200                                      | 240   | 139  | 116   | 6                                   |
| CFW900D22P0T6DB | 200                                      | 240   | 139  | 116   | 6                                   |
| CFW900D27P0T6DB | 200                                      | 240   | 139  | 116   | 6                                   |
| CFW900D32P0T6DB | 200                                      | 240   | 139  | 116   | 6                                   |
| CFW900D44P0T6DB | 200                                      | 240   | 139  | 116   | 6                                   |
| CFW900D54P0T6DB | 200                                      | 240   | 139  | 116   | 6                                   |
| CFW900D64P0T6DB | 200                                      | 240   | 139  | 116   | 6                                   |
| CFW900D80P0T6DB | 200                                      | 240   | 139  | 116   | 6                                   |
| CFW900D85P0T6DB | 200                                      | 240   | 139  | 116   | 6                                   |
| CFW900E0107T6DB | 300                                      | 360   | 209  | 174   | 4                                   |
| CFW900E0130T6DB | 300                                      | 360   | 209  | 174   | 4                                   |
| CFW900E0150T6DB | 300                                      | 360   | 209  | 174   | 4                                   |
| CFW900E0176T6DB | 300                                      | 360   | 209  | 174   | 4                                   |
| CFW900E0192T6DB | 300                                      | 360   | 209  | 174   | 4                                   |

(1) The effective braking current shown is just a reference value, as it depends on the braking duty cycle. The effective braking current can be determined using the formula below, where  $t_{br}$  is given in minutes and corresponds to the sum of all braking periods during the severest cycle of five (5) minutes.

$$I_{effective} = I_{max} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{t_{br}}{5}}$$

(2) The values of  $P_{max}$  and  $P_R$  (maximum and average power of the braking resistor, respectively) are valid for the recommended resistors and for the effective braking currents contained in [Table 3.9 on page 54](#). The resistor power changes according to the braking duty cycle.

(3) For terminal specifications (screw and tightening torque) and recommended terminal types to connect the braking resistor (terminals DC+ and BR), see [Table 3.5 on page 34](#). Inverters with frame C (T2, T4 and T5 lines) and frame D of T6 line contain plastic parts in front of the DC-, DC+ and BR terminals, which should be removed to access the terminals.

### 3.2.4.2.2 Installation of the Braking Resistor

To use a braking resistor, it is necessary to carry out the following procedures:

- Install the braking resistor between the power terminals DC+ and BR.
- Use twisted cable for the connection. Separate these cables from the signal and control cables.
- Size the cables according to the application, respecting the maximum and effective currents.

## INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

- If the braking resistor is installed inside the inverter cabinet, consider its additional dissipated energy when sizing the cabinet ventilation.



### DANGER!

The inverter has an adjustable thermal protection for the braking resistor. The braking IGBT and resistor can be damaged if parameters C3.6.1 (Voltage Level DC Bus) e C3.6.4 (Hysteresis Level) are not set correctly or if the input voltage exceeds the maximum permissible value.

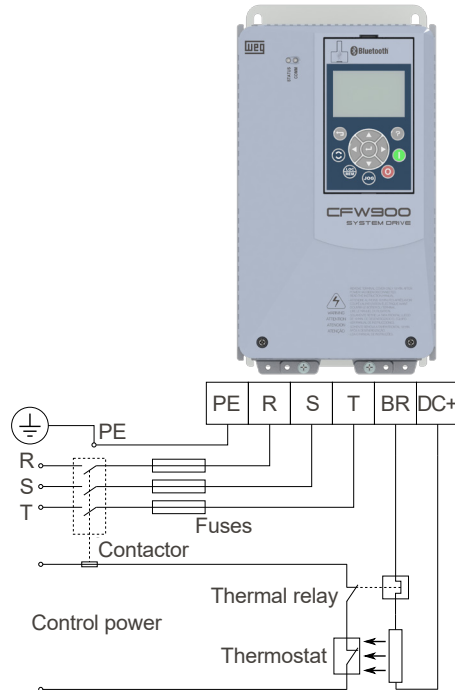


Figure 3.25: Braking resistor connection



### NOTE!

DC current flows through the thermal relay bimetal strip during braking.

### 3.2.4.2.3 Use of the DBW03 External Braking Module

Frame sizes F, G, and H do not have an internal braking IGBT; therefore, the DBW03 braking module can be used. The module must be connected to the DC+ and DC- power terminals, while the braking resistor must be connected to the +UD and BR terminals of the braking module, as shown in [Figure 3.26 on page 57](#).

Refer to the DBW03 manual available at [www.weg.net](http://www.weg.net) for more information.

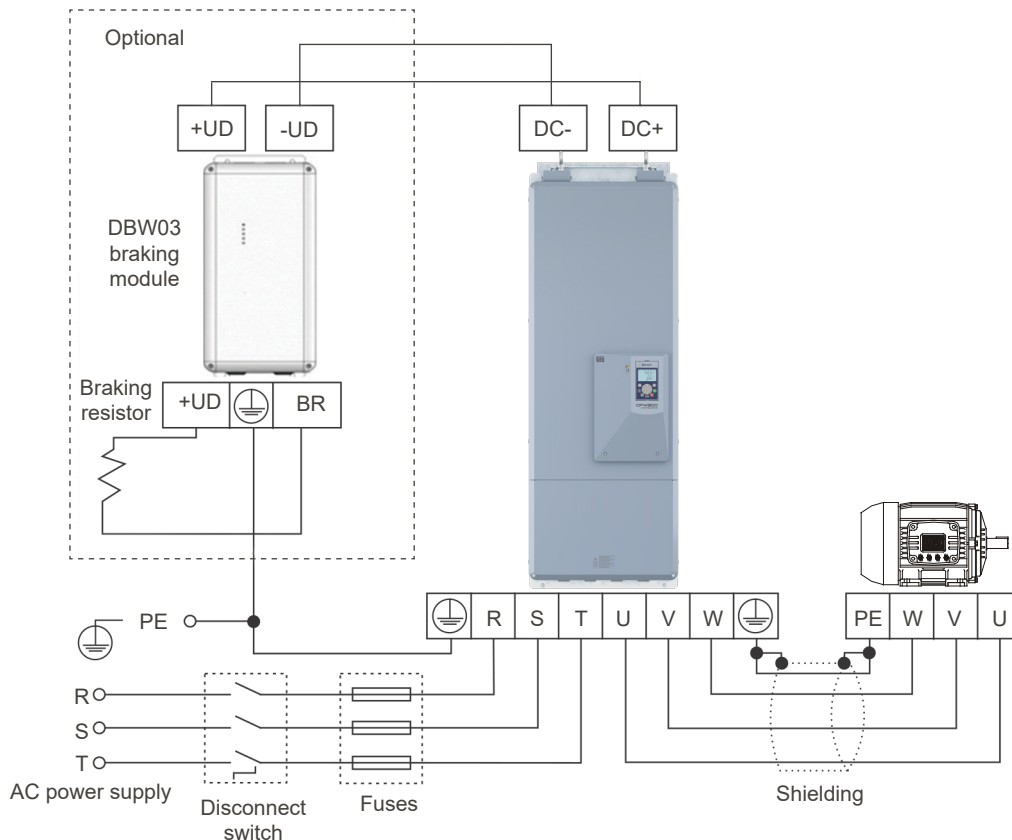


Figure 3.26: DBW03 braking module connection

### 3.2.4.3 Output Connections



#### ATTENTION!

The inverter has an electronic motor overload protection that shall be adjusted according to the driven motor. When several motors are connected to the same inverter, install individual overload relays for each motor.



#### ATTENTION!

The motor overload protection available in the CFW900 is in accordance with the IEC609047-4-2 and UL61800-5-1, standards, note the following information:

- “Trip” current equal to 1.25 times the motor rated current (C2.1.5) adjusted in the Oriented “Start-up” menu.
- The maximum value of parameter C7.4.6 (Motor Thermal Class) is 3 (class 20).
- The maximum value for C2.1.11 (Motor service factor) is 1.15.
- The maximum value of the overload current parameters C7.4.3, C7.4.4 and C7.4.5 is 100 %.



#### ATTENTION!

If a disconnect switch or a contactor is installed between the inverter and the motor, never operate them with a spinning motor or with voltage at the inverter output.

The characteristics of the cable used to connect the motor to the inverter, as well as its interconnection and routing, are extremely important to avoid electromagnetic interference in other equipment and not to affect the life cycle of windings and bearings of the controlled motors.

Keep motor cables away from other cables( such as signal cables, control cables, etc.), according to [Table 3.10 on page 58](#).

## INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

Table 3.10: Cable separation distance

| Cable Length | Minimum Separation Distance |
|--------------|-----------------------------|
| ≤ 30 m       | ≥ 10 cm                     |
| > 30 m       | ≥ 25 cm                     |

### 3.2.4.3.1 Motor Cables

#### Unshielded cables:

- Can be used when it is not necessary to meet the European directive of electromagnetic compatibility (IEC 61800-3).
- The emission of the cables may be reduced by installing them inside a metal conduit, which shall be grounded at both ends.
- It is necessary to connect a fourth cable between the motor ground and the inverter ground.

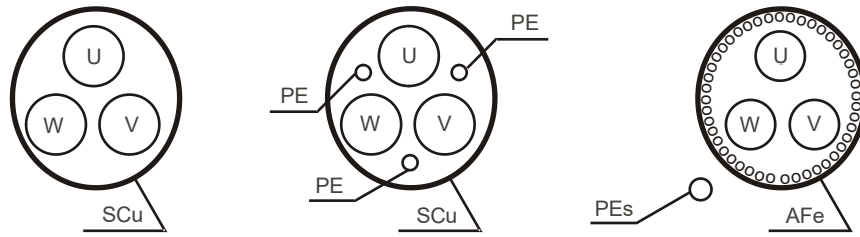


#### NOTE!

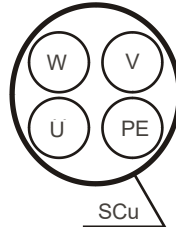
The magnetic field created by the current circulation in these cables may induce current in close metal pieces, heat them, and cause additional electrical losses. Therefore, keep the 3 (three) cables (U, V, W) always together.

#### Shielded cables:

- They are mandatory when it is necessary to comply with the electromagnetic compatibility standard, as defined by IEC 61800-3 standard “Adjustable Speed Electrical Power Drive Systems”.
- These cables act mainly by reducing the irradiated emission in the radio-frequency range.
- In reference to the type and details of installation, follow the recommendations of IEC 60034-25 “Guide For Design and Performance of Cage Induction Motors Specifically Designed For Converter Supply”, refer to a summary in [Figure 3.27 on page 59](#). Refer to the standard for further details and eventual modifications related to new revisions.
- The grounding system shall be well interconnected among the several installation locations such as the grounding points of the motor and the inverter. Voltage difference or impedance between the several points may cause the circulation of leakage currents among the equipment connected to the ground, resulting in electromagnetic interference problems.



(a) Symmetrical shielded cables: three concentric conductors with or without a ground conductor, symmetrically manufactured, with an external shield of copper or aluminum



(b) Alternative for conductors up to 10 mm<sup>2</sup>

**SCu** = copper or aluminum external shielding.

**AFe** = steel or galvanized iron.

**PE** = ground conductor.

**Note 1:** Cable shielding shall be grounded at both ends (inverter and motor). Use 360° connections for a low impedance to high-frequencies. Refer to [Figure 3.28 on page 59](#).

**Note 2:** For using the shield as a protective ground, it shall have at least 50 % of the power cables conductivity. Otherwise, add an external ground conductor and use the shield as an EMC protection.

**Note 3:** Shielding conductivity at high-frequencies shall be at least 10 % of the power cables conductivity.

**Figure 3.27:** (a) and (b) Motor connection cables recommended by IEC 60034-25

### 3.2.4.3.2 Connection of the Power Cable Shield to Ground

Inverters of the CFW900 series include clamps and grounding plates that simplify the connection of the control cables and power cable shield, enabling a low impedance connection for high frequencies. [Figure 3.28 on page 59](#) shows an example of power cable connection (cabos de alimentação e cabos do motor) using these materials in an inverter with IP2X protection rating. The connection on inverters with UL type 1 protection rating is similar.



**Figure 3.28:** Detail of the power cable shield connection

### 3.2.5 Grounding Connections

**DANGER!**

- The inverter must be obligatorily connected to a protective ground (PE).
- Use grounding wiring with a gauge at least equal to that indicated in [Table 3.5 on page 34](#).
- Connect the grounding points of the inverter to a specific grounding rod, or specific grounding point, or to the general grounding point (resistance  $\leq 10 \Omega$ ).
- To comply with IEC 61800-5-1 standard, connect the inverter to the ground by using a single conductor copper cable with a minimum wire gauge of 10 mm<sup>2</sup> or a two-conductor cable with the same wire gauge of the grounding cable specified in [Table 3.5 on page 34](#) since the leakage current is greater than 3.5 mA AC.

**DANGER!**

Do not share the grounding wiring with other equipment that operate with high currents (ex.: high power motors, soldering machines, etc.). When installing several inverters, follow the procedures presented in [Figure 3.30 on page 62](#) for the grounding connection.

**ATTENTION!**

The neutral conductor of the network that powers the inverter cannot be used to ground the inverter.

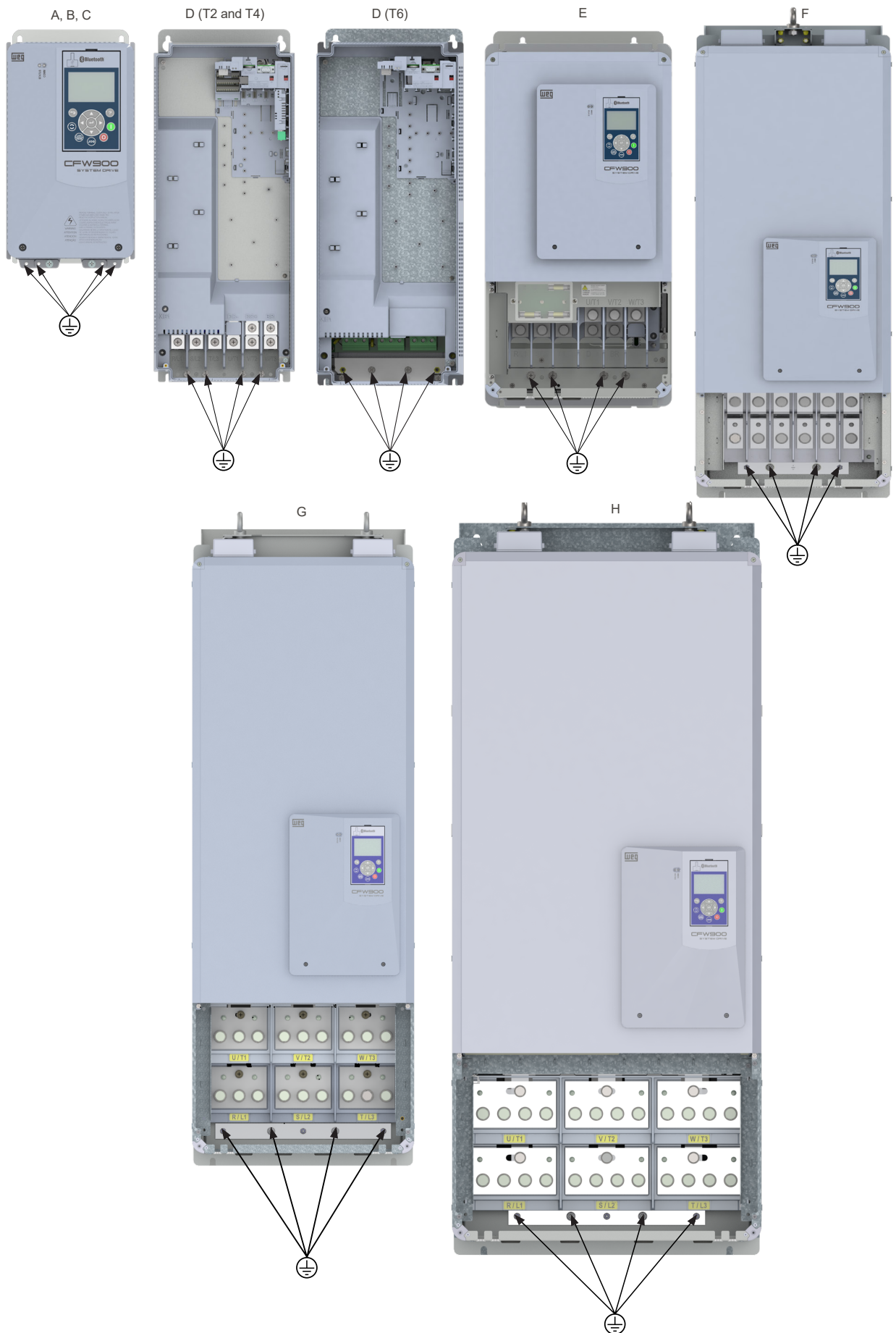


Figure 3.29: Grounding terminals

# INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

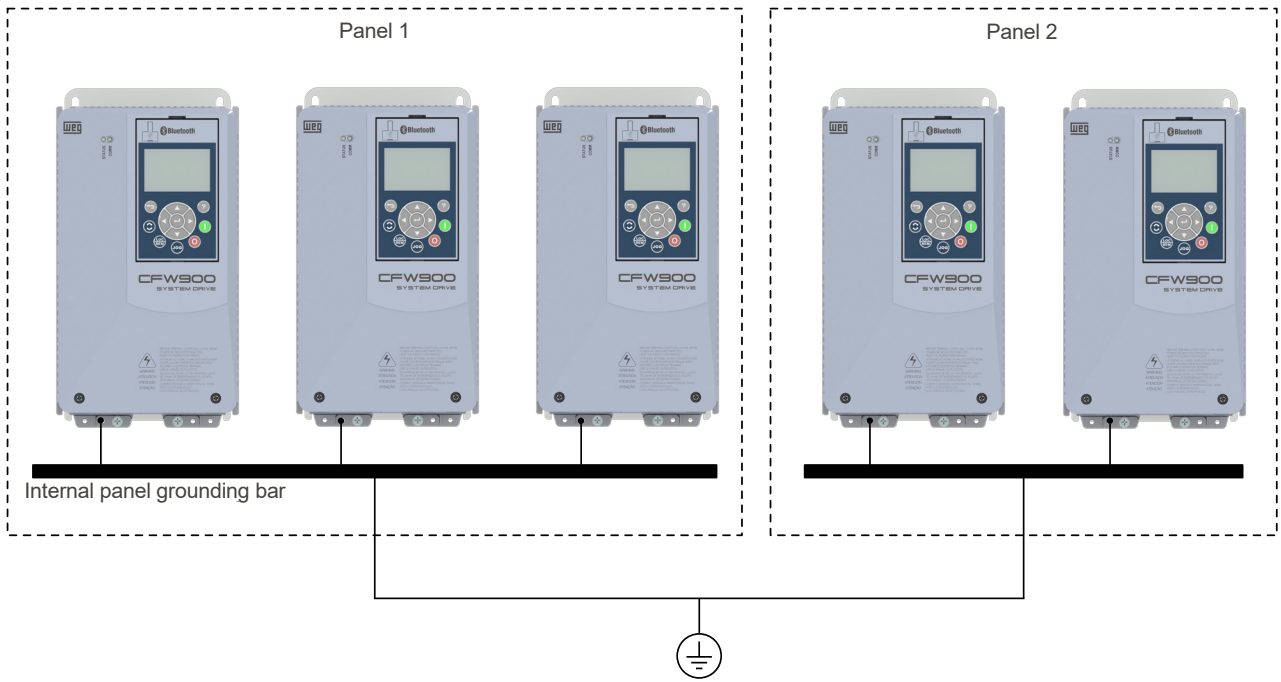


Figure 3.30: Grounding connections with multiple inverters

## 3.2.6 Control Connections

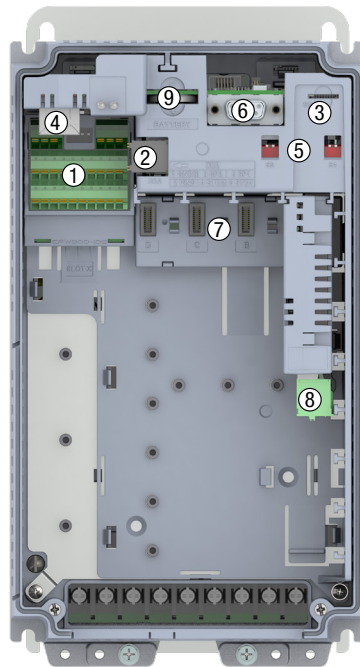


Figure 3.31: CFWS900 control connections

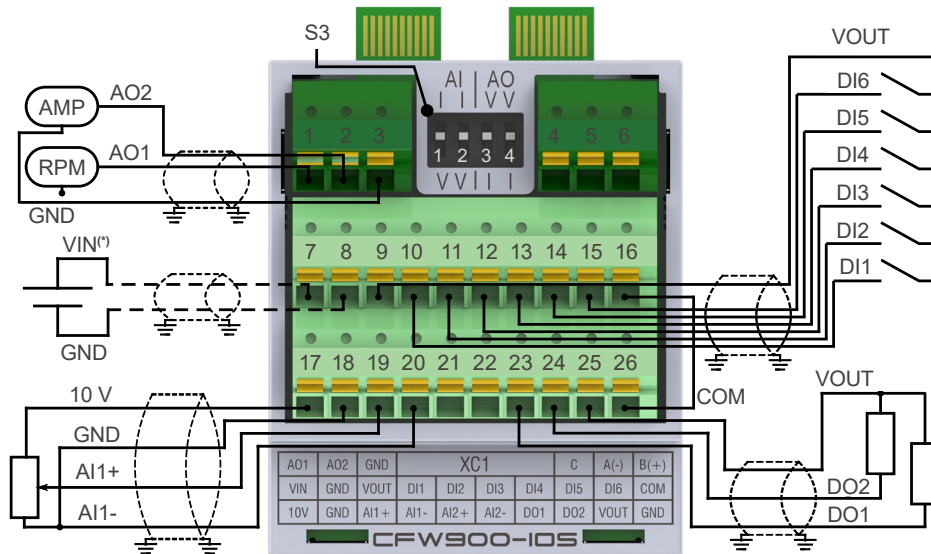


**NOTE!**

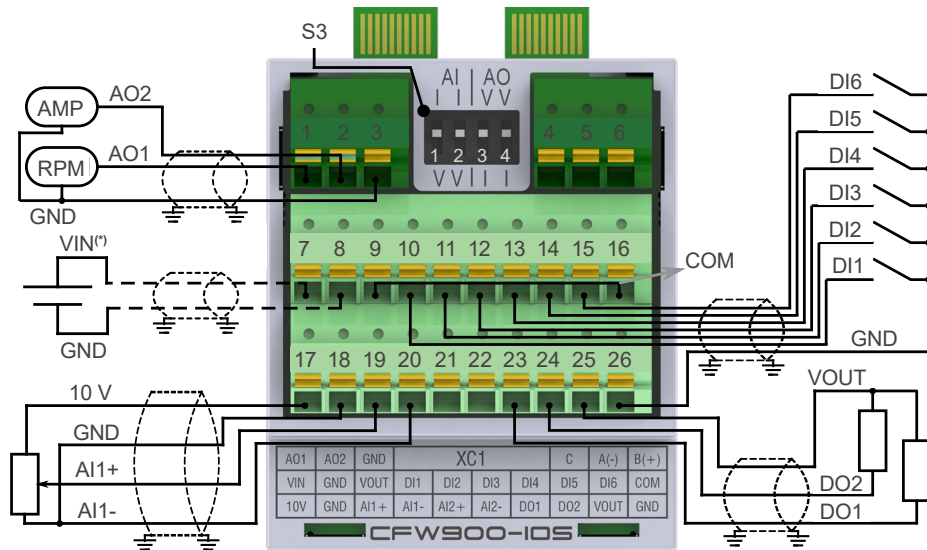
At the end of the battery useful life, do not dispose it in common garbage, but in a proper place for batteries.

**Table 3.11: Description of control connections**

| Item | Description   |
|------|---|
| 1    | <b>XC1</b> Connector (CFW900-IOS): digital and analog inputs and outputs, input for external power supply and RS-485 communication  |
| 2    | <b>XC2</b> Connector (safety module): STO and SS1-t functions   |
| 3    | <b>XC3</b> connector (microSD card slot): allows copying parameters and storing SoftPLC programs (see the programming manual)   |
| 4    | <b>XC4A</b> and <b>XC4B</b> connectors: dual port ethernet connection (RJ45) (see the ethernet communication manual)  |
| 5    | DIP switches <b>S1</b> and <b>S2</b> : safety module configuration  |
| 6    | <b>XC6</b> connector: DB9 connector for connecting the HMI/remote HMI   |
| 7    | Backplane <b>CFW900-4SLOTS</b> : provides four slots to connect accessories. By default, slot A is taken by the CFW900-REL-01. It can be replaced by the CFW900-7SLOTS, which has seven slots for accessories |
| 8    | <b>XC30</b> (CFW900-REL-01): relay output   |
| 9    | CR2032 battery for real time clock. Use non-conductive pliers or tweezers to remove/replace the battery   |



**(a) Inputs configured in PNP mode (standard version)**



**(b) Inputs configured in NPN mode**

(\*) See Item 3.2.6.2 Use of a 24 Vdc External Power Supply on page 67.

**Figure 3.32: (a) and (b) Connection examples on XC1 (CFW900-IOS)**

# INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

**Table 3.12:** XC1 connector (CFW900-IOS)

| Connector XC1 |       | Description <sup>(1)</sup>          | Default Function (If any)               |
|---------------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Pin           | Name  |                                     |   |
| 1             | AO1   | Analog output 1                     | Speed                                   |
| 2             | AO2   | Analog output 2                     | Motor current                           |
| 3,8,18,26     | GND   | Control circuit reference           |   |
| 4             | C     | RS-485 interface reference          |   |
| 5             | A (-) | RS-485 interface negative           |   |
| 6             | B (+) | RS-485 interface positive           |   |
| 7             | VIN   | +24 Vdc external power supply input |   |
| 9,25          | VOUT  | +24 Vdc power supply output         |   |
| 10            | DI1   | Digital input 1                     | Run/Stop (Only in remote mode 2)        |
| 11            | DI2   | Digital input 2                     |   |
| 12            | DI3   | Digital input 3                     |   |
| 13            | DI4   | Digital input 4                     |   |
| 14            | DI5   | Digital input 5                     | Input A for encoder                     |
| 15            | DI6   | Digital input 6                     | Input B for encoder                     |
| 16            | COM   | Common of the digital inputs        |   |
| 17            | 10 V  | 10 V power supply for potentiometer |   |
| 19            | AI1+  | Differential analog input 1         | Speed reference (only in remote mode 2) |
| 20            | AI1-  |                                     |   |
| 21            | AI2+  | Differential analog input 2         |   |
| 22            | AI2-  |                                     |   |
| 23            | DO1   | Digital output 1                    |   |
| 24            | DO2   | Digital output 2                    |   |

(1) For more information see the detailed specification in [Table 8.18 on page 133](#).



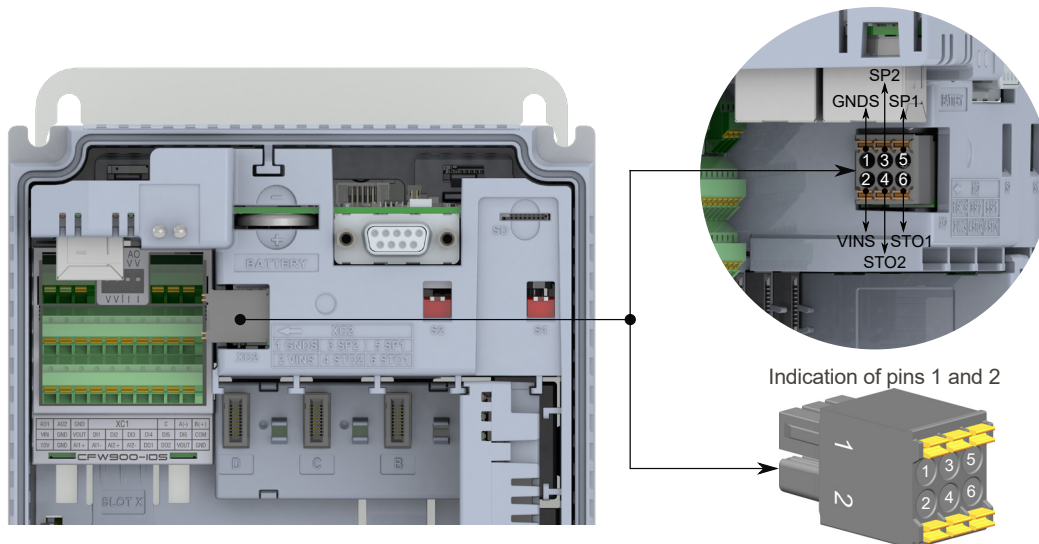
**NOTE!**

The digital outputs of the CFW900-IOS have freewheeling diodes for the 24 Vdc power supply of the inverter control (inverter internal power supply or external power supply connected to VIN). If a separate external 24 Vdc power supply is used to power the loads of the digital outputs, the state of the outputs will remain indeterminate as long as the 24 V power supply of the inverter control is not energized. If this characteristic is unwanted, the CFW900-REL-01 or CFW900-IOD-01 outputs must be used.

**Table 3.13:** Configuration of DIP switches for selecting the type of signal on the CFW900-IOS analog inputs/outputs

| Input/Output | DIP Switch | DIP Position: Selected Mode <sup>(1)</sup> | Factory Default |
|--------------|------------|--|-----------------|
| AI1          | S3:1       | V: -10 to 10 V; I: 4 to 20 mA / 0 to 20 mA | V               |
| AI2          | S3:2       | V: -10 to 10 V; I: 4 to 20 mA / 0 to 20 mA | V               |
| AO1          | S3:3       | V: 0 to 10 V; I: 4 to 20 mA / 0 to 20 mA   | V               |
| AO2          | S3:4       | V: 0 to 10 V; I: 4 to 20 mA / 0 to 20 mA   | V               |

(1) The parameters referring to the inputs/outputs also need to be configured. Refer to the programming manual.

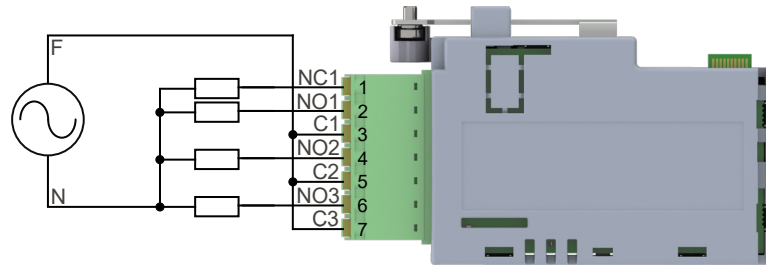


**Figure 3.33:** XC2 connector location and pinout

**Table 3.14:** XC2 connector (safety module)

| XC2 Connector |      | Description <sup>(1)</sup>                 |
|---------------|------|--|
| Pin           | Name |  |
| 1             | GNDS | Safety module reference                    |
| 2             | VINS | +24 Vdc power supply for the safety module |
| 3             | SP2  | Safety signal for STO2 input               |
| 4             | STO2 | Safety input 2                             |
| 5             | SP1  | Safety signal for STO1 input               |
| 6             | STO1 | Safety input 1                             |

(1) For more information and connection examples, refer to the CFW900 safety manual.



**Figure 3.34:** CFW900-REL-01 XC30 connector pinout with example of AC load connection

**Table 3.15:** XC30 connector (CFW900-REL-01 Accessory)

| XC30 Connector |      | Description: Default Function (If Any) <sup>(1)</sup>   |
|----------------|------|---|
| Pin            | Name |   |
| 1              | NC1  | 1 A digital relay output: no fault <sup>(2)</sup><br>NO: normally open, C: common,<br>NC: normally closed |
| 2              | NO1  |   |
| 3              | C1   |   |
| 4              | NO2  | 2 A digital relay output: <sup>(2)</sup><br>N>Nx (S2.1.1 > C5.9.4)  |
| 5              | C2   |   |
| 6              | NO3  | 3 A digital relay output <sup>(2)</sup><br>N*>Nx (S2.1.3 > C5.9.4)  |
| 7              | C3   |   |

(1) For more information see the detailed specification in [Table 8.20 on page 133](#).

(2) The CFW900-REL-01 supplied with the inverter will be connected to slot A, and the corresponding outputs will be 1 A, 2 A and 3 A, with the default functions indicated. If the accessory is reconnected to another slot, the identification of the outputs will change to 1n, 2n and 3n, with 'n' being the slot where the accessory was connected.



### ATTENTION!

For protection against electric shock, the CFW900-REL-01 provides reinforced isolation between the relay output contacts and other control circuits. Isolation between outputs is basic in accordance with IEC61800-5-1 and UL61800-5-1 with voltage limits of 60 Vdc/25 Vac. In order to comply with IEC and UL standards, user-accessible circuits and circuits with voltage above 60 Vdc/25 Vac must not be activated in the same CFW900-REL-01.

### For the correct installation of the control wiring:

- Use cable gauge according to [Table 3.16 on page 66](#).
- Use shielded cables for control inputs/outputs and communication networks. When the cable is longer than 30 m, ground the shield at both ends.
- Correctly ground the shield of the cables, using the shield connection in 360°, as shown in [Figure 3.35 on page 66](#).
- Keep the control, communication and remote HMI cables separate from the other cables (input and motor cables, 110/220 Vac control etc.) according to [Table 3.10 on page 58](#). If those cables have to cross the other cables, it must be done perpendicularly, keeping the minimum separation distance of 5 cm at the crossing point.
- Relays, contactors, solenoids or electromechanical braking coils installed close to the inverters may generate interference in the control circuit. To eliminate this effect, RC suppressors must be connected in parallel to the coils of those devices in case of AC power supply, and freewheeling diodes in case of DC power supply.

# INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

Table 3.16: Cable gauges for control connection

| Connector | Conductor Gauge Without Terminal |                               | Conductor Gauge With Wire Ferrule and Insulation |                               | Stripping or Terminal Length (mm) |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|           | Minimum mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)    | Maximum mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG) | Minimum mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)                    | Maximum mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG) |                                   |
| XC1       | 0.2 (24)                         | 1.5 (16)                      | 0.25 (23)  | 1.5 (16)                      | 10 mm                             |
| XC2       | 0.2 (24)                         | 1.5 (16)                      | 0.12 (26)  | 0.75 (18)                     | 10 mm                             |
| XC30      | 0.2 (24)                         | 2.5 (12)                      | 0.25 (23)  | 2.5 (12)                      | 8 mm                              |

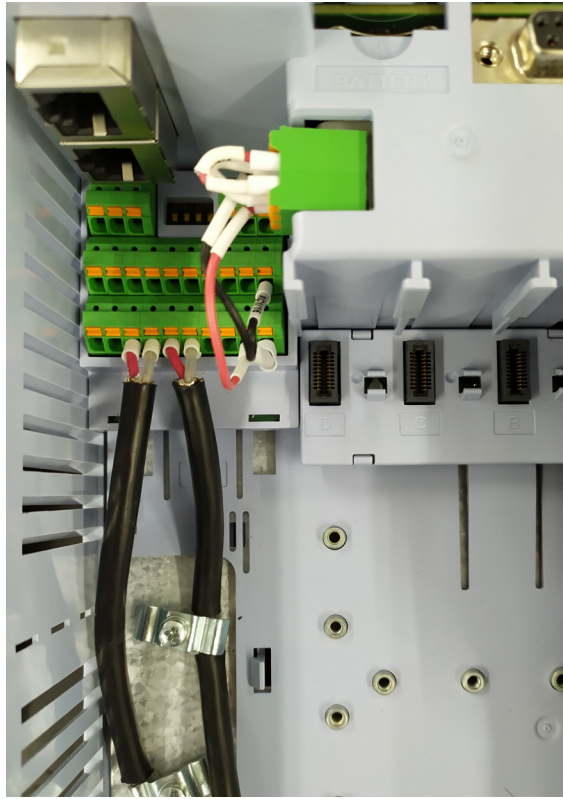


Figure 3.35: Connection example of control cable shield

Frame sizes E, F, G, and H have a metal channel for network cable routing, as indicated by the red arrows in Figure 3.36 on page 66.

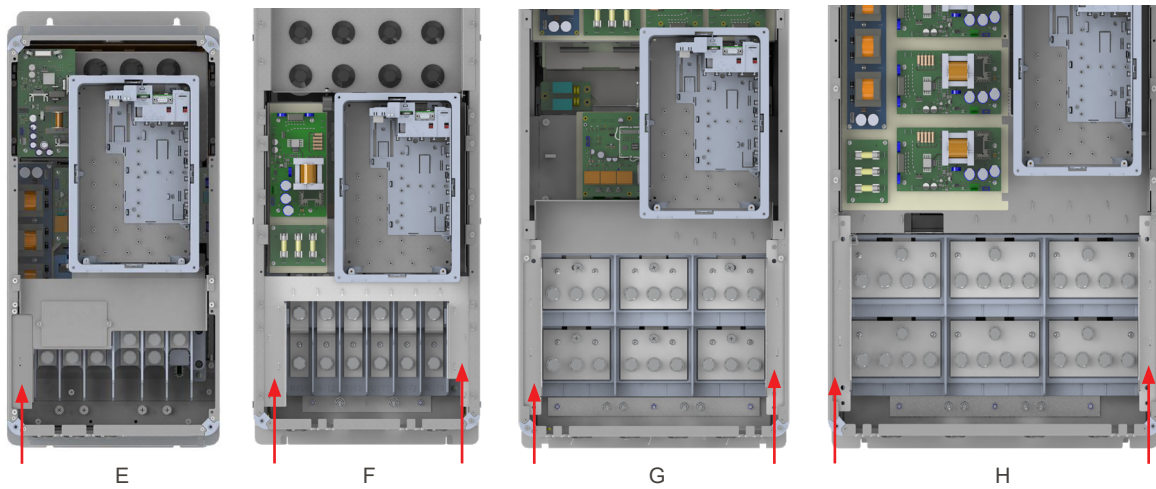


Figure 3.36: Metal channel for network cable routing

## 3.2.6.1 Internal 24 Vdc Power Supply Current Capacity

The inverters of the CFW900 line have an internal 24 Vdc / 0.8 A power supply used to power the accessories connected to slots A to G. The current capacity not used by the accessories can be used to power external circuits, such as sensors, digital inputs, loads on digital outputs, etc. via the VOUT output of XC1. In applications that use multiple accessories, it may be necessary to use an external 24 Vdc power supply.

Follow the next steps to evaluate the consumption of the internal power supply and calculate the current available in VOUT:

1. Check the consumption of the accessories that will be installed in each backplane slot through [Table 7.2 on page 111](#).
2. Add the consumption of each accessory to be connected to slots A to G using the equation:  

$$I_{ACC} = I_{ACC,A} + I_{ACC,B} + I_{ACC,C} + I_{ACC,D} + I_{ACC,E} + I_{ACC,F} + I_{ACC,G}$$
 to obtain the total consumption of the accessories.
3. Check the total current consumed by the accessories:
  - If the current drawn by the accessories is greater than 0.8 A, (i.e.,  $I_{ACC} > 0.8$  A) it will be necessary to use an external power supply. Check [Item 3.2.6.2 Use of a 24 Vdc External Power Supply on page 67](#).
  - If the consumption of the accessories is less than or equal to 0.8 A (i.e.,  $I_{ACC} \leq 0.8$  A), the remaining current can be consumed through the VOUT outputs. Go to item 4 to check the current available in VOUT.
4. Calculate the maximum current in VOUT:  $I_{OUT} = 0.8 \text{ A} - I_{ACC}$ .
5. Check that the circuits to be connected to the VOUT output do not exceed the calculated maximum current  $I_{OUT}$ .

**Table 3.17:** Examples of how to check the consumption of the internal power supply and current available in VOUT

| Ex.              | Accessory <sup>(2)</sup> | SLOT A | SLOT B  | SLOT C  | SLOT D  | SLOT E  | SLOT F  | SLOT G  | $I_{ACC}$ | $I_{OUT}$              |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|------------------------|
| 1                | Model                    | REL-01 |         |         |         |         |         |         | 0.05 A    | 0.75 A                 |
|                  | Consumption              | 0.05 A |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |                        |
| 2                | Model                    | REL-01 | TEMP-01 | CCAN-W  | ENC-01  |         |         |         | 0.30 A    | 0.50 A                 |
|                  | Consumption              | 0.05 A | 0.05 A  | 0.00 A  | 0.20 A  |         |         |         |           |                        |
| 3                | Model                    | REL-01 | TEMP-01 | CCAN-W  | ENC-01  | IOAI-01 | IOD-01  | IOD-01  | 0.40 A    | 0.40 A                 |
|                  | Consumption              | 0.05 A | 0.05 A  | 0.00 A  | 0.20 A  | 0.10 A  | 0.00 A  | 0.00 A  |           |                        |
| 4                | Model                    | REL-01 | TEMP-01 | ENC-01  | ENC-01  | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | 0.80 A    | 0.00 A                 |
|                  | Consumption              | 0.05 A | 0.05 A  | 0.20 A  | 0.20 A  | 0.10 A  | 0.10 A  | 0.10 A  |           |                        |
| 5 <sup>(1)</sup> | Model                    | ENC-01 | ENC-01  | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | 0.90 A    | -0.10 A <sup>(1)</sup> |
|                  | Consumption              | 0.20 A | 0.20 A  | 0.10 A  | 0.10 A  | 0.10 A  | 0.10 A  | 0.10 A  |           |                        |

(1) In this example, the capacity of the internal power supply was exceeded, being necessary to use an external power supply as [Item 3.2.6.2 Use of a 24 Vdc External Power Supply on page 67](#).

(2) Prefix "CFW900" has been omitted.



### NOTE!

If it is necessary to use an external power supply because the consumption of accessories and loads connected to VOUT is greater than 0.8 A, make sure that the external power supply is energized before or at the same time as the inverter, and that the inverter is de-energized before or together with the external power supply.

## 3.2.6.2 Use of a 24 Vdc External Power Supply

The external power supply operates redundantly with the inverter internal power supply and allows the control, communication and accessory circuits to remain active (powered and responding to commands) even with the power circuit de-energized.

The inverter indicates the "Poff" state when the control power is active and there is no voltage on the inverter DC link. The use of the external power supply is also necessary if the total current drawn by the accessories is greater than the capacity of the inverter internal power supply, as explained in [Item 3.2.6.1 Internal 24 Vdc Power Supply Current Capacity on page 67](#).

## INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

When the external power supply is energized, the inverter control circuits, accessories and loads connected to the VOUT output of XC1 draw current from the external power supply. This way the loads in VOUT will also have redundant power.

Follow the next steps to size the external power supply:

1. Check the consumption of the accessories that will be installed in each backplane slot through [Table 7.2 on page 111](#).
2. Add the consumption of each accessory to be connected to slots A to G using the equation:  

$$I_{ACC} = I_{ACC,A} + I_{ACC,B} + I_{ACC,C} + I_{ACC,D} + I_{ACC,E} + I_{ACC,F} + I_{ACC,G}$$
 to obtain the total consumption of the accessories.
3. Calculate  $I_{OUT}$ , which is the total consumption of the circuits to be connected to VOUT. Even with an external power supply, a maximum of 0.8 A can be drawn from VOUT without tripping the internal overcurrent protection.
4. Size the minimum current capacity of the external power supply using the equation:  $I_{FE} = 0.5 A + I_{ACC} + I_{OUT}$ .
5. Use an external 24 Vdc  $\pm$  10 % power supply with a current capacity of at least  $I_{FE}$ . The external power supply must be connected to the terminals VIN and GND of XC1.
6. Check if the internal power supply is also able to feed the necessary current to the accessories and loads connected to VOUT, i.e.,  $I_{OUT} + I_{ACC} \leq 0.8 A$ . If not, ensure that the external power supply will be energized before or together with the inverter power-up, and that the inverter will be de-energized before the external power supply.

**Table 3.18:** Examples of how to check the consumption of the external power supply and current available in VOUT

| Ex.              | Accessory <sup>(2)</sup> | SLOT A | SLOT B  | SLOT C  | SLOT D  | SLOT E  | SLOT F  | SLOT G  | $I_{ACC}$ | $I_{OUT}$ | $I_{FE}$ |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------|-------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1                | Model                    | REL-01 |         |         |         |         |         |         | 0.05 A    | 0.1 A     | 0.65 A   |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |
|                  | Consumption              | 0.05 A |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |          | 2 <sup>(1)</sup> | Model | REL-01 | TEMP-01 | CCAN-W  | ENC-01  |         |         |         | 0.30 A | 0.80 A | 1.60 A | Consumption | 0.05 A | 0.05 A | 0.00 A | 0.20 A |        |        |        | 3                | Model | REL-01 | TEMP-01 | CCAN-W  | ENC-01  | IOAI-01 | IOD-01  | IOD-01  | 0.40 A | 0.40 A | 1.30 A | Consumption | 0.05 A | 0.05 A | 0.00 A | 0.20 A | 0.10 A | 0.00 A | 0.00 A | 4 <sup>(1)</sup> | Model | REL-01 | TEMP-01 | ENC-01  | ENC-01  | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | 0.80 A | 0.10 A | 1.40 A | Consumption | 0.05 A | 0.05 A | 0.20 A | 0.20 A | 0.10 A | 0.10 A | 0.10 A | 5 <sup>(1)</sup> | Model | ENC-01 | ENC-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | 0.90 A | 0.50 A | 1.90 A | Consumption | 0.20 A | 0.20 A | 0.10 A |
| 2 <sup>(1)</sup> | Model                    | REL-01 | TEMP-01 | CCAN-W  | ENC-01  |         |         |         | 0.30 A    | 0.80 A    | 1.60 A   |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |
|                  | Consumption              | 0.05 A | 0.05 A  | 0.00 A  | 0.20 A  |         |         |         |           |           |          | 3                | Model | REL-01 | TEMP-01 | CCAN-W  | ENC-01  | IOAI-01 | IOD-01  | IOD-01  | 0.40 A | 0.40 A | 1.30 A | Consumption | 0.05 A | 0.05 A | 0.00 A | 0.20 A | 0.10 A | 0.00 A | 0.00 A | 4 <sup>(1)</sup> | Model | REL-01 | TEMP-01 | ENC-01  | ENC-01  | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | 0.80 A | 0.10 A | 1.40 A | Consumption | 0.05 A | 0.05 A | 0.20 A | 0.20 A | 0.10 A | 0.10 A | 0.10 A | 5 <sup>(1)</sup> | Model | ENC-01 | ENC-01  | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | 0.90 A | 0.50 A | 1.90 A | Consumption | 0.20 A | 0.20 A | 0.10 A | 0.10 A | 0.10 A | 0.10 A | 0.10 A |                  |       |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |
| 3                | Model                    | REL-01 | TEMP-01 | CCAN-W  | ENC-01  | IOAI-01 | IOD-01  | IOD-01  | 0.40 A    | 0.40 A    | 1.30 A   |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |
|                  | Consumption              | 0.05 A | 0.05 A  | 0.00 A  | 0.20 A  | 0.10 A  | 0.00 A  | 0.00 A  |           |           |          | 4 <sup>(1)</sup> | Model | REL-01 | TEMP-01 | ENC-01  | ENC-01  | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | 0.80 A | 0.10 A | 1.40 A | Consumption | 0.05 A | 0.05 A | 0.20 A | 0.20 A | 0.10 A | 0.10 A | 0.10 A | 5 <sup>(1)</sup> | Model | ENC-01 | ENC-01  | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | 0.90 A | 0.50 A | 1.90 A | Consumption | 0.20 A | 0.20 A | 0.10 A | 0.10 A | 0.10 A | 0.10 A | 0.10 A |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |
| 4 <sup>(1)</sup> | Model                    | REL-01 | TEMP-01 | ENC-01  | ENC-01  | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | 0.80 A    | 0.10 A    | 1.40 A   |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |
|                  | Consumption              | 0.05 A | 0.05 A  | 0.20 A  | 0.20 A  | 0.10 A  | 0.10 A  | 0.10 A  |           |           |          | 5 <sup>(1)</sup> | Model | ENC-01 | ENC-01  | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | 0.90 A | 0.50 A | 1.90 A | Consumption | 0.20 A | 0.20 A | 0.10 A | 0.10 A | 0.10 A | 0.10 A | 0.10 A |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |
| 5 <sup>(1)</sup> | Model                    | ENC-01 | ENC-01  | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | IOAI-01 | 0.90 A    | 0.50 A    | 1.90 A   |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |
|                  | Consumption              | 0.20 A | 0.20 A  | 0.10 A  | 0.10 A  | 0.10 A  | 0.10 A  | 0.10 A  |           |           |          |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |       |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |             |        |        |        |

(1) In these examples, the capacity of the internal power supply has been exceeded, requiring the use of an external power supply as described in [Item 3.2.6.2](#) [Usa de Fonte Externa de 24 Vcc na página 67](#).

(2) Prefix "CFW900" has been omitted.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION ACCORDING TO THE EUROPEAN DIRECTIVE OF ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY

All inverters have an internal RFI filter to reduce electromagnetic interference. These inverters, when installed in accordance with the instructions contained in this manual, meet the requirements of the electromagnetic compatibility directive "EMC Directive 2014/30/EU".

The CFW900 inverter series has been designed only for industrial applications. Therefore, the emission limits of harmonic currents defined by the standards EN 61000-3-2 and EN 61000-3-2/A 14 are not applicable.



#### ATTENTION!

For the CFW900 line operating in IT networks (ungrounded neutral or grounding by a high ohmic value resistor) or delta corner earthed networks, it is necessary to disconnect the grounding screws, as explained in [Item 3.2.4.1 IT and Delta Corner Earthed Networks on page 52](#), to prevent internal damage to the inverter. In these cases, the inverter falls into category C4 according to IEC/EN 61800-3.

## 3.3.1 Standard Definitions

### Definitions of IEC/EN 61800-3 Standard: "Adjustable Speed Electrical Power Drives Systems"

#### ■ Environment:

**First Environment:** includes domestic premises. It also includes establishments directly connected without intermediate transformer to a low-voltage power supply network which supplies buildings used for domestic purposes.

**Second Environment:** includes all establishments other than those directly connected to a low-voltage power supply which supplies buildings used for domestic purposes.

#### ■ Categories:

**Category C1:** inverters with a voltage rating less than 1000 V and intended for use in the First Environment.

**Category C2:** inverters with a voltage rating less than 1000 V, intended for use in the First Environment, not provided with a plug connector or a movable installation, and installed and commissioned by a professional.

**Category C3:** inverters with a voltage rating less than 1000 V and intended for use in the Second Environment only (not designed for use in the First Environment).

**Category C4:** inverters with a voltage rating equal to or greater than 1000 V, or with a current rating equal to or greater than 400 Amps, or intended for use in complex systems in the Second Environment.

### Definitions of EN 55011 Standard: "Threshold values and measuring methods for radio interference from industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) high-frequency equipment"

**Class B:** equipment intended for use in the low voltage power supply (condominiums, commerce and light industry).

**Class A1:** equipment intended for use in the low voltage power supply. Restricted distribution.

**NOTE:** it must be installed and commissioned by a professional when applied in low voltage power supply.

**Class A2:** equipment intended for use in industrial environments.



#### **NOTE!**

A professional is a person or organization familiar with the installation and/or commissioning of inverters, including their EMC aspects.

## 3.3.2 Conformal Installation

For conformal installation, you must:

1. For TT/TN supply networks, keep the internal RFI filter connected.
2. Shielded output cables (motor cables) with the shield connected on both sides, motor and inverter, with low impedance connection for high frequency. Keep the separation from the other cables according to [Table 3.10 on page 58](#). For more information see [Item 3.2.4 Power Connections on page 51](#). Maximum motor cable length and conducted and radiated emission levels according to [Table 3.19 on page 70](#).
3. Ground the inverter as explained in [Item 3.2.5 Grounding Connections on page 60](#).
4. Use shielded control cables and keep the separation from the other cables according to [Item 3.2.6 Control Connections on page 62](#).

## INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

5. Design or choose the panel considering the applicable measures to comply with the EMC standards. If an extension is made inside the panel for connecting the power, motor and ground cables (that is, if these cables are not directly connected to the inverter terminals), the panel must be designed so as to have a low impedance connection for high frequencies. In this case, it is not necessary to use a shielded cable between the inverter UVW terminals and the connection points of the motor shielded connection cable; however, it is necessary to provide a way to ground the cable shield with a 360° connection in a similar way to the one found in the inverter cable grounding kit supplied with the inverter.

### 3.3.3 Emission and Immunity Levels Met

**Table 3.19: Emission and immunity levels**

| EMC Phenomenon  | Level   | Basic Standard      |
|---|---|---------------------|
| <b>Emission</b>   |   |                     |
| Mains terminal disturbance voltage<br>Frequency range: 150 kHz to 30 MHz  | TT/TN networks:<br>Category C3: maximum motor cable length of 200 m - exception: Frame sizes B and C (T5 line) for which the maximum motor cable length is 50 m<br>Category C2: According to the <a href="#">Table 3.20 on page 71</a><br>IT or delta earthed networks: Category C4 | IEC/EN 61800-3:2017 |
| Electromagnetic radiation disturbance<br>Frequency range: 30 MHz to 1 GHz | TT/TN networks:<br>Category C3: Frame sizes B (T5 line), D (T2 and T4 lines), F and G (T2 and T4 lines) require a panel with minimum attenuation of 10 dB; Frame size G (T6 line) require a panel with minimum attenuation of 30 dB<br>IT or delta earthed networks: Category C4    |                     |
| <b>Immunity</b>   |   |                     |
| Electrostatic discharge immunity test                                     | 4 kV for contact discharge and 8 kV for air discharge   | IEC 61000-4-2       |
| Electrical Fast Transient/Burst immunity test                             | 2 kV/5 kHz (coupling capacitor) input cables, control cables and motor cable<br>1 kV/5 kHz (coupling capacitor) remote HMI cable  | IEC 61000-4-4       |
| Immunity to conducted disturbances induced by radio- frequency fields     | 0.15 to 80 MHz; 10 V; 80 % AM (1 kHz)<br>Motor, control and remote HMI cables   | IEC 61000-4-6       |
| Surge immunity test   | 1.2/50 μs, 8/20 μs<br>1 kV input cables, line-to-line coupling<br>2 kV input cables, line-to-ground coupling<br>1 kV control cables, coupling to the cable shield, cable shield grounded at both ends   | IEC 61000-4-5       |
| Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field immunity test            | 80 to 1000 MHz; 10 V/m<br>1.4 to 2 GHz; 3 V/m<br>2 to 2.7 GHz; 1 V/m<br>80 % AM (1 kHz)   | IEC 61000-4-3       |

**Table 3.20: Emission conducted specification**

| Frame Size | Power Suplpy Voltage | Category | Maximum Motor cable Length | Is an External Toroid Necessary?   |
|------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------|--|
| A          | B2 and T2            | C3       | 200 m                      | No   |
|            |                      | C2       | 10 m                       | Yes, toroid in power supply cables<br>(Vacuumschmelze PN T60006-L2045-V101-01)             |
|            | T4                   | C3       | 200 m                      | No   |
|            |                      | C2       | 10 m                       | Yes, toroid in power supply cables<br>(Vacuumschmelze PN T60006-L2045-V101-01)             |
| B          | T2                   | C3       | 200 m                      | No   |
|            |                      | C2       | 10 m                       | Yes, toroid in power supply cables<br>(Vacuumschmelze PN T60006-L2045-V101-01)             |
|            | T4                   | C3       | 200 m                      | No   |
|            |                      | C2       | 10 m                       | Yes, toroid in power supply cables<br>(Vacuumschmelze PN T60006-L2045-V101-01)             |
|            | T5                   | C3       | 50 m                       | No   |
|            |                      | C2       | 5 m                        | Yes, toroid in power supply cables<br>(Vacuumschmelze PN T60006-L2045-V101-01)             |
| C          | T2                   | C3       | 200 m                      | No   |
|            | T4                   | C3       | 200 m                      | No   |
|            |                      | C2       | 10 m                       | Yes, toroid in power supply cables<br>(Vacuumschmelze PN T60006-L2045-V101-01)             |
|            | T5                   | C3       | 50 m                       | Yes, toroid in power supply cables<br>(Vacuumschmelze PN T60006-L2045-V101-01)             |
|            |                      | C2       | 10 m                       | Yes, toroid in power supply cables<br>(Vacuumschmelze PN T60006-L2045-V101-01)             |
|            | D                    | T2       | C3                         | 200 m  |
| T4         |                      | C3       | 200 m                      | No   |
| T6         |                      | C3       | 100 m <sup>(1)</sup>       | No   |
|            |                      | C2       | 10 m                       | Yes, toroid in power supply cables and motor cables<br>(MAGMATTEC PN CJMMT520OB205.70.30D) |
| E          | T2                   | C3       | 200 m                      | No   |
|            | T4                   | C3       | 200 m                      | No   |
|            |                      | C2       | 5 m                        | Yes, toroid in power supply cables<br>(Vacuumschmelze PN T60004-L2063-W627)                |
|            | T6                   | C3       | 200 m                      | No   |
| F          | T2                   | C3       | 200 m                      | No   |
|            | T4                   | C3       | 200 m                      | No   |
| G          | T4                   | C3       | 200 m                      | No   |
|            | T6                   | C3       | 200 m                      | No   |
| H          | T4                   | C3       | 200 m                      | No   |
|            | T6                   | C3       | 200 m                      | Yes, toroid in power supply cables<br>(MAGMATTEC PN CJMMT520OB205.70.30D)                  |

(1) Or 200 m with toroid in power supply cables (MAGMATTEC PN CJMMT520OB205.70.30D).

## 4 HMI

The product graphic HMI allows viewing and programming the CFW900 frequency inverter. The key navigation provides access to all data by means of groups (Menus).



Figure 4.1: HMI keys



USB connector for communication with PC.



“Esc”: cancel programming or go back to menu.



“Help”: shows help text for the marked content.



Increment and Decrement values. Navigate the menus.



Switch between screens. Move selection for editing values. Navigate the menus.



Enter key: save changes. Enter the menus.



Control the motor direction of rotation if programmed for HMI.



Select LOCAL or REMOTE command if programmed for HMI.



Run JOG if programmed for HMI.



Stop motor if programmed for HMI or fault/protection reset.



Run motor if programmed for HMI.

All the HMI operation is based on menus, which contain the reading and writing variables. The menus are divided into levels, containing menus and submenus.

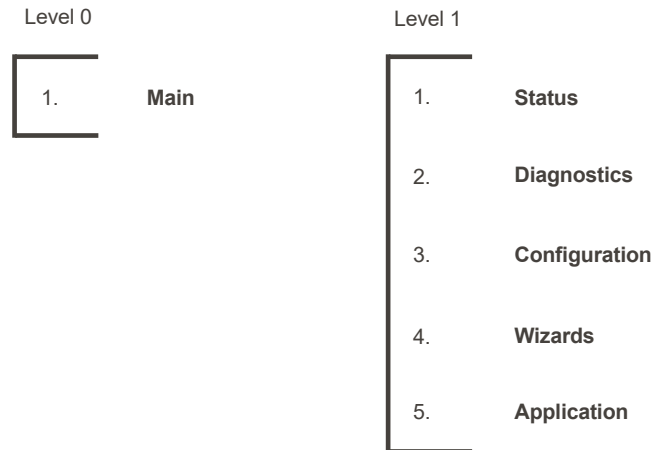


Figure 4.2: HMI Screens and Menus

**Level 0:**

The main screen is located, where you can select which reading variables (**Status**) you want to view.

**Level 1:**

The main menus to access the variables are located. These, in turn, are divided into reading variables (**Status** and **Diagnostics**), and writing or programming variables (**Configurations** and **Wizards**).

 **NOTE!** The **Status** parameters cannot be changed through the HMI. Some of these parameters may be a reading variable from a **Configuration** for a given communication network and thus can be changed using it.

**4.1 MAIN SCREEN**

After powering up the CFW900, the HMI starts up on the **Main** screen, where you can see some reading variables (**Status**).

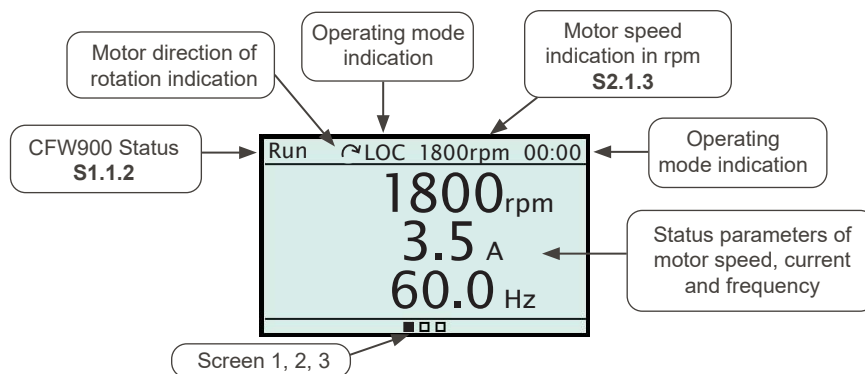


Figure 4.3: Main screen data

There are three main screens, which can be configured to display up to nine variables each. To customize these main screens, see the [Section 4.5 MAIN SCREEN SETTING on page 76](#) of this chapter.

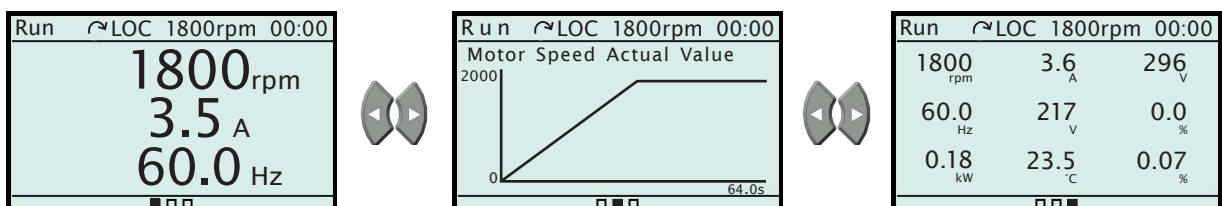


Figure 4.4: Default main screens

To access the menus, just press the "Enter" key.

## 4.2 MENU ACCESS MODE - MENU LEVELS

When you press the "Enter" key on a main screen, you access the menus. In the menus, it is possible to navigate the groups and subgroups to access the variables.

Each variable has its own coding, containing its location in the menu structure and its identification. Digits are separated by a period.

Example:

**C2.1.4** = Motor rated voltage value

**C2.1.4** = Configurations → Motor → Motor Data → Rated Voltage

| Level 1        | Level 2 | Level 3    | Level 4       | Edition |
|----------------|---------|------------|---------------|---------|
| C              | C2      | C2.1       | C2.1.4        | 440 V   |
| Configurations | Motor   | Motor Data | Rated Voltage |         |

### 4.2.1 Reading Variables - Status and Diagnostics Menus

All reading variables for the HMI are available in two main menus: **Status** and **Diagnostics**.

**Status Menu:** It has reading variables with updated values: current, voltage and others.

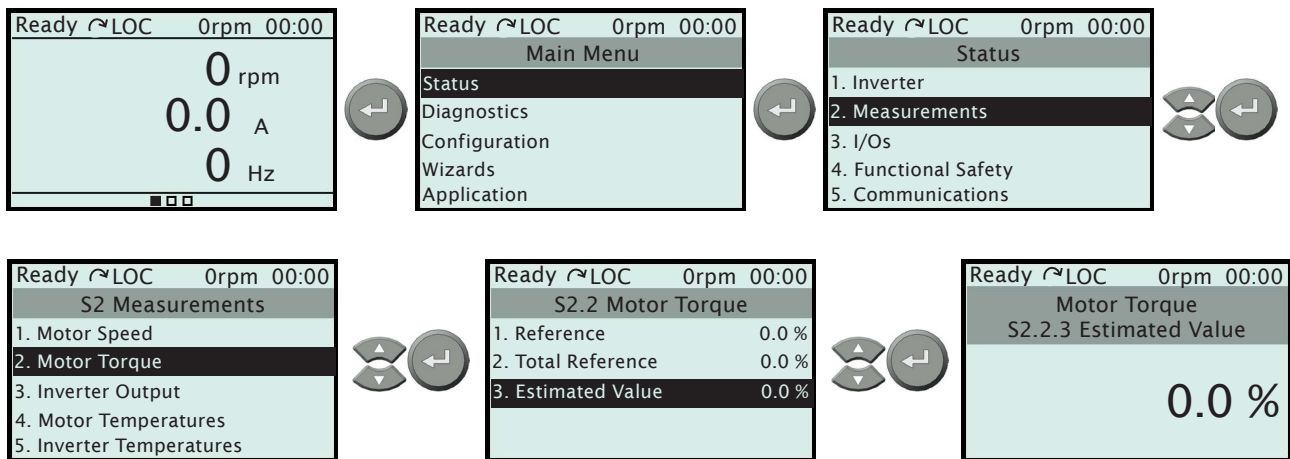


Figure 4.5: Estimated torque reading

**Diagnostics Menu:** It has reading variables with values saved as a result of events: actuation of protections, alarms, start and others.

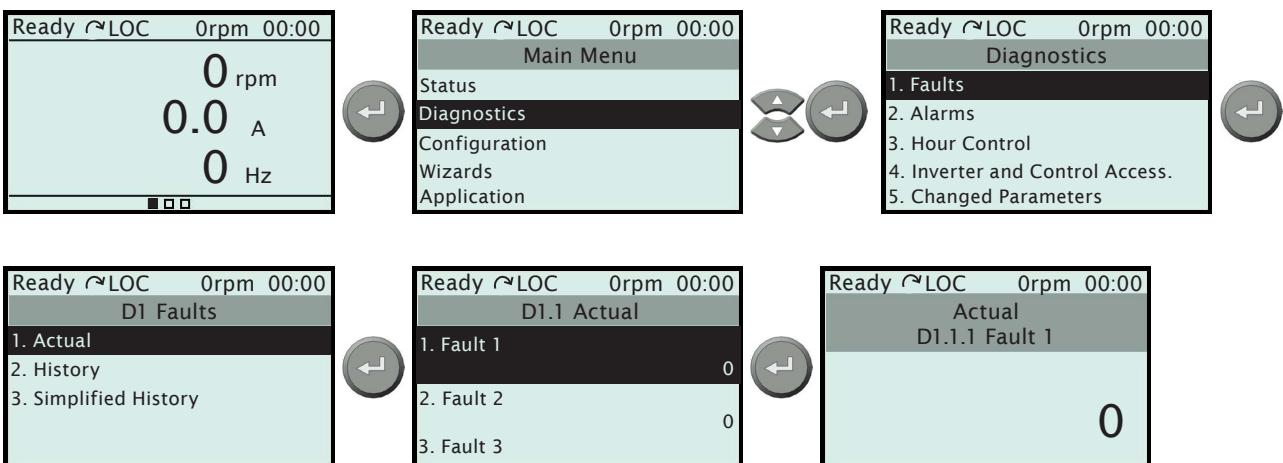


Figure 4.6: Active protections reading

### 4.2.2 Writing Variables - Configurations Menu

All programming or configuration of the CFW900 is carried out through this menu, which is divided into programming submenus, groups or subgroups.

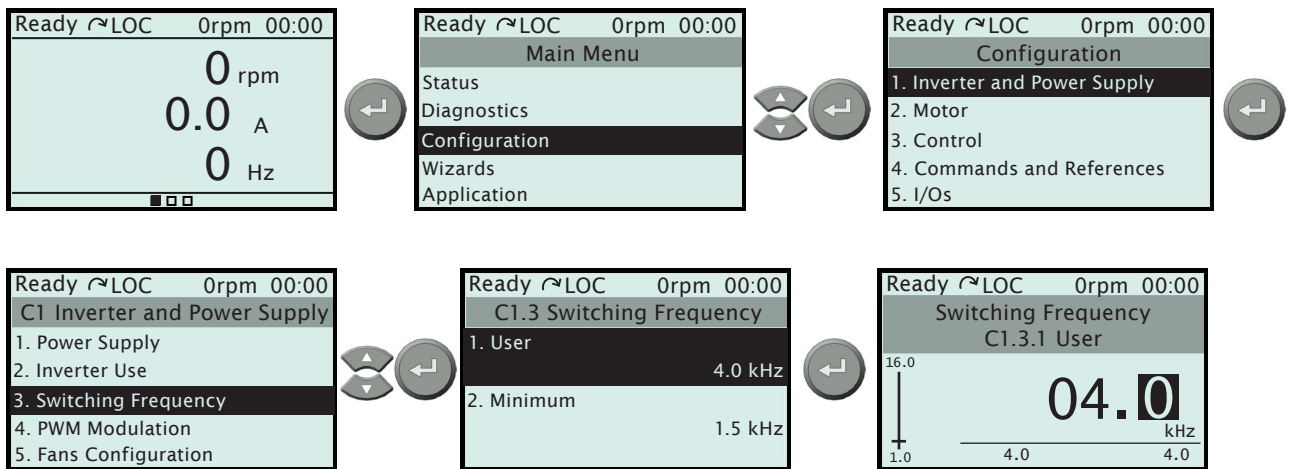


Figure 4.7: Switching frequency configuration

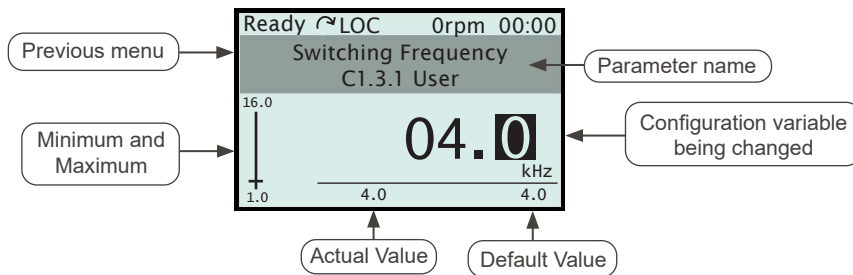


Figure 4.8: Configuration screen data

### 4.2.3 Writing Variables - Wizards Menu

The **Wizards** menu contains some of the most used settings arranged sequentially to facilitate the CFW900 start-up.

### 4.3 HELP KEY

Help key

The help key provides more information about the selected text. This key can be used at any time while navigating the menus, parameters or main screens. If, for example, the selected text is a parameter, when the help key is pressed, a text about this parameter will be displayed; if it is pressed on a main screen, the coding of the parameters present in this screen will be displayed.

The figures below show some examples of the use of the help key.

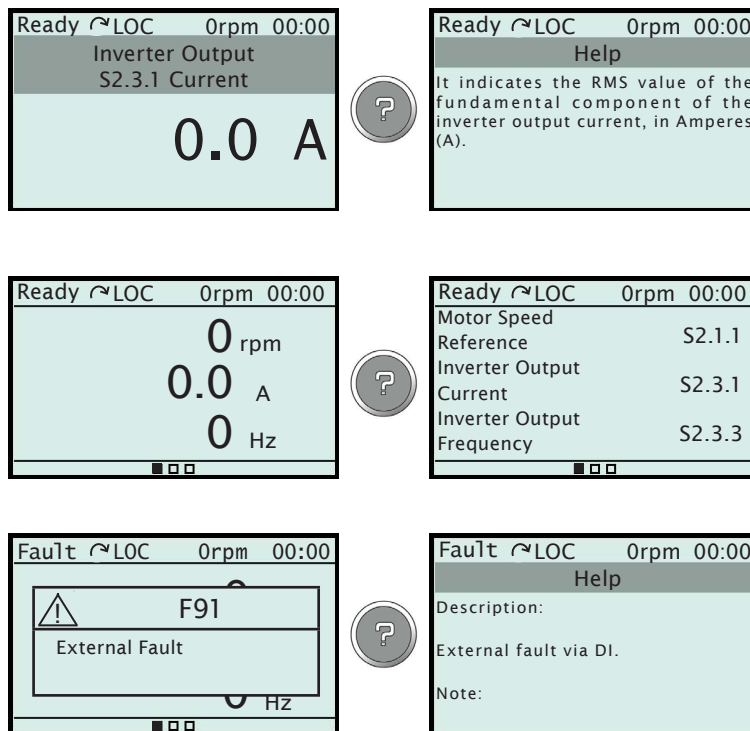


Figure 4.9: Example of the use of the help key

### 4.4 DATE AND TIME SETTING

Set the date and time in the configurations menu, as illustrated below.

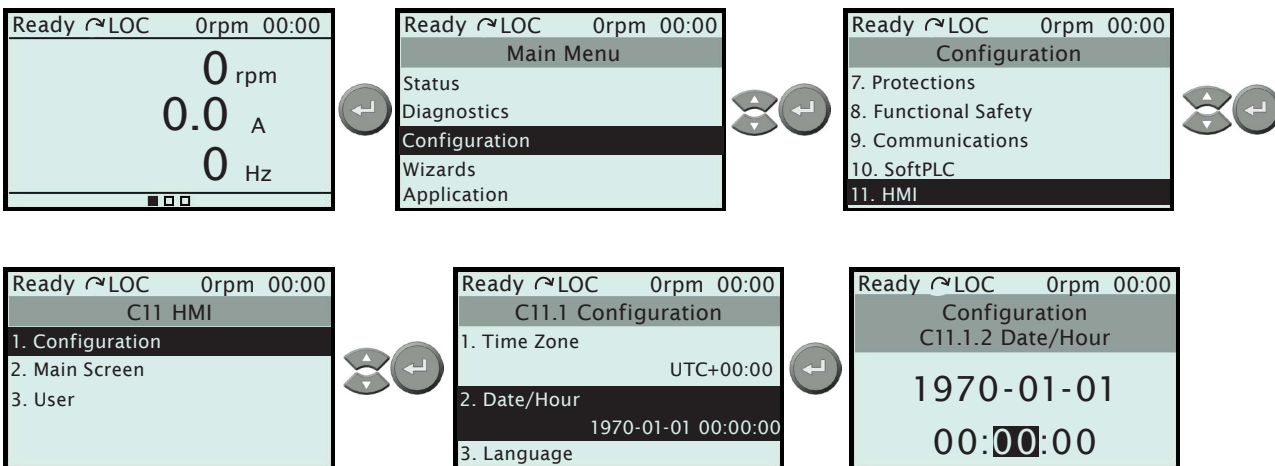


Figure 4.10: Date and time setting

### 4.5 MAIN SCREEN SETTING

Customizing the main screens allows you to define what will always be displayed when powering up the CFW900. Three easy-to-access main screens are available. Each screen can be configured among 3 view modes.

#### 4.5.1 View Modes

- **Line:** in one line, it is possible to display a reading variable in the format **text, value or bar**. Figure 4.11 on page 77 shows an example with the three formats.

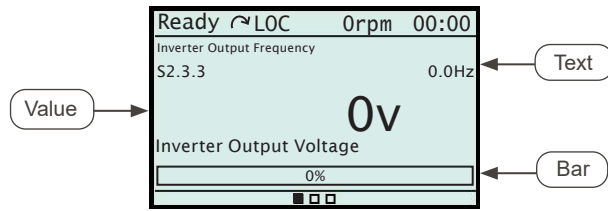


Figure 4.11: Inline View

- **Full screen:** it covers an entire main screen and allows viewing reading variables in the format **text**, **bar** or **graphic**. Figure 4.12 on page 77 shows an example with the three formats.

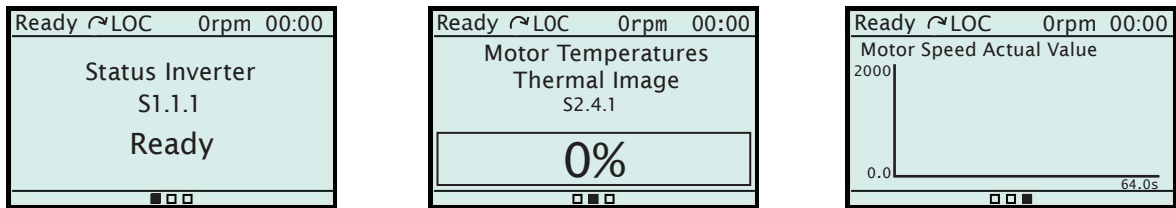


Figure 4.12: View in (a) text, (b) bar and (c) graphic

- **Slot:** the HMI screen is divided into nine parts called Slots and allows viewing reading variables in the format **value**. Figure 4.13 on page 77 shows a view example.

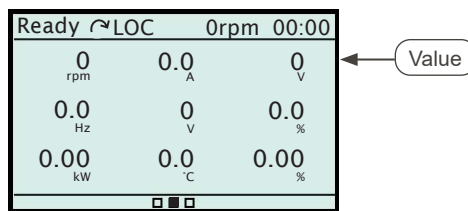


Figure 4.13: View in Slot



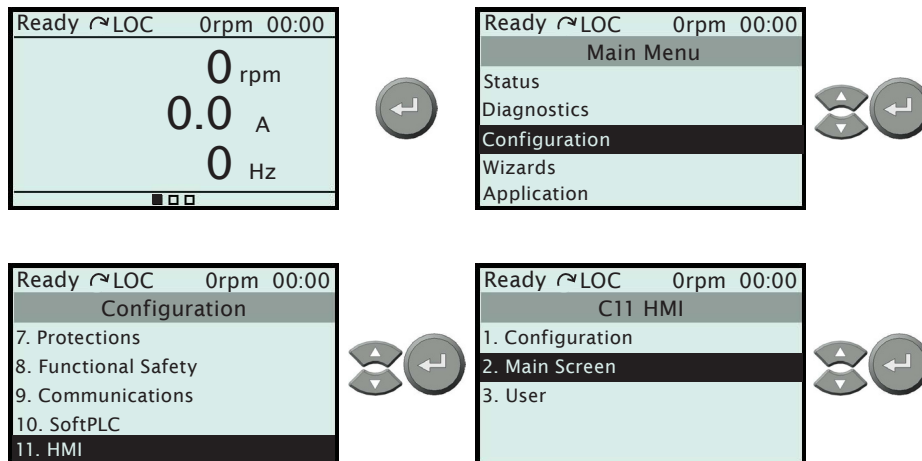
**NOTE!**

The **Line** and **Slot** view modes can be merged if there is space in the line.

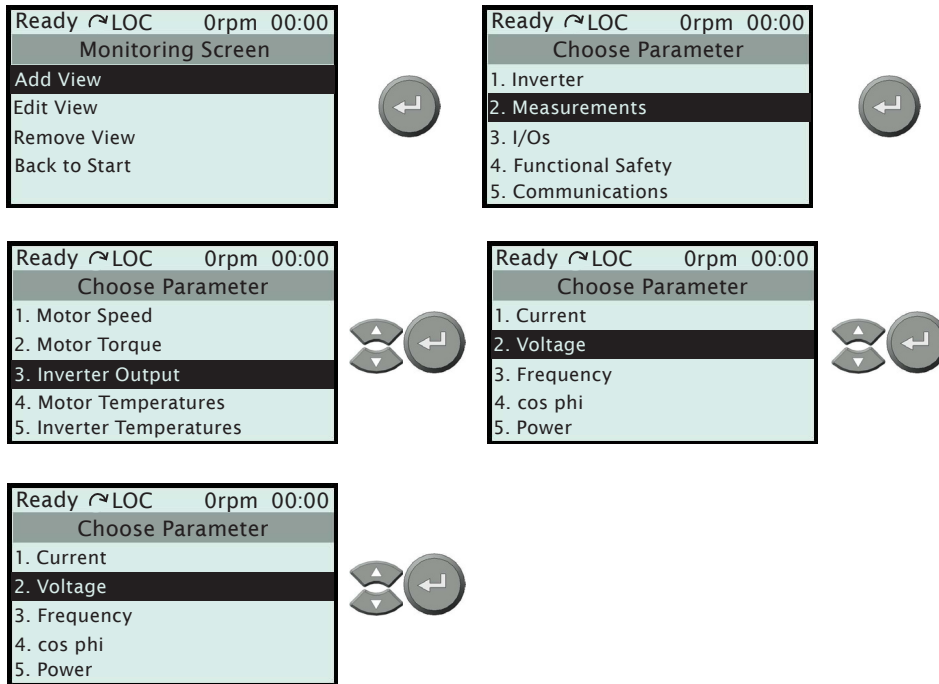
### 4.5.2 Modification of the Main Screen

The main screens can be modified following the following steps:

1. Go to the HMI main screen configuration menu (C11.2).



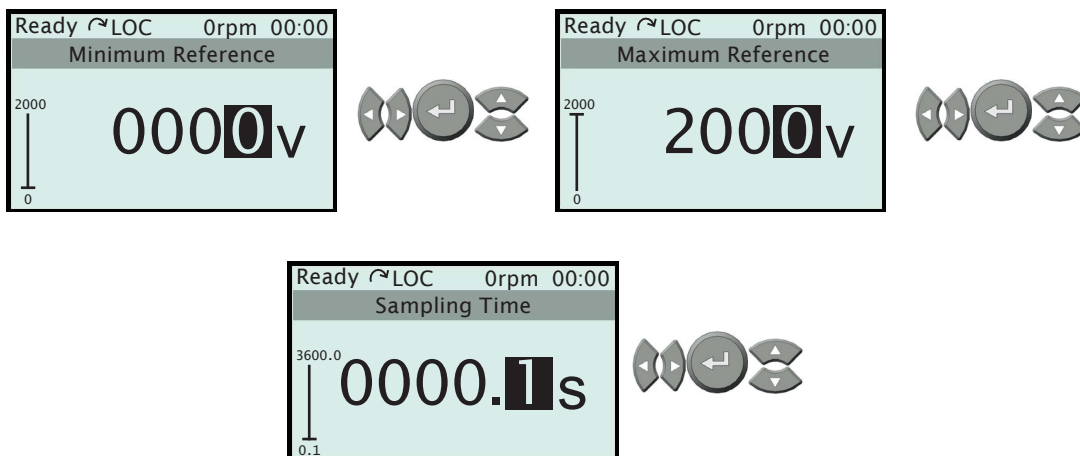
2. Select *Add View* and choose the reading variable to be added to the **Main** screen.



3. Then select the view format for the reading variable and its location on the main screens. In this example, the full screen mode in graphic format will be chosen. Use the navigation keys to switch between screens.



4. Configure the view format. For this example, choose the graph range and sampling rate.

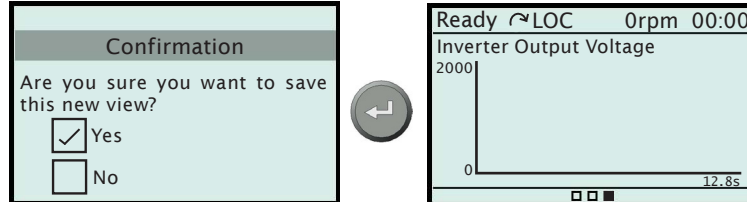




**NOTE!**

The option *Edit View* is applied to the bar and graph mode, where you can set the minimum and maximum values for existing views.

5. Confirm the new view.



**4.5.3 Screen Examples**

Other screen examples are shown below:

**Example 1**

Figure 4.14 on page 79 is an example of a main screen with parameter readings displayed in the **Slot** and **Line** mode, showing:

- In the first line, the temperatures of the motor stator windings in the **Slot** mode, **value** format.
- In the second line, the thermal image of the motor in the **Line** mode, **text** format.
- In the third line, the power internal air temperature in the **Line** mode, **bar** format.

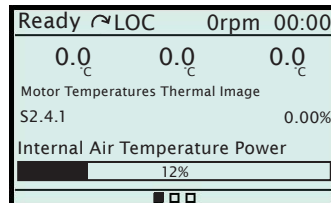


Figure 4.14: Main screen examples

**Example 2**

Figure 4.15 on page 79 is an example of a **main screen** with parameter readings displayed in the **Line** mode, showing:

- In the first line, the inverter output current in the **Line** mode, **text** format.
- In the second line, the inverter output current in the **Line** mode, **text** format.
- In the third line, the inverter output power in the **Line** mode, **bar** format.

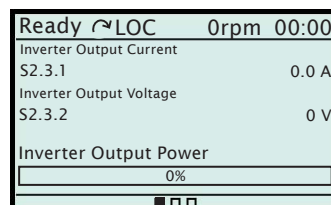


Figure 4.15: Main screen examples

## 4.6 USB MODE

The CFW900 HMI has a USB port to connect the inverter to a computer with WEG WPS software installed. This software application allows, among other things, reading variables, configuring parameters and updating the inverter firmware. For more details, see the WPS (WEG Programming Suite) manual, available at [www.weg.net](http://www.weg.net).

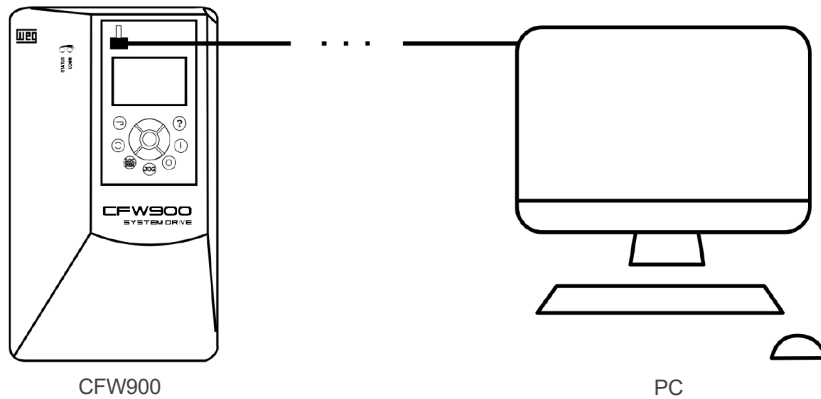


Figure 4.16: CFW900 USB connection to a computer

When the inverter is not powered or connected to an external 24 Vdc power supply, the control circuit is powered by the USB port, which imposes some restrictions. Only the control circuit will be enabled; other circuits, control accessories and networks will be disabled.

The USB power supply allows reading and writing parameters via HMI and connection to the WPS, but the parameters of connected accessories will not be available, as well as parameters linked to regulation functions (which depend on the operation of other parts of the inverter). Functions that use the MicroSD card will not be available either.



### ATTENTION!

In the USB mode, the HMI cannot be used remotely. It must be directly connected to the inverter.



### NOTE!

Once powered by the USB port, when making changes to the inverter parameters via HMI, wait for the confirmation screen to ensure the saving of the parameter.



### NOTE!

If the inverter control circuit is powered by the USB, and another power supply is connected, the drive will reset.

## 4.7 INSTALLING THE HMI

- The HMI can be installed or removed with the inverter powered up or not.
- The HMI supplied with the product can also be used for remote command of the inverter. In this case, use a cable with D-Sub9 (DB-9) male and female connectors with pin-to-pin connections. It is recommended to use the M3 x 5.8 spacers supplied with the product. Recommended torque: 0.5 N.m (4.50 lbf.in).
- The HMI cables can be supplied as accessories, and the list of available items is in [Table 7.1 on page 110](#).
- The maximum length of the HMI cables is specified in [Table 8.17 on page 132](#).

## 5 FIRST TIME POWER-UP AND START-UP

This chapter explains:

- Check and prepare the inverter before power-up.
- Power-up the inverter and check the result.
- Set the inverter for the operation in the V/f mode based on the power supply and motor information by using the Oriented Start-Up routine.



### NOTE!

For instructions to use the inverter in the VVW+ and Vector mode or other existing functions, refer to the programming manual of the CFW900.

### 5.1 PREPARE FOR START-UP

Before power-up, the inverter must have already been installed according to the instructions of [Chapter 3 INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION](#) on page 18.



### DANGER!

Always disconnect the main power supply before performing any inverter connection.

1. Check if power, grounding, and control connections are correct and firmly secured.
2. Remove from the inside of the inverter all installation material left behind.
3. Check that the motor connections, voltage and current are according to the inverter.
4. Mechanically uncouple the motor from the load. If the motor cannot be uncoupled, make sure that the chosen direction of rotation (forward or reverse) will not result in personnel injury and/or equipment damage.
5. Return the inverter covers.
6. Measure the power supply and verify if it is within the allowed range, according to [Chapter 8 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS](#) on page 113.
7. Apply power to the input: close the input disconnect switch.
8. Check the result of the first time power-up: The keypad should display the standard monitoring mode [Figure 4.3 on page 73](#) and the status LED should be steady green.

### 5.2 START-UP

1. Execution of the **Oriented Start-Up** routine via parameter W1.
2. Follow the menu steps.

### 5.3 INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPUTER CONNECTION

**NOTE!**

- Always use shielded USB interconnect cable, “standard host/device shielded USB cable”. Unshielded cables may lead to communication errors.
- Recommended cables Samtec:
  - USBC-AM-MB-B-B-S-1 (1 meter).
  - USBC-AM-MB-B-B-S-2 (2 meters).
  - USBC-AM-MB-B-B-S-3 (3 meters).
- The USB connection is galvanically isolated from the mains power supply and from other high voltages internal to the inverter. However, the USB connection is not isolated from the protective ground (PE). Use an isolated notebook for the USB connection or a desktop connected to the same protective ground (PE) of the inverter.

To control the motor speed and to view and program the inverter through a PC, it is necessary to install the WEG WPS software, available at: [www.weg.net](http://www.weg.net).

**Basic procedure to transfer data from the PC to the inverter:**

1. Install the WEG WPS software on your computer.
2. Connect the PC to the inverter via USB cable.
3. Start the WEG WPS.
4. Select “File → New Configuration” and follow the steps on the screen to make the connection.

For more details and other functions related to WEG WPS, including connection via RS-485 and Ethernet interfaces, refer to the WEG WPS manual.

## 6 TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

This chapter explains:

- Check and prepare the inverter before power-up.
- Power-up the inverter and check the result.

### 6.1 OPERATION OF PROTECTIONS, FAULTS AND ALARMS

**When a protection or fault actuates, the result is:**

- The PWM pulses are blocked.
- Indication on the display of the fault/protection description and code.
- The STATUS “LED” starts flashing red.
- Deactivation of the digital outputs set for the function “without fault”.
- Activation of the digital outputs set for the function “with fault”.
- Writing of essential data to the inverter internal memory:
  - Speed references via HMI and Electronic Potentiometer if the “Speed backup” function is enabled.
  - Code of the protection, fault or alarm occurred.
  - Status of the motor overload function integrator.
  - Status of the hours enabled (D3.2) and energized (D3.1) counter.

**For the inverter to return to normal operation right after the actuation of a protection or fault, it is necessary to reset it, which can be done as follows:**

- Pressing the HMI red key (manual reset).
- Automatically by setting C7.9.1 (auto-reset).
- Via digital input set for reset.
- Switching off the power supply and switching it back on (power-on reset).

**When an alarm actuates, the result is:**

- Indication on the display of the alarm description and code.
- The STATUS “LED” changes to yellow.
- The PWM pulses are not blocked (the inverter is still operating).

### 6.2 PROTECTIONS, FAULTS, ALARMS, AND PROBABLE CAUSES

The **Protections, Faults and Alarms** are a functionality of the CFW900 that allows viewing events, helping to troubleshoot and identifying improvements in the inverter parameter settings.

- Protections and faults disable the motor PWM pulses. The reason for their actuation is indicated on the HMI, in the CFW900 status word (S1.1.1) and in the current protection diagnosis (D1.1). This information is only cleared with a reset or by switching off the inverter.
- The alarms are indicated on the HMI, in the CFW900 status word (S1.1.1) and in the current alarm diagnosis (D2.1). They are automatically cleared after the alarm condition ceases.

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

The **Protections, Faults and Alarms** are presented to the user through codes preceded by the letters F for protection and failure and A for alarm, as shown in the [Section 6.3 PROTECTION, FAULT AND ALARM TABLE](#) on page 84. In this section you also find more details about the causes and possible solutions.



### NOTE!

Most protections and alarms can be solved by following the instructions contained in this chapter; otherwise, contact WEG's representative or technical support.

## 6.3 PROTECTION, FAULT AND ALARM TABLE

Table 6.1: Fault and alarm

| Fault/Alarm                                     | Description   | Possible Causes  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>F006</b><br>Grid Unbal./Phase Loss           | Unbalance or phase loss in the power supply.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- In case the motor has no load on the shaft or the load is low, this fault may not take effect.<br>- Actuation time set in C7.1.1. When C7.1.1 = 0, the fault is disabled. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Phase loss at the inverter input.</li> <li>■ Input voltage imbalance &gt;5 %.</li> <li>■ Loss of one phase in the power supply.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A018</b><br>Low Battery Voltage              | Low battery voltage.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Replace the battery.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A019</b><br>24 Vdc Power Supply Overvoltage  | 24 Vdc Power Supply Overvoltage.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Voltage of the 24 Vdc power supply that feeds the control above the maximum value of 26.4 Vdc.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A020</b><br>24 Vdc Power Supply Undervoltage | 24 Vdc power supply undervoltage.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Voltage of the 24 Vdc power supply that feeds the control below the minimum value of 21.6 Vdc.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F021</b><br>DC Link Undervoltage             | Undervoltage on the DC link.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Supply voltage too low, producing voltage on the DC link (S2.7.1) below the minimum value:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Ud &lt; 203 V - Supply voltage 200 V.</li> <li>-Ud &lt; 210 V - Supply voltage 208-240 V.</li> <li>-Ud &lt; 385 V - Supply voltage 380 V.</li> <li>-Ud &lt; 405 V - Supply voltage 400-415 V.</li> <li>-Ud &lt; 446 V - Supply voltage 440-460 V.</li> <li>-Ud &lt; 487 V - Supply voltage 480 V.</li> <li>-Ud &lt; 507 V - Supply voltage 500-525 V.</li> <li>-Ud &lt; 557 V - Supply voltage 550-600 V.</li> <li>-Ud &lt; 669 V - Supply voltage 660-690 V.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Input phase loss.</li> <li>■ Fault on the pre-charge circuit.</li> <li>■ Parameter C1.1.2 with a value above the rated grid voltage.</li> </ul> |
| <b>F022</b><br>DC Link Overvoltage              | Overvoltage on the DC link.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Supply voltage too high, producing voltage on the DC link (S2.7.1) above the maximum value:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Ud &gt; 400 V - Models 200-240 V.</li> <li>-Ud &gt; 800 V - Models 380-480 V.</li> <li>-Ud &gt; 1000 V - Models 500-600 V.</li> <li>-Ud &gt; 1200 V - Models 660-690 V.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Driven load inertia too high or deceleration ramp too fast.</li> <li>■ Setting of C3.5.2.1 or C3.5.3.2 or C3.6.1 too high.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F025</b><br>PWM Signal Fault                 | Failure to compare the PWM pulses generated by the control and the output voltages measured by the inverter.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- Reset inverter and try again.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Motor is disconnected or the rated current of the motor connected to the output is less than 1/3 of the inverter rated current.</li> <li>■ Possible defect on the inverter internal circuits.</li> <li>■ Problems in the circuit of the STO safety inputs (XC2).</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F030</b><br>IGBT U Desat.                    | Desaturation on the IGBTs of U leg.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Short circuit between the motor phases U and V or U and W.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F034</b><br>IGBT V Desat.                    | Desaturation on the IGBTs of V leg.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Short circuit between the motor phases V and U or V and W.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F038</b><br>IGBT W Desat.                    | Desaturation on the IGBTs of W leg.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Short circuit between the motor phases W and U or W and V.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F042</b><br>Braking IGBT Desat.              | Desaturation on the Dynamic Braking IGBT.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Short circuit of the connecting cables of the Dynamic Braking.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A046</b><br>High Load on the Motor           | Motor overload.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- It can be disabled by setting C7.4.1 = 0 or 2.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Setting of C7.4.3, C7.4.4 and C7.4.5 low for the motor used.</li> <li>■ Overload on the motor shaft.</li> </ul>   |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm                                | Description  | Possible Causes   |
|--|--|---|
| <b>A047</b><br>High Load on the IGBTs      | IGBT overload.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High current at the inverter output. For low output frequency (<math>f_o &lt; 5\text{Hz}</math>):</li> <li>■ Heatsink temperature too high during motor acceleration/deceleration.</li> <li>■ Setting of C3.2.1.1 too low.</li> <li>■ Driven load inertia too high or acceleration ramp too slow.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F048</b><br>Overload on the IGBTs       | IGBT overload.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High current at the inverter output. For low output frequency (<math>f_o &lt; 5\text{Hz}</math>):</li> <li>■ Heatsink temperature too high during motor acceleration/deceleration.</li> <li>■ Setting of C3.2.1.1 too low.</li> <li>■ Driven load inertia too high or acceleration ramp too slow.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A050</b><br>IGBT1 U Overtemp.           | High temperature measured in the sensors (NTC) of the IGBTs.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- It can be disabled by C7.5.1.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High ambient temperature around the inverter (<math>&gt; 50\text{ °C}</math> (<math>122\text{ °F}</math>)) and high output current.</li> <li>■ Locked or defective fan.</li> <li>■ Inverter heat sink dirt.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A051</b><br>IGBT1 V Overtemp.           | High temperature measured in the sensors (NTC) of the IGBTs.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- It can be disabled by C7.5.1.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High ambient temperature around the inverter (<math>&gt; 50\text{ °C}</math> (<math>122\text{ °F}</math>)) and high output current.</li> <li>■ Locked or defective fan.</li> <li>■ Inverter heat sink dirt.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A052</b><br>IGBT1 W Overtemp.           | High temperature measured in the sensors (NTC) of the IGBTs.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- It can be disabled by C7.5.1.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High ambient temperature around the inverter (<math>&gt; 50\text{ °C}</math> (<math>122\text{ °F}</math>)) and high output current.</li> <li>■ Locked or defective fan.</li> <li>■ Inverter heat sink dirt.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F053</b><br>IGBT1 U Overtemp.           | Overtemperature measured in sensors (NTC) of the IGBTs.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High ambient temperature around the inverter (<math>&gt; 50\text{ °C}</math> (<math>122\text{ °F}</math>)) and high output current.</li> <li>■ Locked or defective fan.</li> <li>■ Inverter heatsink too dirt.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F054</b><br>IGBT1 V Overtemp.           | Overtemperature measured in sensors (NTC) of the IGBTs.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High ambient temperature around the inverter (<math>&gt; 50\text{ °C}</math> (<math>122\text{ °F}</math>)) and high output current.</li> <li>■ Locked or defective fan.</li> <li>■ Inverter heatsink too dirt.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F055</b><br>IGBT1 W Overtemp.           | Overtemperature measured in sensors (NTC) of the IGBTs.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High ambient temperature around the inverter (<math>&gt; 50\text{ °C}</math> (<math>122\text{ °F}</math>)) and high output current.</li> <li>■ Locked or defective fan.</li> <li>■ Inverter heatsink too dirt.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A060</b><br>IGBT/DRL Junction Overtemp. | High temperature at the junction of the IGBTs or diodes.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High ambient temperature around the inverter (<math>&gt; 50\text{ °C}</math> (<math>122\text{ °F}</math>)) and high output current.</li> <li>■ Locked or defective fan.</li> <li>■ Inverter heatsink too dirt.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F061</b><br>IGBT/DRL Junction Overtemp. | Overtemperature at the junction of the IGBTs or diodes.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High ambient temperature around the inverter (<math>&gt; 50\text{ °C}</math> (<math>122\text{ °F}</math>)) and high output current.</li> <li>■ Locked or defective fan.</li> <li>■ Inverter heatsink too dirt.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F070</b><br>DC Link Short Circuit       | Short circuit at the output, DC link or braking resistor.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Short circuit between two motor phases.</li> <li>■ Short circuit of the connecting cables of the Dynamic Braking.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited IGBT modules.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F071</b><br>Overcur. at the Output      | Output overcurrent.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Load inertia too high or acceleration ramp too fast.</li> <li>■ Setting of C3.4.1 or C3.3.5.1.1 too high.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F072</b><br>Motor Overload              | Motor overload.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- The fault can be disabled by setting C7.4.1 = 0 or 3.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Setting of C7.4.3, C7.4.4 and C7.4.5 too low for the motor.</li> <li>■ Load on the motor shaft is too high.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F074</b><br>Ground Fault                | Ground overcurrent.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- The fault can be disabled by setting C7.2.1 = 0 or 3.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Short circuit to the ground in one or more output phases.</li> <li>■ Motor cable capacitance too high, causing current peaks at the output.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F078</b><br>Motor Overtemp.             | Overtemperature related to the PTC-type sensor installed on the motor.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- The fault can be disabled by setting C7.5.2.<br>- It is necessary to program the analog input and output for PTC function. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Load on the motor shaft is too high.</li> <li>■ Load cycle is too short (high number of starts and stops per minute).</li> <li>■ High ambient temperature around the motor.</li> <li>■ Poor contact or short circuit (resistance <math>&lt; 60\ \Omega</math>) in the wiring connected to the motor thermistor.</li> <li>■ Motor thermistor not installed.</li> <li>■ Motor shaft locked.</li> </ul> |
| <b>F084</b><br>Self-diagnosis Fault        | Self-diagnosis fault.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defect on the inverter internal circuits.</li> </ul>   |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm   | Description  | Possible Causes  |
|---|--|--|
| <b>A090</b><br>External Alarm                       | External alarm via DI.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- Necessary to set the DI in C7.10.1.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DI input wiring (set in C7.10.1 to generate external alarm) open.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F091</b><br>External Fault                       | External fault via DI.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- Necessary to set the DI in C7.10.2.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DI input wiring (set in C7.10.2 to actuate external fault) open.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F099</b><br>Invalid Curr. Offset                 | Current measurement circuit has a non-standard value for zero current.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defect on the inverter internal circuits.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F104</b><br>A/D Converter Fault                  | Fault in the A/D converter reading that measures the inverter currents and voltages.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defect on the inverter internal circuits.</li> <li>■ Electromagnetic interference above the level the inverter withstands.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A110</b><br>High Motor Temperature               | Alarm related to PTC temperature sensor installed on the motor.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- The alarm can be disabled by setting C7.5.2.<br>- It is necessary to program the analog input and output for PTC function.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Load on the motor shaft is too high.</li> <li>■ Load cycle is too short (high number of starts and stops per minute).</li> <li>■ High ambient temperature around the motor.</li> <li>■ Poor contact or short circuit (resistance &lt; 60 Ω) in the wiring connected to the motor thermistor.</li> <li>■ Motor thermistor not installed.</li> <li>■ Motor shaft locked.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A128</b><br>Serial Communication Timeout         | It indicates that the CFW900 stopped receiving telegrams on the serial interface for a period longer than the setting programmed in C9.3.5.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- Ensure that the master always sends telegrams to the equipment in a shorter time than that set in C9.3.5.<br>- It can be disabled by setting C9.3.5 = 0.0 s.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check network installation, broken cable or failed/poor contact on the connections with the network and grounding.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A129</b><br>Anybus Module Off-line               | Alarm that indicates interruption in the Anybus communication.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ PLC went to the idle state.</li> <li>■ Programming error. Number of I/O words set on the slave differs from the setting on the master.</li> <li>■ Loss of communication with the master (broken cable, connector disconnected etc.).</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A130</b><br>Anybus Module access error           | Alarm that indicates error of access to the Anybus communication module.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Anybus module defective, not recognized or incorrectly installed.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A133</b><br>No Power Supply on the CAN Interface | It actuates when the CAN interface is powered and lack of power supply to the interface is detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- Measure if there is voltage within the allowed range between pins 1 and 5 of the CAN interface connector.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CAN interface without power supply between pins 1 and 5 of the connector.</li> <li>■ Power cables mixed up or reversed.</li> <li>■ Poor contact on the CAN interface cable or connector.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A134</b><br>Bus Off                              | Bus off error detection on the CAN interface.<br>If the number of reception or transmission errors detected by the CAN interface is too high, the CAN controller can be taken to the bus off state, where it interrupts the communication and disables the CAN interface.<br>In order to restore communication, it is necessary to turn the product off and on again, or to remove and reconnect the power to the CAN interface, so that communication can be restarted. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Short circuit in the CAN circuit transmission cables.</li> <li>■ Changed or reversed cables.</li> <li>■ Network devices with different baud rates.</li> <li>■ Termination resistors with incorrect values.</li> <li>■ Termination resistors installed at one end of the main bus only.</li> <li>■ CAN network installation done improperly.</li> </ul>                            |
| <b>A135</b><br>CANopen Off-line                     | It occurs if the state of the CANopen node changes from operational to pre-operational.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- Check the operation of the error control mechanisms (Heartbeat/Node Guarding).  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The master is not sending the guarding/heartbeat telegrams at the programmed time.</li> <li>■ Communication problems caused by lost telegrams or transmission delays.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A136</b><br>Master in Idle                       | It actuates when communicating with the network master in Run mode, and transition to Idle mode is detected.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Set the switch that controls the master operation mode to Run or the corresponding bit on the configuration word of the master software. For further explanations, see the documentation of the master in use.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A137</b><br>DeviceNet connection timeout         | It indicates that one or more DeviceNet I/O connections has expired.<br>It occurs when the cyclic communication between the master and the product is interrupted.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check the status of the network master.</li> <li>■ Check network installation, broken cable or poor contact on the connections with the network.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A145</b><br>SNTP Connection Timeout              | It indicates that the inverter tried to connect to the NTP server and got no response.<br>It occurs after starting connection with the NTP server and the server has not returned the response requested by the inverter.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check the configuration and IP address.</li> <li>■ Check if the NTP server is active.</li> </ul>  |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm                                      | Description   | Possible Causes  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>A147</b><br>EtherNet/IP Communication Offline | It indicates communication error with EtherNet/IP master.<br>It occurs when, for any reason, after the cyclic communication of the master with the product is started, this communication is interrupted. This is detected if the I/O Exclusive Owner connection times out. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check the status of the network master.</li> <li>■ Check network installation, broken cable or failed/poor contact on the network connections.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A149</b><br>Modbus TCP Timeout                | It indicates that the equipment stopped receiving valid telegrams for a period longer than the setting in C9.6.3.<br>The time counting starts after the first valid telegram is received.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check the network installation, broken cable or poor contact on the connections with the network, grounding.</li> <li>■ Ensure that the Modbus TCP client always sends telegrams to the equipment in a shorter time than the set in C9.6.3.</li> <li>■ Disable the Timeout function in C9.6.3.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F150</b><br>Motor Overspeed                   | Overspeed.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- Activated when the actual speed exceeds the value of C4.3.1.1.2 x (100 % + C7.7.1) for more than 20 ms.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Incorrect setting of C3.3.2.1.2 and/or C3.3.2.1.3.</li> <li>■ Crane-type load trips.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A152</b><br>Pow.Int. Air Overtemp.            | High temperature in the power circuits.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- The alarm can be disabled by setting C7.5.1.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High ambient temperature around the inverter (&gt; 50 °C (122 °F)) and high output current.</li> <li>■ Defective internal fan (when applicable).</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F153</b><br>Pow.Int. Air Overtemp.            | Overtemperature in the power circuits.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High ambient temperature around the inverter (&gt; 50 °C (122 °F)) and high output current.</li> <li>■ Defective internal fan (when applicable).</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A154</b><br>Cont. Int. Air Overtemp.          | High temperature in the control circuits.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- The alarm can be disabled by setting C7.5.1.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High ambient temperature around the inverter (&gt; 50 °C (122 °F)) and high output current.</li> <li>■ Locked or defective fan.</li> <li>■ Inverter heat sink dirt.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F155</b><br>Cont. Int. Air Overtemp.          | Overtemperature in the control circuits.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High ambient temperature around the inverter (&gt; 50 °C (122 °F)) and high output current.</li> <li>■ Locked or defective fan.</li> <li>■ Inverter heat sink too dirt.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A156</b><br>Inverter Undertemperature         | Temperature measured in one of the inverter sensors below -30 °C (-22 °F).<br><b>Note:</b><br>- The alarm can be disabled by setting C7.5.1.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Ambient temperature around the inverter ≤ - 30 °C (-22 °F).</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F157</b><br>Inverter Undertemperature         | Temperature measured in two or more inverter sensors below -30 °C (-22 °F).   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Ambient temperature around the inverter ≤ - 30 °C (-22 °F).</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F158</b><br>Corrupted Settings                | Inverter settings are invalid.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- Restore the factory default in parameter C12.1. If the problem persists, contact WEG's technical support or representative.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parameter settings file cannot be restored correctly.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F160</b><br>STO90 Fault                       | It indicates to the user that STO90 is in a fault state.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Incorrect installation of the safety inputs circuit (STO1 and STO2).</li> <li>■ Actuation time between the safety inputs (STO1 and STO2) greater than 1 s.</li> <li>■ Incorrect setting of the safety input type (dry contact or OSSD) on DIP switches S1.</li> <li>■ DIP switches S2 activated in a state other than the STO state.</li> <li>■ Incorrect programming of the safety function or programming timeout (2 min).</li> <li>■ Damage in the electronic circuit of STO90.</li> </ul> |
| <b>F161</b><br>STO90 Offline                     | It indicates to the user that CFW900 central control has lost communication with STO90.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Poor contact between STO90 and CFW900 central control.</li> <li>■ Damage in the electronic circuit of STO90 or CFW900 central control.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F171</b><br>Pow. Fan 1 Speed                  | Speed reading fault for fan 1 of the heat sink (measured value outside the expected value).   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Dirt on the fan blades and bearings.</li> <li>■ Defective fan.</li> <li>■ Defective fan power supply connection.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F172</b><br>Pow. Fan 2 Speed                  | Speed reading fault for fan 2 of the heat sink (measured value outside the expected value).   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Dirt on the fan blades and bearings.</li> <li>■ Defective fan.</li> <li>■ Defective fan power supply connection.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F173</b><br>Pow. Fan 3 Speed                  | Speed reading fault for fan 3 of the heat sink (measured value outside the expected value).   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Dirt on the fan blades and bearings.</li> <li>■ Defective fan.</li> <li>■ Defective fan power supply connection.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F174</b><br>Pow. Fan 4 Speed                  | Speed reading fault for fan 4 of the heat sink (measured value outside the expected value).   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Dirt on the fan blades and bearings.</li> <li>■ Defective fan.</li> <li>■ Defective fan power supply connection.</li> </ul>   |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm   | Description   | Possible Causes   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>F175</b><br>Int. Fan 1 Speed                     | Speed reading fault for internal fan 1 (measured value outside the expected value).   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Dirt on the fan blades and bearings.</li> <li>■ Defective fan.</li> <li>■ Defective fan power supply connection.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F176</b><br>Int. Fan 2 Speed                     | Speed reading fault for internal fan 2 (measured value outside the expected value).   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Dirt on the fan blades and bearings.</li> <li>■ Defective fan.</li> <li>■ Defective fan power supply connection.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F185</b><br>Pre-charge Fault                     | Pre-charge circuit fault.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defective pre-charge contactor.</li> <li>■ Command fuse open.</li> <li>■ Phase loss at input L1/R or L2/S.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A186</b><br>Pow. Fan 1 Speed                     | Heat sink fan low speed.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Dirt on the fan blades and bearings.</li> <li>■ Defective fan.</li> <li>■ Defective fan power supply connection.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A187</b><br>Pow. Fan 2 Speed                     | Heat sink fan low speed.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Dirt on the fan blades and bearings.</li> <li>■ Defective fan.</li> <li>■ Defective fan power supply connection.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A188</b><br>Pow. Fan 3 Speed                     | Heat sink fan low speed.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Dirt on the fan blades and bearings.</li> <li>■ Defective fan.</li> <li>■ Defective fan power supply connection.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A189</b><br>Pow. Fan 4 Speed                     | Heat sink fan low speed.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Dirt on the fan blades and bearings.</li> <li>■ Defective fan.</li> <li>■ Defective fan power supply connection.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A190</b><br>Int. Fan 1 Speed                     | Internal fan low speed.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Dirt on the fan blades and bearings.</li> <li>■ Defective fan.</li> <li>■ Defective fan power supply connection.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A191</b><br>Int. Fan 2 Speed                     | Internal fan low speed.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Dirt on the fan blades and bearings.</li> <li>■ Defective fan.</li> <li>■ Defective fan power supply connection.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F228</b><br>Serial Communication Timeout         | <p>It indicates that the CFW900 stopped receiving telegrams on the serial interface for a period longer than the setting programmed in C9.3.5.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ensure that the master always sends telegrams to the equipment in a shorter time than that set in C9.3.5.</li> <li>- It can be disabled by setting C9.3.5 = 0.0 s.</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check network installation, broken cable or failed/poor contact on the connections with the network and grounding.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F229</b><br>Anybus Module Off-line               | Fault that indicates interruption in the Anybus communication.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ PLC went to the idle state.</li> <li>■ Programming error. Number of I/O words set on the slave differs from the setting on the master.</li> <li>■ Loss of communication with the master (broken cable, connector disconnected etc.).</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F230</b><br>Anybus Module access error           | Fault that indicates error of access to the Anybus communication module.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Anybus module defective, not recognized or incorrectly installed.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F233</b><br>No Power Supply on the CAN Interface | <p>It actuates when the CAN interface is powered and lack of power supply to the interface is detected.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Measure if there is voltage within the allowed range between pins 1 and 5 of the CAN interface connector.</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CAN interface without power supply between pins 1 and 5 of the connector.</li> <li>■ Power cables mixed up or reversed.</li> <li>■ Poor contact on the CAN interface cable or connector.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F234</b><br>Bus Off                              | <p>Bus off error detection on the CAN interface.</p> <p>If the number of reception or transmission errors detected by the CAN interface is too high, the CAN controller can be taken to the bus off state, where it interrupts the communication and disables the CAN interface.</p> <p>In order to restore communication, it is necessary to turn the product off and on again, or to remove and reconnect the power to the CAN interface, so that communication can be restarted.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Short circuit in the CAN circuit transmission cables.</li> <li>■ Changed or reversed cables.</li> <li>■ Network devices with different baud rates.</li> <li>■ Termination resistors with incorrect values.</li> <li>■ Termination resistors installed at one end of the main bus only.</li> <li>■ CAN network installation done improperly.</li> </ul> |
| <b>F235</b><br>CANopen Off-line                     | <p>It occurs if the state of the CANopen node changes from operational to pre-operational.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Check the operation of the error control mechanisms (Heartbeat/Node Guarding).</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The master is not sending the guarding/heartbeat telegrams at the programmed time.</li> <li>■ Communication problems caused by lost telegrams or transmission delays.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F236</b><br>Master in Idle                       | It actuates when communicating with the network master in Run mode, and transition to Idle mode is detected.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Set the switch that controls the master operation mode to Run or the corresponding bit on the configuration word of the master software. For further explanations, see the documentation of the master in use.</li> </ul>  |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm                                      | Description   | Possible Causes  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>F237</b><br>DeviceNet Connection Timed Out    | It indicates that one or more DeviceNet I/O connections has expired.<br>It occurs when the cyclic communication between the master and the product is interrupted.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check the status of the network master.</li> <li>■ Check network installation, broken cable or poor contact on the connections with the network.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F247</b><br>EtherNet/IP Communication Offline | It indicates communication error with EtherNet/IP master.<br>It occurs when, for any reason, after the cyclic communication of the master with the product is started, this communication is interrupted. This is detected if the I/O Exclusive Owner connection times out. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check the status of the network master.</li> <li>■ Check network installation, broken cable or failed/poor contact on the network connections.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F249</b><br>Modbus TCP Timeout                | It indicates that the equipment stopped receiving valid telegrams for a period longer than the setting in C9.6.3.<br>The time counting starts after the first valid telegram is received.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check the network installation, broken cable or poor contact on the connections with the network, grounding.</li> <li>■ Ensure that the Modbus TCP client always sends telegrams to the equipment in a shorter time than the set in C9.6.3.</li> <li>■ Disable the Timeout function in C9.6.3.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A430</b><br>PID PV Low Level                  | It indicates that the control process variable (A2.1.3) is at a low level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Control process variable (A2.1.3) remained for 150 ms with the value lower than the value set in A2.3.6.2.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F431</b><br>PID PV Low Level                  | It indicates the motor was switched off due to the low level of the control process variable.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Control process variable (A2.1.3) remained for a certain amount of time (A2.3.6.3) with the value lower than the value set in A2.3.6.2.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A432</b><br>PID PV High Level                 | It indicates that the control process variable (A2.1.3) is at a high level.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Control process variable (A2.1.3) remained for 150 ms with the value higher than the value set in A2.3.6.5.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F433</b><br>PID PV High Level                 | It indicates the motor was switched off due to the high level of the control process variable.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Control process variable (A2.1.3) remained for a certain amount of time (A2.3.6.6) with the value higher than the value set in A2.3.6.5.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F600</b><br>Pulse Update Fault                | Update of PWM pulses failed.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defect on the inverter internal circuits.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F605</b><br>Power Circuit Off                 | Communication with the power module was interrupted while the output was enabled.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Power board turned off while the output was enabled.</li> <li>■ Defect on the inverter internal circuits.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F606</b><br>Power Monitor Comm Lost           | Interface module is unable to exchange information with the power monitoring module.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defect on the inverter internal circuits.</li> <li>■ Electromagnetic interference above the level the inverter withstands.</li> <li>■ Power board turned off.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F607</b><br>SMM Comm Lost                     | Interface module is unable to exchange information with the safety module.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defect on the inverter internal circuits.</li> <li>■ Electromagnetic interference above the level the inverter withstands.</li> <li>■ Safety interface board turned off.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F608</b><br>Code Flow Failure                 | Internal fault during inverter operation.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- Reset the inverter.<br>- Load the factory default.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If the problem persists, please contact technical support.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F609</b><br>Model Version Incompatible        | Inverter model data is incompatible with actual firmware.<br><b>Note:</b><br>- Contact the technical support to obtain the model update.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Model data incompatible with firmware version.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A702</b><br>Inverter Disabled                 | It indicates that the General Enable command is Inactive.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Run/Stop command of the SoftPLC application equal to Run, or the movement block was enabled with the "General Enable" command disabled.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A706</b><br>SPLC Refer. Not Progr.            | It indicates that the SoftPLC reference has not been programmed.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ It occurs when a movement block is enabled and the speed reference is not set for SoftPLC (check C4.3.1.2.1 or C4.3.1.2.2).</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A708</b><br>SoftPLC Not Running               | It indicates that the SoftPLC application is not running.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check the SoftPLC status in S6.1.1 and the action configuration for application not running in C10.1.3.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F709</b><br>SoftPLC Not Running               | It indicates that the SoftPLC application is not running.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check the SoftPLC status in S6.1.1 and the action configuration for application not running in C10.1.3.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1000</b><br>Error During Accessory Update    | Error during accessory firmware update.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Firmware version of the inverter does not support the accessory.</li> <li>■ Accessory disconnected or loss of communication during firmware update.</li> </ul>  |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm                                       | Description   | Possible Causes   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>A1012</b><br>Slot X AI1 Cable Disconnection    | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>            |
| <b>F1013</b><br>Slot X AI1 Cable Disconnection    | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>            |
| <b>A1014</b><br>Slot X AI2 Cable Disconnection    | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>            |
| <b>F1015</b><br>Slot X AI2 Cable Disconnection    | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>            |
| <b>F1100</b><br>Slot A Incompatible Accessory     | Error during accessory firmware update.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Firmware version of the inverter does not support the accessory.</li> <li>■ Accessory disconnected or loss of communication during firmware update.</li> </ul>     |
| <b>F1101</b><br>Slot A Initialization Error       | A resource required for the operation of the accessory could not be initialized.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Resource already in use by another accessory. Only one communication network accessory can be used at a time.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1103</b><br>Slot A Accessory Connection       | Loss of communication with the accessory.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Electromagnetic noise above the limit.</li> <li>■ Vibration above supported limits causing connector problems.</li> <li>■ Corrupted accessory firmware.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1104</b><br>Slot A High Temperature           | High temperature in the accessory.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Temperature around the inverter close to 60 °C (140 °F).</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1105</b><br>Slot A Overtemperature            | Accessory overtemperature.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Temperature around the inverter above to 60 °C (140 °F).</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1106</b><br>Slot A Enc. A Cable Disconnection | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where "n" is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>F1107</b><br>Slot A Enc. A Cable Disconnection | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where "n" is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>A1108</b><br>Slot A Enc. B Cable Disconnection | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where "n" is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>F1109</b><br>Slot A Enc. B Cable Disconnection | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where "n" is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>A1110</b><br>Slot A Enc. Z Cable Disconnection | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where "n" is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>F1111</b><br>Slot A Enc. Z Cable Disconnection | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where "n" is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>A1112</b><br>Slot A AI1 Cable Disconnection    | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>            |
| <b>F1113</b><br>Slot A AI1 Cable Disconnection    | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>            |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm  | Description   | Possible Causes  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>A1114</b><br>Slot A AI2 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1115</b><br>Slot A AI2 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>A1116</b><br>Slot A AI3 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1117</b><br>Slot A AI3 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1125</b><br>Slot A Temp. Sensor Wrong HW Config. | Sensor type selected by the accessory DIP switches other than the sensor type configured by the parameters. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DIP switch configured incorrectly. Check the CFW900-TEMP-01 accessory guide.</li> <li>■ "Sensor Type" parameter incorrectly configured. Check the description in C5.2.6.1.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1126</b><br>Slot A Temperature Sensor 1 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1127</b><br>Slot A Temperature Sensor 1 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1128</b><br>High Temperature on Slot A Sensor 1  | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1129</b><br>Slot A Sensor 1 Overtemperature      | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1130</b><br>Slot A Temperature Sensor 2 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1131</b><br>Slot A Temperature Sensor 2 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1132</b><br>High Temperature on Slot A Sensor 2  | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1133</b><br>Slot A Sensor 2 Overtemperature      | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1134</b><br>Slot A Temperature Sensor 3 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1135</b><br>Slot A Temperature Sensor 3 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1136</b><br>High Temperature on Slot A Sensor 3  | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1137</b><br>Slot A Sensor 3 Overtemperature      | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1138</b><br>Slot A Temperature Sensor 4 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1139</b><br>Slot A Temperature Sensor 4 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm   | Description   | Possible Causes   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>A1140</b><br>High Temperature on Slot A Sensor 4 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1141</b><br>Slot A Sensor 4 Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1142</b><br>Slot A Temperature Sensor 5 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>F1143</b><br>Slot A Temperature Sensor 5 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>A1144</b><br>High Temperature on Slot A Sensor 5 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1145</b><br>Slot A Sensor 5 Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1146</b><br>Slot A Temperature Sensor 6 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>F1147</b><br>Slot A Temperature Sensor 6 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>A1148</b><br>High Temperature on Slot A Sensor 6 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1149</b><br>Slot A Sensor 6 Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1200</b><br>Slot B Incompatible Accessory       | Error during accessory firmware update.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Firmware version of the inverter does not support the accessory.</li> <li>■ Accessory disconnected or loss of communication during firmware update.</li> </ul>     |
| <b>F1201</b><br>Slot B Initialization Error         | A resource required for the operation of the accessory could not be initialized.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Resource already in use by another accessory. Only one communication network accessory can be used at a time.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1203</b><br>Slot B Accessory Connection         | Loss of communication with the accessory.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Electromagnetic noise above the limit.</li> <li>■ Vibration above supported limits causing connector problems.</li> <li>■ Corrupted accessory firmware.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1204</b><br>Slot B High Temperature             | High temperature in the accessory.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Temperature around the inverter close to 60 °C (140 °F).</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1205</b><br>Slot B Overtemperature              | Accessory overtemperature.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Temperature around the inverter above to 60 °C (140 °F).</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1206</b><br>Slot B Enc. A Cable Disconnection   | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>F1207</b><br>Slot B Enc. A Cable Disconnection   | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>A1208</b><br>Slot B Enc. B Cable Disconnection   | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>F1209</b><br>Slot B Enc. B Cable Disconnection   | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm   | Description   | Possible Causes  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>A1210</b><br>Slot B Enc. Z Cable<br>Disconnection    | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1211</b><br>Slot B Enc. Z Cable<br>Disconnection    | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1212</b><br>Slot B AI1 Cable<br>Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1213</b><br>Slot B AI1 Cable<br>Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>A1214</b><br>Slot B AI2 Cable<br>Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1215</b><br>Slot B AI2 Cable<br>Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>A1216</b><br>Slot B AI3 Cable<br>Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1217</b><br>Slot B AI3 Cable<br>Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1225</b><br>Slot B Temp. Sensor Wrong<br>HW Config. | Sensor type selected by the accessory DIP switches other than the sensor type configured by the parameters.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DIP switch configured incorrectly. Check the CFW900-TEMP-01 accessory guide.</li> <li>■ “Sensor Type” parameter incorrectly configured. Check the description in C5.2.6.1.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1226</b><br>Slot B Temperature Sensor<br>1 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1227</b><br>Slot B Temperature Sensor<br>1 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1228</b><br>High Temperature on Slot B<br>Sensor    | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1229</b><br>Slot B Sensor 1<br>Overtemperature      | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1230</b><br>Slot B Temperature Sensor<br>2 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1231</b><br>Slot B Temperature Sensor<br>2 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1232</b><br>High Temperature on Slot B<br>Sensor 2  | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1233</b><br>Slot B Sensor 2<br>Overtemperature      | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1234</b><br>Slot B Temperature Sensor<br>3 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm   | Description  | Possible Causes   |
|---|--|---|
| <b>F1235</b><br>Slot B Temperature Sensor 3 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>A1236</b><br>High Temperature on Slot B Sensor 3 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1237</b><br>Slot B Sensor 3 Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1238</b><br>Slot B Temperature Sensor 4 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>F1239</b><br>Slot B Temperature Sensor 4 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>A1240</b><br>High Temperature on Slot B Sensor 4 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1241</b><br>Slot B Sensor 4 Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1242</b><br>Slot B Temperature Sensor 5 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>F1243</b><br>Slot B Temperature Sensor 5 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>A1244</b><br>High Temperature on Slot B Sensor 5 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1245</b><br>Slot B Sensor 5 Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1246</b><br>Slot B Temperature Sensor 6 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>F1247</b><br>Slot B Temperature Sensor 6 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>A1248</b><br>High Temperature on Slot B Sensor 6 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1249</b><br>Slot B Sensor 6 Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1300</b><br>Slot C Incompatible Accessory       | Error during accessory firmware update.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Firmware version of the inverter does not support the accessory.</li> <li>■ Accessory disconnected or loss of communication during firmware update.</li> </ul>     |
| <b>F1301</b><br>Slot C Initialization Error         | A resource required for the operation of the accessory could not be initialized. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Resource already in use by another accessory. Only one communication network accessory can be used at a time.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1303</b><br>Slot C Accessory Connection         | Loss of communication with the accessory.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Electromagnetic noise above the limit.</li> <li>■ Vibration above supported limits causing connector problems.</li> <li>■ Corrupted accessory firmware.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1304</b><br>Slot C High Temperature             | High temperature in the accessory.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Temperature around the inverter close to 60 °C (140 °F).</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1305</b><br>Slot C Overtemperature              | Accessory overtemperature.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Temperature around the inverter above to 60 °C (140 °F).</li> </ul>  |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm  | Description   | Possible Causes  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>A1306</b><br>Slot C Enc. A Cable Disconnection    | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1307</b><br>Slot C Enc. A Cable Disconnection    | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1308</b><br>Slot C Enc. B Cable Disconnection    | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1309</b><br>Slot C Enc. B Cable Disconnection    | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1310</b><br>Slot C Enc. Z Cable Disconnection    | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1311</b><br>Slot C Enc. Z Cable Disconnection    | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1312</b><br>Slot C AI1 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1313</b><br>Slot C AI1 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>A1314</b><br>Slot C AI2 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1315</b><br>Slot C AI2 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>A1316</b><br>Slot C AI3 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1317</b><br>Slot C AI3 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1325</b><br>Slot C Temp. Sensor Wrong HW Config. | Sensor type selected by the accessory DIP switches other than the sensor type configured by the parameters.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DIP switch configured incorrectly. Check the CFW900-TEMP-01 accessory guide.</li> <li>■ “Sensor Type” parameter incorrectly configured. Check the description in C5.2.6.1.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1326</b><br>Slot C Temperature Sensor 1 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1327</b><br>Slot C Temperature Sensor 1 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1328</b><br>High Temperature on Slot C Sensor 1  | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>  |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm  | Description  | Possible Causes   |
|--|--|---|
| <b>F1329</b><br>Slot C Sensor 1<br>Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>A1330</b><br>Slot C Temperature Sensor<br>2 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>F1331</b><br>Slot C Temperature Sensor<br>2 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1332</b><br>High Temperature on Slot C<br>Sensor 2 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>F1333</b><br>Slot C Sensor 2<br>Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>A1334</b><br>Slot C Temperature Sensor<br>3 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>F1335</b><br>Slot C Temperature Sensor<br>3 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1336</b><br>High Temperature on Slot C<br>Sensor 3 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>F1337</b><br>Slot C Sensor 3<br>Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>A1338</b><br>Slot C Temperature Sensor<br>4 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>F1339</b><br>Slot C Temperature Sensor<br>4 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1340</b><br>High Temperature on Slot C<br>Sensor 4 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>F1341</b><br>Slot C Sensor 4<br>Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>A1342</b><br>Slot C Temperature Sensor<br>5 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>F1343</b><br>Slot C Temperature Sensor<br>5 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1344</b><br>High Temperature on Slot C<br>Sensor 5 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>F1345</b><br>Slot C Sensor 5<br>Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>A1346</b><br>Slot C Temperature Sensor<br>6 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>F1347</b><br>Slot C Temperature Sensor<br>6 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1348</b><br>High Temperature on Slot C<br>Sensor 6 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm  | Description   | Possible Causes   |
|--|---|---|
| <b>F1349</b><br>Slot C Sensor 6<br>Overtemperature   | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1400</b><br>Slot D Incompatible<br>Accessory     | Error during accessory firmware update.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Firmware version of the inverter does not support the accessory.</li> <li>■ Accessory disconnected or loss of communication during firmware update.</li> </ul>     |
| <b>F1401</b><br>Slot D Initialization Error          | A resource required for the operation of the accessory could not be initialized.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Resource already in use by another accessory. Only one communication network accessory can be used at a time.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1403</b><br>Slot D Accessory<br>Connection       | Loss of communication with the accessory.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Electromagnetic noise above the limit.</li> <li>■ Vibration above supported limits causing connector problems.</li> <li>■ Corrupted accessory firmware.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1404</b><br>Slot D High Temperature              | High temperature in the accessory.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Temperature around the inverter close to 60 °C (140 °F).</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1405</b><br>Slot D Overtemperature               | Accessory overtemperature.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Temperature around the inverter above to 60 °C (140 °F).</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1406</b><br>Slot D Enc. A Cable<br>Disconnection | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>F1407</b><br>Slot D Enc. A Cable<br>Disconnection | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>A1408</b><br>Slot D Enc. B Cable<br>Disconnection | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>F1409</b><br>Slot D Enc. B Cable<br>Disconnection | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>A1410</b><br>Slot D Enc. Z Cable<br>Disconnection | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>F1411</b><br>Slot D Enc. Z Cable<br>Disconnection | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>A1412</b><br>Slot D AI1 Cable<br>Disconnection    | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>            |
| <b>F1413</b><br>Slot D AI1 Cable<br>Disconnection    | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>            |
| <b>A1414</b><br>Slot D AI2 Cable<br>Disconnection    | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>            |
| <b>F1415</b><br>Slot D AI2 Cable<br>Disconnection    | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>            |
| <b>A1416</b><br>Slot D AI3 Cable<br>Disconnection    | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>            |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm  | Description   | Possible Causes  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>F1417</b><br>Slot D AI3 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1425</b><br>Slot D Temp. Sensor Wrong HW Config. | Sensor type selected by the accessory DIP switches other than the sensor type configured by the parameters. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DIP switch configured incorrectly. Check the CFW900-TEMP-01 accessory guide.</li> <li>■ "Sensor Type" parameter incorrectly configured. Check the description in C5.2.6.1.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1426</b><br>Slot D Temperature Sensor 1 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1427</b><br>Slot D Temperature Sensor 1 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1428</b><br>High Temperature on Slot D Sensor 1  | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1429</b><br>Slot D Sensor 1 Overtemperature      | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1430</b><br>Slot D Temperature Sensor 2 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1431</b><br>Slot D Temperature Sensor 2 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1432</b><br>High Temperature on Slot D Sensor 2  | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1433</b><br>Slot D Sensor 2 Overtemperature      | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1434</b><br>Slot D Temperature Sensor 3 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1435</b><br>Slot D Temperature Sensor 3 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1436</b><br>High Temperature on Slot D Sensor 3  | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1437</b><br>Slot D Sensor 3 Overtemperature      | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1438</b><br>Slot D Temperature Sensor 4 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1439</b><br>Slot D Temperature Sensor 4 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1440</b><br>High Temperature on Slot D Sensor 4  | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1441</b><br>Slot D Sensor 4 Overtemperature      | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1442</b><br>Slot D Temperature Sensor 5 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm   | Description   | Possible Causes   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>F1443</b><br>Slot D Temperature Sensor 5 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>A1444</b><br>High Temperature on Slot D Sensor 5 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1445</b><br>Slot D Sensor 5 Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1446</b><br>Slot D Temperature Sensor 6 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>F1447</b><br>Slot D Temperature Sensor 6 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>A1448</b><br>High Temperature on Slot D Sensor 6 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1449</b><br>Slot D Sensor 6 Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1500</b><br>Slot E Incompatible Accessory       | Error during accessory firmware update.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Firmware version of the inverter does not support the accessory.</li> <li>■ Accessory disconnected or loss of communication during firmware update.</li> </ul>     |
| <b>F1501</b><br>Slot E Initialization Error         | A resource required for the operation of the accessory could not be initialized.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Resource already in use by another accessory. Only one communication network accessory can be used at a time.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1503</b><br>Slot E Accessory Connection         | Loss of communication with the accessory.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Electromagnetic noise above the limit.</li> <li>■ Vibration above supported limits causing connector problems.</li> <li>■ Corrupted accessory firmware.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1504</b><br>Slot E High Temperature             | High temperature in the accessory.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Temperature around the inverter close to 60 °C (140 °F).</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1505</b><br>Slot E Overtemperature              | Accessory overtemperature.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Temperature around the inverter above to 60 °C (140 °F).</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1506</b><br>Slot E Enc. A Cable Disconnection   | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>F1507</b><br>Slot E Enc. A Cable Disconnection   | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>A1508</b><br>Slot E Enc. B Cable Disconnection   | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>F1509</b><br>Slot E Enc. B Cable Disconnection   | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>A1510</b><br>Slot E Enc. Z Cable Disconnection   | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>F1511</b><br>Slot E Enc. Z Cable Disconnection   | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm  | Description   | Possible Causes  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>A1512</b><br>Slot E AI1 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1513</b><br>Slot E AI1 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>A1514</b><br>Slot E AI2 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1515</b><br>Slot E AI2 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1516</b><br>Slot E AI3 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1517</b><br>Slot E AI3 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1525</b><br>Slot E Temp. Sensor Wrong HW Config. | Sensor type selected by the accessory DIP switches other than the sensor type configured by the parameters. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DIP switch configured incorrectly. Check the CFW900-TEMP-01 accessory guide.</li> <li>■ "Sensor Type" parameter incorrectly configured. Check the description in C5.2.6.1.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1526</b><br>Slot E Temperature Sensor 1 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1527</b><br>Slot E Temperature Sensor 1 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1528</b><br>High Temperature on Slot E Sensor 1  | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1529</b><br>Slot E Sensor 1 Overtemperature      | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1530</b><br>Slot E Temperature Sensor 2 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1531</b><br>Slot E Temperature Sensor 2 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1532</b><br>High Temperature on Slot E Sensor 2  | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1533</b><br>Slot E Sensor 2 Overtemperature      | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1534</b><br>Slot E Temperature Sensor 3 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1535</b><br>Slot E Temperature Sensor 3 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1536</b><br>High Temperature on Slot E Sensor 3  | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>  |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm  | Description   | Possible Causes   |
|--|---|---|
| <b>F1537</b><br>Slot E Sensor 3<br>Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1538</b><br>Slot E Temperature Sensor<br>4 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>F1539</b><br>Slot E Temperature Sensor<br>4 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>A1540</b><br>High Temperature on Slot E<br>Sensor 4 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1541</b><br>Slot E Sensor 4<br>Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1542</b><br>Slot E Temperature Sensor<br>5 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>F1543</b><br>Slot E Temperature Sensor<br>5 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>A1544</b><br>High Temperature on Slot E<br>Sensor 5 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1545</b><br>Slot E Sensor 5<br>Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1546</b><br>Slot E Temperature Sensor<br>6 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>F1547</b><br>Slot E Temperature Sensor<br>6 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>A1548</b><br>High Temperature on Slot E<br>Sensor 6 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1549</b><br>Slot E Sensor 6<br>Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1600</b><br>Slot F Incompatible<br>Accessory       | Error during accessory firmware update.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Firmware version of the inverter does not support the accessory.</li> <li>■ Accessory disconnected or loss of communication during firmware update.</li> </ul>     |
| <b>F1601</b><br>Slot F Initialization Error            | A resource required for the operation of the accessory could not be initialized.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Resource already in use by another accessory. Only one communication network accessory can be used at a time.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1603</b><br>Slot F Accessory<br>Connection         | Loss of communication with the accessory.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Electromagnetic noise above the limit.</li> <li>■ Vibration above supported limits causing connector problems.</li> <li>■ Corrupted accessory firmware.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1604</b><br>Slot F High Temperature                | High temperature in the accessory.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Temperature around the inverter close to 60 °C (140 °F).</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1605</b><br>Slot F Overtemperature                 | Accessory overtemperature.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Temperature around the inverter above to 60 °C (140 °F).</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1606</b><br>Slot F Enc. A Cable<br>Disconnection   | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |
| <b>F1607</b><br>Slot F Enc. A Cable<br>Disconnection   | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>                                      |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm  | Description   | Possible Causes  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>A1608</b><br>Slot F Enc. B Cable Disconnection    | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1609</b><br>Slot F Enc. B Cable Disconnection    | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1610</b><br>Slot F Enc. Z Cable Disconnection    | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1611</b><br>Slot F Enc. Z Cable Disconnection    | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1612</b><br>Slot F AI1 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1613</b><br>Slot F AI1 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>A1614</b><br>Slot F AI2 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1615</b><br>Slot F AI2 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>A1616</b><br>Slot F AI3 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1617</b><br>Slot F AI3 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1625</b><br>Slot F Temp. Sensor Wrong HW Config. | Sensor type selected by the accessory DIP switches other than the sensor type configured by the parameters.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DIP switch configured incorrectly. Check the CFW900-TEMP-01 accessory guide.</li> <li>■ “Sensor Type” parameter incorrectly configured. Check the description in C5.2.6.1.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1626</b><br>Slot F Temperature Sensor 1 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1627</b><br>Slot F Temperature Sensor 1 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1628</b><br>High Temperature on Slot F Sensor 1  | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1629</b><br>Slot F Sensor 1 Overtemperature      | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>A1630</b><br>Slot F Temperature Sensor 2 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1631</b><br>Slot F Temperature Sensor 2 Error    | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>  |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm   | Description  | Possible Causes   |
|---|--|---|
| <b>A1632</b><br>High Temperature on Slot F Sensor 2 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1633</b><br>Slot F Sensor 2<br>Overtemperature  | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1634</b><br>Slot F Temperature Sensor 3 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                   |
| <b>F1635</b><br>Slot F Temperature Sensor 3 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                   |
| <b>A1636</b><br>High Temperature on Slot F Sensor 3 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1637</b><br>Slot F Sensor 3<br>Overtemperature  | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1638</b><br>Slot F Temperature Sensor 4 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                   |
| <b>F1639</b><br>Slot F Temperature Sensor 4 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                   |
| <b>A1640</b><br>High Temperature on Slot F Sensor 4 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1641</b><br>Slot F Sensor 4<br>Overtemperature  | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1642</b><br>Slot F Temperature Sensor 5 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                   |
| <b>F1643</b><br>Slot F Temperature Sensor 5 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                   |
| <b>A1644</b><br>High Temperature on Slot F Sensor 5 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1645</b><br>Slot F Sensor 5<br>Overtemperature  | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1646</b><br>Slot F Temperature Sensor 6 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                   |
| <b>F1647</b><br>Slot F Temperature Sensor 6 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul>                   |
| <b>A1648</b><br>High Temperature on Slot F Sensor 6 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1649</b><br>Slot F Sensor 6<br>Overtemperature  | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1700</b><br>Slot G Incompatible Accessory       | Error during accessory firmware update.                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Firmware version of the inverter does not support the accessory.</li> <li>■ Accessory disconnected or loss of communication during firmware update.</li> </ul> |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm  | Description   | Possible Causes  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>F1701</b><br>Slot G Initialization Error          | A resource required for the operation of the accessory could not be initialized.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Resource already in use by another accessory. Only one communication network accessory can be used at a time.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F1703</b><br>Slot G Accessory Connection          | Loss of communication with the accessory.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Electromagnetic noise above the limit.</li> <li>■ Vibration above supported limits causing connector problems.</li> <li>■ Corrupted accessory firmware.</li> </ul>                    |
| <b>A1704</b><br>Slot G High Temperature              | High temperature in the accessory.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Temperature around the inverter close to 60 °C (140 °F).</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1705</b><br>Slot G Overtemperature               | Accessory overtemperature.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Temperature around the inverter above to 60 °C (140 °F).</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1706</b><br>Slot G Enc. A Cable Disconnection    | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1707</b><br>Slot G Enc. A Cable Disconnection    | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1708</b><br>Slot G Enc. B Cable Disconnection    | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1709</b><br>Slot G Enc. B Cable Disconnection    | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1710</b><br>Slot G Enc. Z Cable Disconnection    | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>F1711</b><br>Slot G Enc. Z Cable Disconnection    | Encoder signal not detected.<br><b>Note:</b><br>It can be disabled by setting C5.n.5.2, where “n” is the number of the slot where the accessory is installed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Broken or disconnected signal cable.</li> <li>■ Encoder connection error.</li> <li>■ Encoder without power supply.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>A1712</b><br>Slot G AI1 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1713</b><br>Slot G AI1 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>A1714</b><br>Slot G AI2 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1715</b><br>Slot G AI2 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>A1716</b><br>Slot G AI3 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1717</b><br>Slot G AI3 Cable Disconnection       | Analog input signal configured in current mode is outside the 4 to 20 mA range.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AI cable broken (the read value was less than 2 mA for 5 seconds).</li> <li>■ Poor contact in the connection of the signal to the terminals.</li> </ul>                               |
| <b>F1725</b><br>Slot G Temp. Sensor Wrong HW Config. | Sensor type selected by the accessory DIP switches other than the sensor type configured by the parameters.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DIP switch configured incorrectly. Check the CFW900-TEMP-01 accessory guide.</li> <li>■ “Sensor Type” parameter incorrectly configured. Check the description in C5.2.6.1.</li> </ul> |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm   | Description  | Possible Causes   |
|---|--|---|
| <b>A1726</b><br>Slot G Temperature Sensor 1 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>F1727</b><br>Slot G Temperature Sensor 1 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1728</b><br>High Temperature on Slot G Sensor 1 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>F1729</b><br>Slot G Sensor 1 Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>A1730</b><br>Slot G Temperature Sensor 2 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>F1731</b><br>Slot G Temperature Sensor 2 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1732</b><br>High Temperature on Slot G Sensor 2 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>F1733</b><br>Slot G Sensor 2 Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>A1734</b><br>Slot G Temperature Sensor 3 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>F1735</b><br>Slot G Temperature Sensor 3 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1736</b><br>High Temperature on Slot G Sensor   | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>F1737</b><br>Slot G Sensor 3 Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>A1738</b><br>Slot G Temperature Sensor 4 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>F1739</b><br>Slot G Temperature Sensor 4 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1740</b><br>High Temperature on Slot G Sensor 4 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>F1741</b><br>Slot G Sensor 4 Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>A1742</b><br>Slot G Temperature Sensor 5 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>F1743</b><br>Slot G Temperature Sensor 5 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1744</b><br>High Temperature on Slot G Sensor 5 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

| Fault/Alarm  | Description  | Possible Causes   |
|--|--|---|
| <b>F1745</b><br>Slot G Sensor 5<br>Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>A1746</b><br>Slot G Temperature Sensor<br>6 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>F1747</b><br>Slot G Temperature Sensor<br>6 Error   | The value measured by the temperature sensor is out of the expected range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor cable is broken.</li> <li>■ Short-circuited sensor.</li> <li>■ Sensor located in an extremely low temperature environment.</li> </ul> |
| <b>A1748</b><br>High Temperature on Slot G<br>Sensor 6 | The temperature measured by the sensor is close to the threshold level.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the alarm actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>F1749</b><br>Slot G Sensor 6<br>Overtemperature     | The temperature measured by the sensor is above the threshold level.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Monitored equipment with high temperature.</li> <li>■ Configuration error of the fault actuation level.</li> </ul>                           |

## 6.4 SOLUTIONS FOR THE MOST FREQUENT PROBLEMS

*Table 6.2: Solutions for the most frequent problems*

| Problem  | Point to be verified   | Corrective Action  |
|--|--|--|
| Motor does not start   | Incorrect wiring connection                                  | 1. Check all power and control connections. For instance, the digital inputs set to Start/Stop, General Enable, or no external error shall be activated  |
|  | Analog reference (if used)                                   | 1. Check if the external signal is properly connected<br>2. Check the status of the control potentiometer (if used)  |
|  | Incorrect settings   | 1. Check if parameters are properly set for the application  |
|  | Fault  | 1. Check if the inverter is not blocked due to a fault condition<br>2. Check if there is a short circuit between the terminals of the 24 Vdc power supply  |
|  | Motor stall  | 1. Decrease motor overload<br>2. Increase C3.2.1.1 (V/F) or C3.3.5.1.2, C3.3.5.1.3, C3.3.5.1.4 and C3.3.5.1.5 (vector control)   |
| Motor speed fluctuates (oscillates)  | Loose connection   | 1. Stop the inverter, turn off the power supply, and check and tighten all power connections<br>2. Check all internal connections of the inverter  |
|  | Defective reference potentiometer                            | 1. Replace potentiometer   |
|  | Oscillation of the external analog reference                 | 1. Identify the cause of the oscillation. If it is caused by electrical noise, use shielded cables or separate from the power and control wiring   |
|  | Incorrect settings (vector control)                          | 1. Check parameters C2.2.2 and C2.2.4<br>2. Refer to the programming manual  |
| Motor speed too high or too low  | Incorrect settings (reference limits)                        | 1. Check if the content of C4.3.1.1.1 (minimum speed) and C4.3.1.1.2 (maximum speed) are according to the motor and application  |
|  | Control signal from the analog reference (if used)           | 1. Check the level of the reference control signal<br>2. Check the programming gains and offset  |
|  | Motor nameplate  | 1. Check if the motor has been properly sized for the application  |
| Motor does not operate in the field weakening region (Vector Control)  | Settings   | 1. Check C2.2.2 e C3.3.7.1   |
| Off display  | Keypad connections   | 1. Check the inverter keypad connection  |
|  | Power supply voltage   | 1. Rated values shall be within the limits specified below:<br>200-240 Vac power supply: - Min: 187 Vac<br>- Max: 253 Vac<br>380-480 Vac power supply: - Min: 323 Vac<br>- Max: 528 Vac<br>500-600 Vac power supply: - Min: 425 Vac<br>- Max: 660 Vac<br>660-690 Vac power supply: - Min: 561 Vac<br>- Max: 759 Vac              |
|  | Blown fuses  | 1. Replace fuses   |
| Low motor speed and S1.1.4 = C3.3.5.1.2 or C3.3.5.1.3 or C3.3.5.1.4 or C3.3.5.1.5 (motor in torque limitation), for C3.1.1 = 2 (vector with encoder) | Encoder signals are inverted or power connection is inverted | 1. Check if the signals $A$ , $\bar{A}$ , $B$ , $\bar{B}$ are correctly connected to the CFW900-IOS (Item 3.2.6 Control Connections on page 62) or to the accessory of inputs for incremental encoder (see the CFW900-ENC-01 manual). If signals are properly installed, exchange two of the output phases. For instance U and V |

## 6.5 INFORMATION FOR CONTACTING TECHNICAL SUPPORT

For technical support and servicing, it is important to have the following information in hand:

- Inverter model.
- Product serial number and manufacturing date contained in the identification label (see [Item 2.3.1 Identification Labels on page 16](#)).
- Installed software version (see parameter S1.2.1).
- Application data and inverter settings.

## 6.6 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE



### DANGER!

- Always turn off the mains power supply before touching any electrical component associated to the inverter.
- High voltage may still be present even after disconnecting the power supply. Therefore, wait at least 10 minutes for the complete discharge of the power capacitors.
- Always connect the equipment frame to the protection earth (PE) at the suitable connection point.



### ATTENTION!

The electronic boards have electrostatic discharge sensitive components. Do not touch the components or connectors directly. If needed, first touch the grounded metallic frame or wear a ground strap.  
Do not perform any withstand voltage test: if needed, consult WEG.

The inverters require low maintenance when properly installed and operated. [Table 6.3 on page 107](#) presents main procedures and time intervals for preventive maintenance. [Table 6.4 on page 108](#) provides recommended periodic inspections to be performed every 6 months after inverter start-up.

*Table 6.3: Preventive maintenance*

| Maintenance                          |   | Interval  | Instructions  |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Fan replacement                      |   | After 50.000 operating hours <sup>(1)</sup>   | Replacement procedure according to <a href="#">Figure 6.1 on page 108</a> , <a href="#">Figure 6.2 on page 109</a> , <a href="#">Figure 6.3 on page 109</a> and <a href="#">Figure 6.4 on page 109</a>    |
| Replacement of the AUI board battery |   | Every 10 years  | Refer to <a href="#">Chapter 3 INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION on page 18</a>   |
| Electrolytic Capacitors              | If the inverter is stored (not in use): "reforming" | Every year, counted from the manufacturing date stated on the inverter identification label. <a href="#">Section 2.3.1 Identification Labels on page 16</a> | Power the inverter with the rated voltage (as shown in <a href="#">Table 8.1 on page 113</a> ) for at least 1 hour. Then, de-energize and wait at least 24 hours before using the inverter (re-energize). |
|                                      | Inverter is being used: replace                     | Every 10 years  | Contact WEG technical support   |

(1) The inverters are programmed at the factory for automatic control of the fans (C1.5.1 = 2), so they only start when the temperature of the heatsink increases. Therefore, the number of operating hours of the fans will depend on the operating conditions (motor current, output frequency, temperature of the cooling air etc.). The inverter records in parameter D3.3 the number of hours that the fan remained ON.

# TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE

**Table 6.4:** Recommended periodic inspections - every 6 months

| Component                                 | Problem                                   | Corrective Action  |
|---|---|--|
| Terminals, connectors                     | Loose screws                              | Tighten  |
|   | Loose connectors                          |  |
| Fans/cooling system                       | Dirty fans                                | Cleaning   |
|   | Abnormal noise                            | Replace fan. Refer to <a href="#">Figure 6.1 on page 108</a> to <a href="#">Figure 6.4 on page 109</a> |
|   | Blocked fan                               |  |
|   | Abnormal vibration                        | Proceed in reverse order to assemble a new fan   |
| Dust in the cabinet air filter            | Check the fan connection                  |  |
| Printed circuit boards                    | Accumulation of dust, oil, humidity, etc  | Cleaning   |
|   | Odor                                      | Replacement  |
| Power module/powe connections             | Accumulation of dust, oil, humidity, etc  | Cleaning   |
|   | Loose connection screws                   | Tighten  |
| DC Link capacitors (Intermediate Circuit) | Discoloration/ odor / electrolyte leakage | Replacement  |
|   | Expanded or broken safety valve           |  |
|   | Frame expansion                           |  |
| Power resistors                           | Discoloration                             | Replacement  |
|   | Odor                                      |  |
| Heatsink                                  | Dust accumulation                         | Cleaning   |
|   | Dirty                                     |  |

## 6.7 CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

When necessary to clean the inverter, follow the instructions:

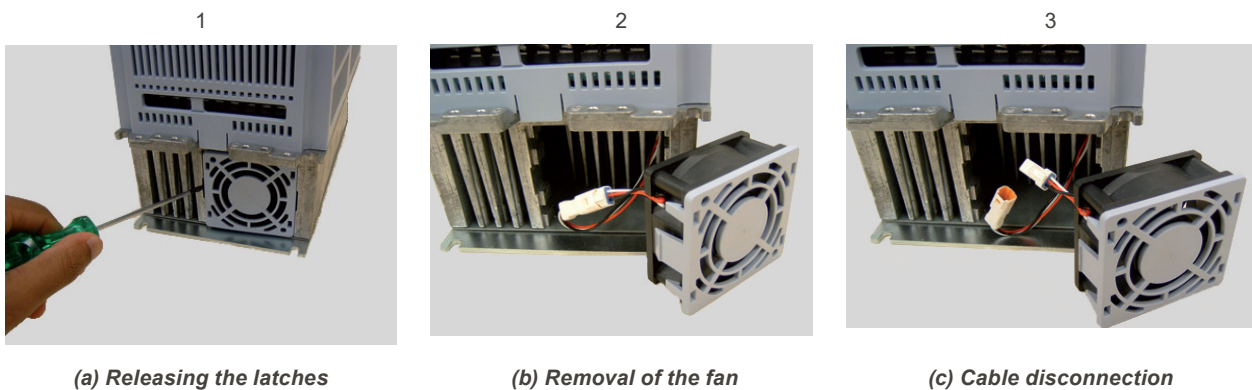
### Ventilation system:

- Disconnect the inverter power supply and wait at least 10 minutes.
- Remove de dust accumulated in the ventilation opening using a plastic brush or a flannel.
- Remove the dust accumulated on the fan blades using compressed air.

### Electronic boards:

- Disconnect the inverter power supply and wait at least 10 minutes.
- Remove the plastic cover, as shown in [Chapter 3 INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION on page 18](#).
- Remove the dust from the electronic board by using an anti-static brush or an ion air gun.
- Always wear a ground strap.

To remove and reinstall the fan from frames A, B, C and D follow the steps shown in [Figure 6.1 on page 108](#) and [Figure 6.2 on page 109](#).



**Figure 6.1:** (a) to (c) Removing the heatsink fan (Frames A, B, C and D)

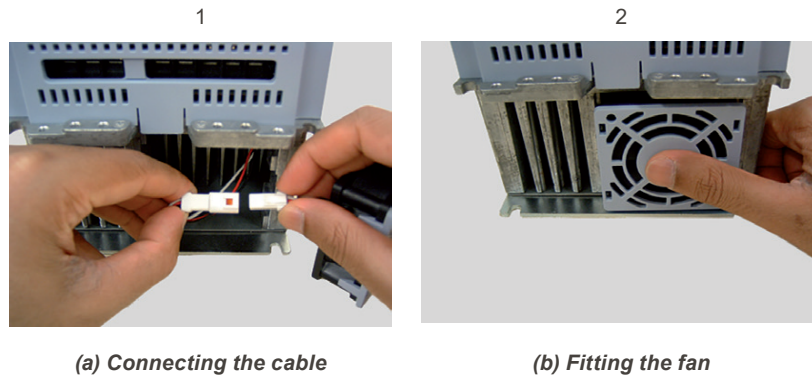


Figure 6.2: (a) and (b) Installing the fan (Frames A, B, C and D)

To remove and reinstall the fan from models CFW900D80P0T6, CFW900D85P0T6 and all models of frames E, F, G and H follow the steps shown in [Figure 6.3 on page 109](#) and [Figure 6.4 on page 109](#).



Figure 6.3: (a) to (c) Removing the heatsink fan (Frames E, F, G and H)

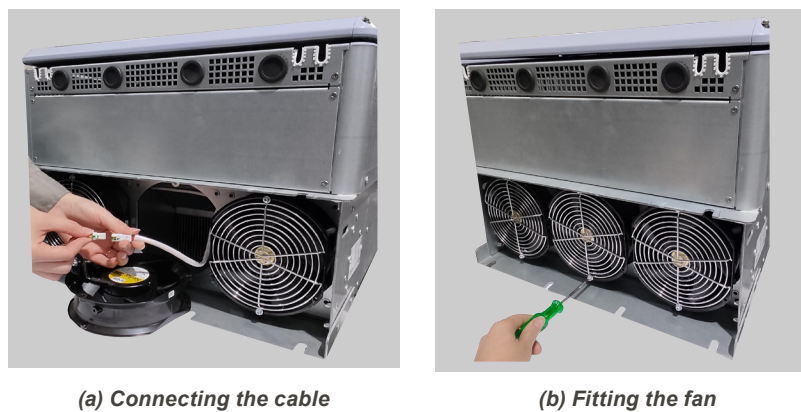


Figure 6.4: (a) and (b) Installing the fan (Frames E, F, G and H)

## ACCESSORIES

### 7 ACCESSORIES

#### 7.1 LIST OF ACCESSORIES

Accessories is hardware that can be added to the inverter to expand the product application possibilities. Thus, all models of the CFW900 line can be equipped with the accessories listed in [Table 7.1 on page 110](#) and are interchangeable between all frames, except for the protection rating kits (UL type 1 and IP21) and for flange mounting. For more information on the installation and use of accessories, see the guides available on the WEG website: [www.weg.net](http://www.weg.net).

**Table 7.1: Accessories available**

| WEG Item  | Name                             | Description   | Slots taken |
|---|----------------------------------|---|-------------|
| <b>Control accessories for installation in slots A through G <sup>(1)</sup></b> |                                  |   |             |
| 15691379  | CFW900-CCAN-W <sup>(2)</sup>     | CAN interface module (CANopen / DeviceNet)  | 1           |
| 15691256  | CFW900-ENC-01                    | Module for connecting an incremental encoder with a signal of up to 310 kHz           | 1           |
| 15691117  | CFW900-IOAI-01                   | Module with 3 analog inputs and 2 isolated analog outputs                             | 1           |
| 15691249  | CFW900-IOD-01                    | Module with 8 isolated digital inputs and 8 isolated digital outputs                  | 1           |
| 15691251  | CFW900-REL-01                    | Module with 3 digital relay outputs (1 unit supplied as standard)                     | 1           |
| 15691253  | CFW900-TEMP-01                   | Module with 6 isolated inputs for PTC/PT100/PT1000 sensors                            | 1           |
| 17143201  | CFW900-CECAT-N <sup>(3)</sup>    | EtherCAT interface module   | 3           |
| 17143199  | CFW900-CPNT-IRT-N <sup>(3)</sup> | Profinet interface module   | 3           |
| 17143198  | CFW900-CPDP-N <sup>(3)</sup>     | Profibus interface module   | 3           |
| <b>Individual HMI, frame and cables for external HMI</b>                        |                                  |   |             |
| 15691113  | CFW900-HMI-BLT                   | HMI with Bluetooth interface (Individual item) (standard for option B) <sup>(4)</sup> |             |
| 15690771  | CFW900-HMI                       | HMI (Individual) <sup>(4)</sup>   |             |
| 15756246  | CFW900-RHMIF                     | Frame kit for remote HMI (IP65 / UL Type 12 protection rating)                        |             |
| 15692985  | CFW900-CCHMIR01M                 | Serial cable for remote HMI 1 m   |             |
| 15693038  | CFW900-CCHMIR02M                 | Serial cable for remote HMI 2 m   |             |
| 15693040  | CFW900-CCHMIR03M                 | Serial cable for remote HMI 3 m   |             |
| 15693042  | CFW900-CCHMIR05M                 | Serial cable for remote HMI 5 m   |             |
| 15693044  | CFW900-CCHMIR07M                 | Serial cable for remote HMI 7.5 m   |             |
| 15693045  | CFW900-CCHMIR10M                 | Serial cable for remote HMI 10 m  |             |
| <b>Miscellaneous</b>  |                                  |   |             |
| 15692737  | CFW900-4SLOTS                    | Backplane with 4 slots (A through D) to connect accessories (supplied as standard)    |             |
| 15692736  | CFW900-7SLOTS                    | Backplane with 7 slots (A through G) to connect accessories                           |             |
| 15756311  | CFW900-KN1A                      | Nema1 kit for frame A <sup>(5)</sup>  |             |
| 15757498  | CFW900-KN1B                      | Nema1 kit for frame B <sup>(5)</sup>  |             |
| 15757502  | CFW900-KN1C                      | Nema1 kit for frame C <sup>(5)</sup>  |             |
| 15757538  | CFW900-KN1D                      | Nema1 kit for frame D <sup>(5)</sup>  |             |
| 15757540  | CFW900-KN1E                      | Nema1 kit for frame E <sup>(5)</sup>  |             |
| 16240897  | CFW900-IP21A                     | IP21 kit for frame A <sup>(6)</sup>   |             |
| 16241128  | CFW900-IP21B                     | IP21 kit for frame B <sup>(6)</sup>   |             |
| 16241129  | CFW900-IP21C                     | IP21 kit for frame C <sup>(6)</sup>   |             |
| 16241130  | CFW900-IP21D                     | IP21 kit for frame D <sup>(6)</sup>   |             |
| 15757541  | CFW900-IP21E                     | IP21 kit for frame E <sup>(6)</sup>   |             |
| 16500977  | CFW900-IP21F                     | IP21 kit for frame F <sup>(6)</sup>   |             |
| 16773112  | CFW900-IP21G                     | IP21 kit for frame G <sup>(6)</sup>   |             |
| 16773114  | CFW900-IP21H                     | IP21 kit for frame H <sup>(6)</sup>   |             |
| 16451365  | CFW900-KMFA                      | Flange mounting kit for frame A   |             |
| 16451438  | CFW900-KMFB                      | Flange mounting kit for frame B   |             |
| 16451440  | CFW900-KMFC                      | Flange mounting kit for frame C   |             |
| 16451445  | CFW900-KMFD                      | Flange mounting kit for frame D   |             |
| 16451447  | CFW900-KMFE                      | Flange mounting kit for frame E   |             |
| 16852713  | CFW900-KMFF                      | Flange mounting kit for frame F   |             |
| 16852714  | CFW900-KMFG                      | Flange mounting kit for frame G   |             |
| 16852715  | CFW900-KMFH                      | Flange mounting kit for frame H   |             |
| 17634599  | CFW900-KDF-01                    | Flexible ducting kit (intake kit) for frames E, F, G and H                            |             |
| 17634601  | CFW900-KDF-02                    | Flexible ducting kit (exhaust kit) for frames E, F, G and H                           |             |
| 16888205  | CFW900-KME-01                    | Extractable mounting kit for frame E  |             |
| 16888207  | CFW900-KMF-01                    | Extractable mounting kit for frame F  |             |
| 16888308  | CFW900-KMG-01                    | Extractable mounting kit for frame G  |             |
| 16888309  | CFW900-KMH-01                    | Extractable mounting kit for frame H  |             |
| 16352814  | SDC-8GB                          | 8 GB industrial temperature microSD card  |             |

(1) Control accessories can be installed in any available slot. Except for explicitly listed cases, up to 7 accessories of the same type can be used.

(2) It is only possible to use one CFW900-CCAN-W communication module per inverter.

(3) It is only possible to use one Anybus accessory per inverter, regardless of the type of communication network.

(4) For remote HMI connection, use a D-Sub9 (DB-9) male and female cable with pin-to-pin connections. Maximum length according to [Table 8.17 on page 132](#).

(5) For more details see [Item 8.5.13 Frames A, B and C with UL Type 1 Kit on page 148](#) and [Item 8.5.14 Frames D and E with UL Type 1 Kit on page 149](#).

(6) For more details see [Item 8.5.10 Frames A, B and C with IP21 Kit on page 144](#) and [Item 8.5.12 Frames G and H with IP21 Kit on page 147](#).

Table 7.2: Consumption of the accessories

| Model             | Consumption<br>( $I_{ACC,n}$ ) <sup>(1)</sup> |
|-------------------|---|
| CFW900-CCAN-W     | 0.00 A  |
| CFW900-ENC-01     | 0.20 A  |
| CFW900-IOAI-01    | 0.10 A  |
| CFW900-IOD-01     | 0.00 A  |
| CFW900-REL-01     | 0.05 A  |
| CFW900-TEMP-01    | 0.05 A  |
| CFW900-CECAT-N    | 0.05 A  |
| CFW900-CPNT-IRT-N | 0.05 A  |
| CFW900-CPDP-N     | 0.05A   |

(1) "n" indicates the slot to which the accessory will be connected.

## 7.2 BACKPLANE REPLACEMENT

The control accessories are mounted in the backplane slots. The slots are interchangeable, and any accessory can be mounted in any slot in any quantity (except for communication network accessories, which are limited to one of each type per drive). By default, the CFW900 is supplied with the **backplane** CFW900-4SLOTS, which allows the installation of up to 4 accessories (slots A to D). It is possible to replace the CFW900-4SLOTS with the CFW900-7SLOTS, which expands the connection up to 7 accessories, following the steps in [Figure 7.1 on page 111](#).

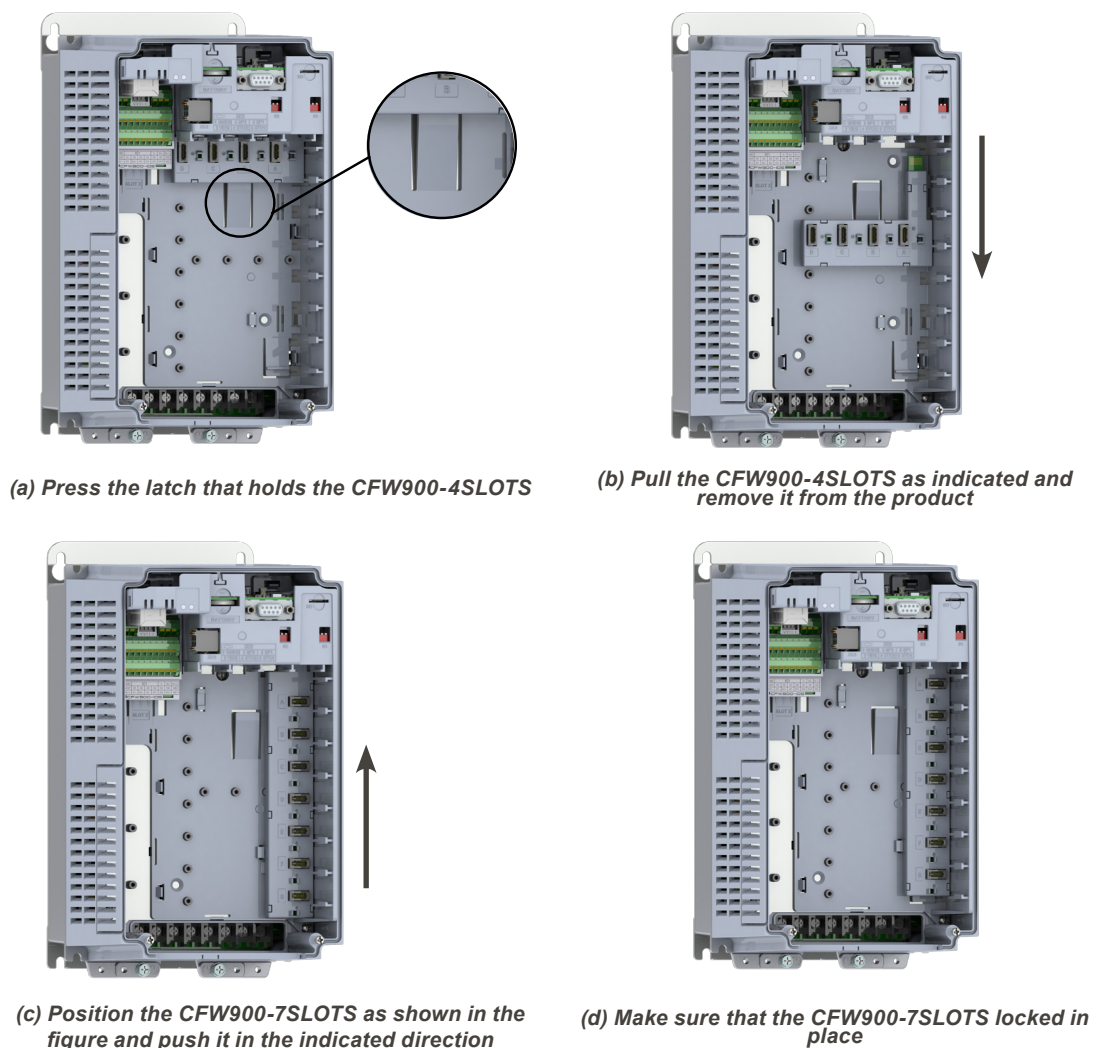


Figure 7.1: (a) to (d) Replacing the CFW900-4SLOTS with the CFW900-7SLOTS

### 7.3 INSTALLING THE CONTROL ACCESSORY

The control accessories are easy and quickly installed on the inverters using the plug-and-play concept. They may be ordered separately and will be shipped in individual packages containing the components and the manuals with detailed instructions for the product operation and programming. When an accessory is connected to the inverter, the control circuitry identifies the model and informs the code of the connected accessory. They should only be installed or changed with the inverter turned off, following the steps presented below and exemplified in [Figure 7.2 on page 112](#).

1. Remove the HMI from the inverter front.
2. Remove the two screws and detach the front cover.
3. Insert the accessory into one of the available slots on the backplane. (A)
4. Fasten the grounding screw. (B)
5. Make the connections to the plug-in connector and plug it into the accessory. (C)
6. Connect the cable shield to the grounding plate using metal clamps. (D)
7. Attach the identification labels (supplied with the backplane) to the accessory and to the plug-in connector. (E)
8. Put the front cover and HMI back in place.
9. Power up the CFW900 and check that the accessory has been correctly identified in parameter S1.4.n.1, where 'n' indicates the slot to which the accessory has been connected.

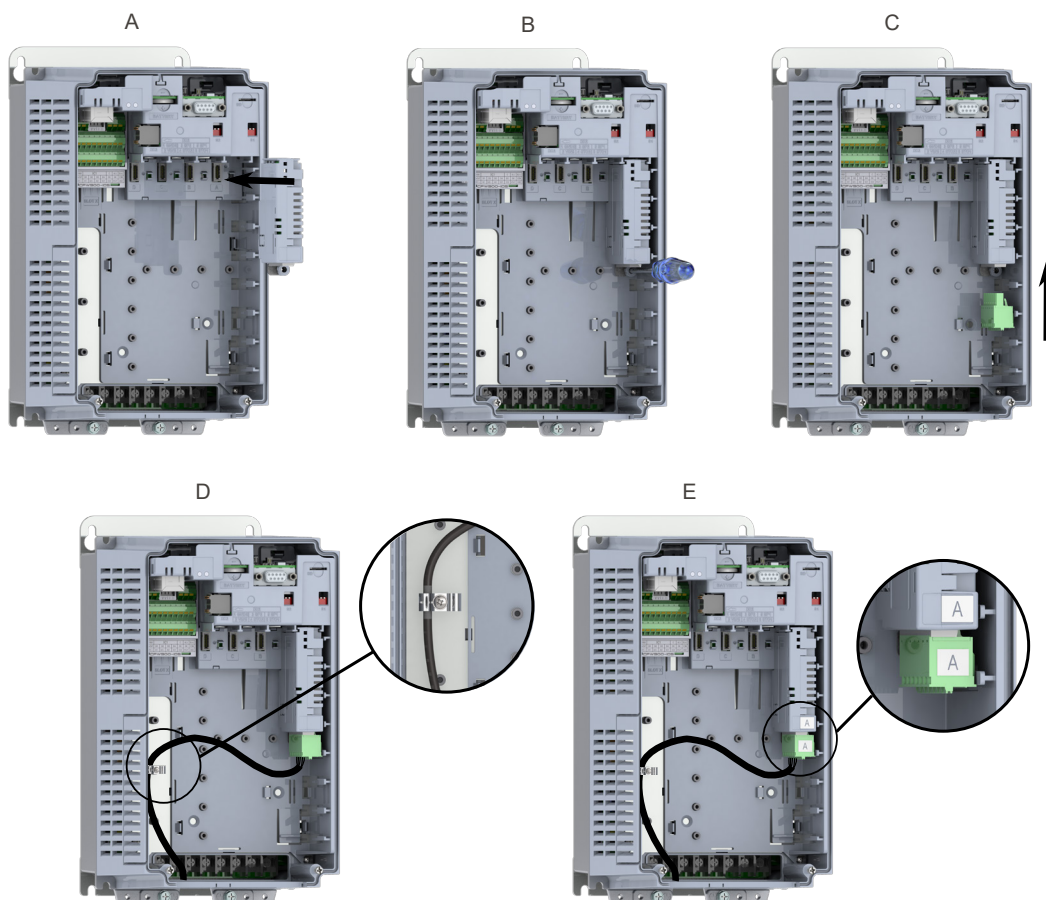


Figure 7.2: Installing the accessory

## 8 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

### 8.1 INVERTER POWER DATA

#### 8.1.1 Input

Table 8.1: Inverter input data

| Inverter Smart Code - Items "IV" and "V" Suffix Number of Phases and Rated Voltage | B2  | T2  | T4                 | T5                 | T6                 |
|--|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>AC Power Supply</b>   |   |   |                    |                    |                    |
| Number of phases (input)   | 1 or 3  | 3   | 3                  | 3                  | 3                  |
| Rated input voltage  | 200 ... 240 Vrms  | Frames A, B and C:<br>200...240 Vrms<br>Frames D, E and F:<br>208...240 Vrms          | 380...480 Vrms     | 500...600 Vrms     | 500...690 Vrms     |
| Input voltage tolerance  | -15 % +10 %   | Frames A, B and C:<br>-15 % +10 %<br>Frames D, E and F:<br>-15 % +10 % <sup>(1)</sup> | -15 % +10 %        | -15 % +10 %        | -15 % +10 %        |
| Input frequency  | 50/60 Hz (range: 48 ... 63 Hz)  |   |                    |                    |                    |
| Phase unbalance  | ≤ 3 % between line voltages   |   |                    |                    |                    |
| Overvoltages / transients  | Category III (EN 61010 / IEC61800-5-1 / UL61800-5-1)  |   |                    |                    |                    |
| Input rated current  |   |   |                    |                    |                    |
| ■ Three-phase power supply   | 1.1 x I <sub>o,nom</sub>  | I <sub>o,nom</sub>  | I <sub>o,nom</sub> | I <sub>o,nom</sub> | I <sub>o,nom</sub> |
| ■ Single-phase power supply  | 2.06 x I <sub>o,nom</sub>   | -   | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Typical inverter power factor value <sup>(2)</sup>                                 |   |   |                    |                    |                    |
| ■ Three-phase power supply   | 0.77  | 0.93  |                    |                    |                    |
| ■ Single-phase power supply  | 0.70  | -   | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Inverter displacement factor (cos phi)   | ≥ 0.98  |   |                    |                    |                    |
| Typical value of input current harmonic distortion (THDi) <sup>(2)</sup>           |   |   |                    |                    |                    |
| ■ Three-phase power supply   | ≤ 80 %  | ≤ 40 %  |                    |                    |                    |
| ■ Single-phase power supply  | ≤ 100 %   | -   | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Maximum number of powerups (network connections)                                   | Maximum 1 per minute  |   |                    |                    |                    |
| Types of power supply <sup>(3)</sup>   | Frame Size A: TT / TN / IT <sup>(7)</sup> - (Except grounded by resistor) - slash voltage rating<br>Frame Sizes B, C, D, E, F, G and H: TT / TN / IT / Delta earthed - straight voltage rating <sup>(8)</sup> |   |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>DC Power Supply <sup>(5) (6)</sup></b>  |   |   |                    |                    |                    |
| Input voltage range  | 229...400 Vdc   | Frames A, B and C:<br>229...400 Vdc<br>Frames D, E and F: 252...400 Vdc               | 436...800 Vdc      | 573...1000 Vdc     | 573...1200 Vdc     |
| Input rated current  | 1.15 x I <sub>o,nom</sub>   |   |                    |                    |                    |
| Efficiency (Efficiency class) <sup>(4)</sup>                                       | IE2 (IEC61800-9-2 / EN50598-2)  |   |                    |                    |                    |

(1) For input voltage in the range 208 ≤ V<sub>in</sub> < 220 Vrms the negative tolerance is -10 %.

(2) In nominal condition, only valid for balanced power supply.

(3) For operation on IT networks or networks grounded by high impedance, follow the grounding guidelines of [Item 3.2.4.1 IT and Delta Corner Earthed Networks on page 52](#).

(4) Efficiency levels by model can be found in the "WEG Ecodrive" app available for Android and iOS devices.

(5) For DC power supply, an external pre-charge circuit must be used. Exception: in CFW900 inverters with frames A (B2, T2 and T4 lines), B (T2, T4 and T5 lines), C (T2, T4 and T5 lines) and D (T6 line) it is possible to connect the "+" terminal of the DC power supply to the DC+ terminal and the "-" terminal to the R/L1/L and S/L2/N terminals. In this case, it is not necessary to use an external pre-charge.

(6) For applications with common DC link, please consult WEG.

(7) It includes the power supplies grounded via a high impedance resistor (to limit short-circuit current against ground).

(8) For frames sizes B and C (T5) and D and E (T2/T4) with UL Type 1 kit and for T6 line inverters when powered with voltages greater than 600 V : TT/TN/IT - slash voltage rating.

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

## 8.1.2 Output

**Table 8.2: Inverter output data**

| Inverter Smart Code - Items "IV" and "V"<br>Suffix Number of Phases And Rated Voltage | B2   | T2   | T4 | T5 | T6 |
|---|--|--|----|----|----|
| <b>Output voltage</b>   |  |  |    |    |    |
| ■ Three-phase AC power supply   | 0 ... $V_{in} - 2\%$   |  |    |    |    |
| ■ Single-phase AC power supply  | 0 ... $V_{in} - 5\%$   |  |    |    |    |
| ■ Power Supply DC   | 0 ... $V_{dc} / 1.38$  |  |    |    |    |
| Rated output current  | $I_{o,nom}$ (according to <a href="#">Table 8.5 on page 116</a> , <a href="#">Table 8.6 on page 117</a> , <a href="#">Table 8.7 on page 118</a> , <a href="#">Table 8.8 on page 119</a> , <a href="#">Table 8.9 on page 120</a> , <a href="#">Table 8.10 on page 121</a> , <a href="#">Table 8.11 on page 122</a> and <a href="#">Table 8.12 on page 123</a> ) |  |    |    |    |
| Output frequency <sup>(1)</sup>   | 599 Hz for all frame sizes<br>(if an output frequency higher than 599 Hz is required please contact WEG - it is possible to create a special inverter to this case)  |  |    |    |    |
| Switching frequency   |  |  |    |    |    |
| Rated (fsw,nom) <sup>(2)</sup>  | 4 kHz  | Frames A...D: 4 kHz (except for the models CFW900D54P0T6, CFW900D64P0T6, CFW900D80P0T6 and CFW900D85P0T6 which have fsw, nom = 2 kHz)<br>Frames E, F, G and H: 2 kHz                   |    |    |    |
| Adjustment range <sup>(3)(4)</sup>  | 1.5...16 kHz   | Frames A...D: 1.5...16 kHz (except for the frame D of the T6 line which has an adjustment range of 1...8 kHz)<br>Frame E: 1...8 kHz<br>Frame F: 1...6 kHz<br>Frames G and H: 1...7 kHz |    |    |    |
| <b>Maximum motor cable length</b>   |  |  |    |    |    |
| ■ Without output reactor  | 200 m (over 100 m it is necessary to use PWM modulation for long cables) <sup>(5)</sup>  |  |    |    |    |
| ■ With output reactor   | 500 m  |  |    |    |    |
| ■ With sinusoidal filter on the inverter output                                       | 5000 m   |  |    |    |    |
| Motor cable length to meet IEC61800-3:2017 standard                                   | 0 ... 200 m (shielded according to IEC60034-25)  |  |    |    |    |

(1) Considering the factory settings (e.g. nominal switching frequency), the maximum output frequency for frame sizes A...D is 500 Hz and for frame sizes E...H is 250 Hz. To operate at a higher output frequency, the switching frequency must be increased.

(2) The switching frequency can be automatically reduced due to inverter output overload, high ambient temperature, obstruction of air circulation around the heatsink and/or operation with low output frequency.

(3) For operation with a switching frequency above the rated switching frequency (fsw,nom) it is necessary to reduce the output current according to [Table 8.13 on page 126](#), [Table 8.14 on page 127](#), [Table 8.15 on page 128](#) and [Table 8.16 on page 129](#).

(4) Adjustable in 0.1 kHz steps.

(5) The modulation type can be changed in parameter C1.4.1.

## 8.1.3 General Data

**Table 8.3: Inverter general data**

| Inverter Smart Code - Items "IV" and "V"<br>Suffix Number of Phases And Rated Voltage | B2  | T2   | T4 | T5 | T6 |
|---|---|--|----|----|----|
| <b>Dynamic Braking</b>  |   |  |    |    |    |
| Braking IGBT <sup>(1)</sup>   | Yes, included in the standard version         | Frames A, B and C: yes, included in the standard version<br>Frames D and E: optional, models with DB suffix<br>Frames F, G and H: not included |    |    |    |
| RFI filter  | Category C3, included in the standard version |  |    |    |    |

(1) The specifications for maximum braking current and minimum resistor resistance are indicated in [Table 3.9 on page 54](#).

8.1.4 Environmental and Mechanical Data

Table 8.4: Inverter environmental and mechanical data

| Inverter Smart Code - Item "II" (Inverter Cabinet Size) and items "IV" and "V" (Power Supply Voltage) | A   | B              | C                             | D   |                   |                                 | E  | F  | G  | H  |
|---|---|----------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|   | B2, T2 and T4   | T2, T4 and T5  | T2, T4 and T5                 | T2 and T4                                 | T6 <sup>(1)</sup> | CFW900D80P0T6 and CFW900D85P0T6 | T2, T4 and T6                              | T2 and T4                                  | T4 and T6                                  | T4 and T6                                  |
| Storage temperature   | -25 °C ... +70 °C (-13 °F ... +158 °F)                |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum operating ambient temperature without output current derating                                 |   |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| ■ Back <sup>(2)(3)</sup>  | 50 °C (122 °F)  | 50 °C (122 °F) | 50 °C (122 °F)                | 50 °C (122 °F)                            |                   |                                 | 45 °C (113 °F)                             | 45 °C (113 °F)                             | 45 °C (113 °F)                             | 45 °C (113 °F)                             |
| ■ Front <sup>(4)</sup>  | 60 °C (140 °F)  | 60 °C (140 °F) | 60 °C (140 °F) <sup>(5)</sup> | 60 °C (140 °F) <sup>(5)</sup>             |                   |                                 | 60 °C (140 °F)                             | 55 °C (131 °F)                             | 55 °C (131 °F)                             | 55 °C (131 °F)                             |
| Maximum operating temperature with output current derating  |   |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| ■ Back <sup>(2)(3)</sup>  | 60 °C (140 °F) <sup>(5)</sup>                         |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| ■ Front <sup>(4)</sup>  | 60 °C (140 °F) <sup>(7)</sup>                         |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Minimum operating ambient temperature   | -10 °C (14 °F)  |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Humidity  | 5 ... 95 % non-condensing                             |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Pollution degree  | 2 (EN 50178 / IEC 61800-5-1 / UL 61800-5-1)           |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Degree of protection  |   |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Back  | IP55 / UL type 12                                     |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Front: <sup>(8)</sup>   |   |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| ■ Inverters with suffix "20"  | IP20 / open chassis                                   |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| ■ Inverters with suffix "21" or inverters with suffix "20" with IP21 kit                              | IP21 / open chassis                                   |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| ■ Inverters with suffix "N1" or inverters with suffix "20" with UL type 1 kit                         | UL type 1   |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| HMI installed on metal panel using the CFW900-RHMIF kit   | IP65 / UL type 12                                     |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Altitude  | Rated: 1000 m<br>Maximum: 4000 m with derating factor |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Heatsink fan air flow at the operation point  |   |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| ■ CFM   | 20  | 40             | 130                           | 190                                       | 190               | 220                             | 270  | 390  | 700  | 1020                                       |
| ■ l/s   | 9   | 19             | 61                            | 90  | 90                | 104                             | 127  | 184  | 330  | 481  |
| ■ m <sup>3</sup> /min   | 0.6   | 1.1            | 3.7                           | 5.4                                       | 5.4               | 6.2                             | 7.6  | 11.0                                       | 19.8                                       | 28.9                                       |
| Wiring supported on the power terminals   |   |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| ■ min (mm <sup>2</sup> /AWG)  | 0.5/20  | 0.5/20         | 0.5/20                        | Cable with M8 terminal maximum 24 mm wide | 0.5/20            | 0.5/20                          | Cable with M10 terminal maximum 30 mm wide | Cable with M10 terminal maximum 30 mm wide | Cable with M12 terminal maximum 33 mm wide | Cable with M12 terminal maximum 33 mm wide |
| ■ max (mm <sup>2</sup> /AWG)  | 6/10  | 16/6           | 35/2                          |   | 35/2              | 35/2                            |  |  |  |  |
| Weight (kg / lb)  | 4.5 / 9.9   | 10.0 / 22.0    | 20.5 / 45.2                   | 33.5 / 73.8                               | 33.5 / 73.8       | 33.5 / 73.8                     | 63.5 / 140.0                               | 101 / 222.6                                | 140 / 308.6                                | 192 / 423.3                                |
| RoHS  | Yes   |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Conformal coating   |   |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| ■ Inverter in standard configuration  | 3C2 (IEC 60721-3-3:2002)                              |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| ■ Inverter with suffix "HEC"  | 3C3 (IEC 60721-3-3:2002)                              |                |                               |   |                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |

(1) Except for the models CFW900D80P0T6 and CFW900D85P0T6.

(2) Heatsink air inlet temperature.

(3) If the 2 parts of the inverter are in the same environment, this is the maximum temperature around the inverter.

(4) If the 2 parts of the inverter are installed in different compartments (flange mounting), this is the maximum temperature around the front of the inverter.

(5) Exception: models CFW900C74P0T4, CFW900C54P0T5 and CFW900D0146P0T4 that have specification of 55 °C (131 °F). For operation above 55 °C (131 °F) it is necessary to apply derating of 2 %/°C.

(6) Consider the current specification for each model (frame), see [Figure 8.2 on page 125](#).

(7) Apply derating of 2 %/°C in models CFW900C74P0T4, CFW900C54P0T5, CFW900D0146P0T4 and all models of frames F, G and H for operation above 55 °C (131 °F).

(8) If the inverter of frames F, G and H is energized via the DC+ and DC- terminals, the degree of protection is reduced to IP00.

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

## 8.1.5 Current, Motor and Loss Data

Table 8.5: Current, power and loss data for B2 and T2 lines and “ND” overload class

| Inverter Model | ND Overload Class:<br>110 % for 60 Seconds with a 5-Minute Interval<br>150 % for 3 Seconds with a 5-Minute Interval |                              |                    |                    |                    | Dissipated Power<br>for Sizing the Panel |           | Inverter Loss Data as per<br>IEC61800-9-2 <sup>(1)</sup> |                |
|----------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|-----------|--|----------------|
|                | Rated<br>Output<br>Current  | Typical Motor <sup>(2)</sup> |                    |                    |                    |  |           | Inverter<br>Complete                                     | Front<br>Part  |
|                |   | 220 V/<br>50-60 Hz           | 230 V/<br>50-60 Hz | NEC Table<br>208 V | NEC Table<br>230 V | 230 V                                    |           |  |                |
|                | Io,nom<br>(ND)  | P,nom                        | P,nom              | P,nom              | P,nom              | PL<br>(inv)                              | PL (inv2) | So   | pL<br>(90,100) |
| [Arms]         | [hp/kW]   | [hp/kW]                      | [hp]               | [hp]               | [W]                | [W]                                      | [kVA]     | [%]  |                |
| CFW900A04P6B2  | 4.6   | 1.5/1.1                      | 1.5/1.1            | 1                  | 1                  | 81                                       | 34        | 1.8  | 4.4 %          |
| CFW900A06P0B2  | 6   | 2/1.5                        | 2/1.5              | 1                  | 1.5                | 96                                       | 39        | 2.4  | 4.1 %          |
| CFW900A07P5B2  | 7.5   | 2/1.5                        | 2/1.5              | 2                  | 2                  | 109                                      | 41        | 3.0  | 3.7 %          |
| CFW900A10P0B2  | 10  | 3/2.2                        | 3/2.2              | 2                  | 3                  | 127                                      | 46        | 4.0  | 3.2 %          |
| CFW900A04P6T2  | 4.6   | 1.5/1.1                      | 1.5/1.1            | 1                  | 1                  | 70                                       | 30        | 1.8  | 3.9 %          |
| CFW900A06P0T2  | 6   | 2/1.5                        | 2/1.5              | 1                  | 1.5                | 84                                       | 32        | 2.4  | 3.5 %          |
| CFW900A07P5T2  | 7.5   | 2/1.5                        | 2/1.5              | 2                  | 2                  | 92                                       | 34        | 3.0  | 3.1 %          |
| CFW900A10P6T2  | 10.6  | 3/2.2                        | 3/2.2              | 3                  | 3                  | 111                                      | 36        | 4.2  | 2.7 %          |
| CFW900A13P0T2  | 13  | 4/3                          | 4/3                | 3                  | 3                  | 130                                      | 39        | 5.2  | 2.5 %          |
| CFW900A19P0T2  | 19  | 6/4.5                        | 7.5/5.5            | 5                  | 5                  | 168                                      | 45        | 7.6  | 2.3 %          |
| CFW900B26P0T2  | 26  | 10/7.5                       | 10/7.5             | 7.5                | 7.5                | 251                                      | 64        | 10.4   | 2.5 %          |
| CFW900B34P0T2  | 34  | 12.5/9.2                     | 12.5/9.2           | 10                 | 10                 | 315                                      | 75        | 13.5   | 2.4 %          |
| CFW900B45P0T2  | 45  | 15/11                        | 15/11              | 10                 | 15                 | 420                                      | 90        | 17.9   | 2.4 %          |
| CFW900C56P0T2  | 56  | 20/15                        | 20/15              | 15                 | 20                 | 538                                      | 114       | 22.3   | 2.5 %          |
| CFW900C70P0T2  | 70  | 25/18.5                      | 25/18.5            | 20                 | 25                 | 627                                      | 128       | 27.9   | 2.3 %          |
| CFW900C80P0T2  | 80  | 30/22                        | 30/22              | 25                 | 30                 | 710                                      | 142       | 31.9   | 2.3 %          |
| CFW900D0110T2  | 110   | 40/30                        | 40/30              | 30                 | 40                 | 956                                      | 172       | 43.8   | 2.2 %          |
| CFW900D0135T2  | 135   | 50/37                        | 50/37              | 40                 | 50                 | 1192                                     | 208       | 53.8   | 2.3 %          |
| CFW900D0150T2  | 150   | 60/45                        | 60/45              | 50                 | 50                 | 1363                                     | 233       | 59.8   | 2.3 %          |
| CFW900E0172T2  | 172   | 60/45                        | 75/55              | 60                 | 60                 | 1629                                     | 300       | 68.5   | 2.4 %          |
| CFW900E0195T2  | 195   | 75/55                        | 75/55              | 60                 | 75                 | 1897                                     | 337       | 77.7   | 2.5 %          |
| CFW900E0250T2  | 250   | 100/75                       | 100/75             | 75                 | 100                | 2375                                     | 402       | 99.6   | 2.4 %          |
| CFW900F0315T2  | 315   | 125/90                       | 125/90             | 100                | 125                | 2631                                     | 554       | 125.5  | 2.1 %          |
| CFW900F0370T2  | 370   | 150/110                      | 150/110            | 125                | 150                | 3134                                     | 624       | 147.4  | 2.2 %          |

(1) Inverter efficiency rating: see [Item 8.1.1 Input on page 113](#). Inverter losses at the other seven operating points specified by IEC61800-9-2 standard: see specific document on Ecodesign Directive. To determine losses for different motors, use the WEG Ecodrives app.

(2) Rated power values defined based on the rated current of WEG motors at the indicated voltages. [Item 8.1.4 Environmental and Mechanical Data on page 115](#) indicates the maximum inverter ambient temperature considered for choosing the motor.

Table 8.6: Current, power and loss data for B2 and T2 lines and “HD” overload class

| Inverter Model | HD Overload Class:<br>150 % for 60 Seconds with a 5-Minute Interval<br>200 % for 3 Seconds with a 5-Minute Interval |                              |                    |                    |                    | Dissipated Power<br>for Sizing the Panel |               | Inverter Loss Data as Per<br>IEC61800-9-2 <sup>(1)</sup> |  |
|----------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|---------------|--|--|
|                | Rated<br>Output<br>Current  | Typical Motor <sup>(2)</sup> |                    |                    |                    | Inverter<br>Complete                     | Front<br>Part | Rated<br>Apparent<br>Power<br><br>230 V                  | Losses<br>at Rated<br>Condition<br>/ Apparent<br>Power |
|                |   | 220 V/<br>50-60 Hz           | 230 V/<br>50-60 Hz | NEC Table<br>208 V | NEC Table<br>230 V |  |               |  |  |
|                | Io,nom<br>(HD)  | P,nom                        | P,nom              | P,nom              | P,nom              | PL<br>(inv)                              | PL (inv2)     | So   | pL<br>(90,100)   |
| [Arms]         | [hp/kW]   | [hp/kW]                      | [hp]               | [hp]               | [W]                | [W]                                      | [kVA]         | [%]  |  |
| CFW900A04P6B2  | 4.6   | 1.5/1.1                      | 1.5/1.1            | 1                  | 1                  | 81                                       | 34            | 1.8  | 4.4 %  |
| CFW900A06P0B2  | 6   | 2/1.5                        | 2/1.5              | 1                  | 1.5                | 96                                       | 39            | 2.4  | 4.1 %  |
| CFW900A07P5B2  | 7.5   | 2/1.5                        | 2/1.5              | 2                  | 2                  | 109                                      | 41            | 3.0  | 3.7 %  |
| CFW900A10P0B2  | 10  | 3/2.2                        | 3/2.2              | 2                  | 3                  | 127                                      | 46            | 4.0  | 3.2 %  |
| CFW900A04P6T2  | 4.6   | 1.5/1.1                      | 1.5/1.1            | 1                  | 1                  | 70                                       | 30            | 1.8  | 3.9 %  |
| CFW900A06P0T2  | 5   | 1.5/1.1                      | 1.5/1.1            | 1                  | 1                  | 73                                       | 31            | 2.0  | 3.7 %  |
| CFW900A07P5T2  | 6.8   | 2/1.5                        | 2/1.5              | 1.5                | 2                  | 85                                       | 33            | 2.7  | 3.2 %  |
| CFW900A10P6T2  | 9.6   | 3/2.2                        | 3/2.2              | 2                  | 3                  | 102                                      | 35            | 3.8  | 2.7 %  |
| CFW900A13P0T2  | 11  | 3/2.2                        | 4/3                | 3                  | 3                  | 111                                      | 37            | 4.4  | 2.6 %  |
| CFW900A19P0T2  | 16  | 5/3.7                        | 4/3                | 3                  | 5                  | 143                                      | 42            | 6.3  | 2.3 %  |
| CFW900B26P0T2  | 22  | 7.5/5.5                      | 7.5/5.5            | 5                  | 7.5                | 212                                      | 59            | 8.7  | 2.5 %  |
| CFW900B34P0T2  | 28  | 10/7.5                       | 10/7.5             | 7.5                | 10                 | 260                                      | 67            | 11.1   | 2.4 %  |
| CFW900B45P0T2  | 35  | 12.5/9.2                     | 12.5/9.2           | 10                 | 10                 | 320                                      | 76            | 13.9   | 2.3 %  |
| CFW900C56P0T2  | 47  | 15/11                        | 15/11              | 15                 | 15                 | 447                                      | 103           | 18.7   | 2.4 %  |
| CFW900C70P0T2  | 59  | 20/15                        | 20/15              | 15                 | 20                 | 523                                      | 115           | 23.5   | 2.3 %  |
| CFW900C80P0T2  | 70  | 25/18.5                      | 25/18.5            | 20                 | 25                 | 614                                      | 129           | 27.9   | 2.2 %  |
| CFW900D0110T2  | 92  | 30/22                        | 30/22              | 30                 | 30                 | 784                                      | 148           | 36.6   | 2.2 %  |
| CFW900D0135T2  | 110   | 40/30                        | 40/30              | 30                 | 40                 | 942                                      | 172           | 43.8   | 2.2 %  |
| CFW900D0150T2  | 124   | 50/37                        | 50/37              | 40                 | 40                 | 1081                                     | 192           | 49.4   | 2.2 %  |
| CFW900E0172T2  | 150   | 60/45                        | 60/45              | 50                 | 50                 | 1391                                     | 267           | 59.7   | 2.4 %  |
| CFW900E0195T2  | 160   | 60/45                        | 60/45              | 50                 | 60                 | 1497                                     | 281           | 63.7   | 2.4 %  |
| CFW900E0250T2  | 211   | 75/55                        | 75/55              | 75                 | 75                 | 1934                                     | 342           | 84.0   | 2.4 %  |
| CFW900F0315T2  | 263   | 100/75                       | 100/75             | 75                 | 100                | 2159                                     | 461           | 104.8  | 2.1 %  |
| CFW900F0370T2  | 315   | 125/90                       | 125/90             | 100                | 125                | 2603                                     | 525           | 125.5  | 2.2 %  |

(1) The dissipated power for sizing the panel must be considered the same specified for the ND overload class according to Table 8.5 on page 116.

(2) Rated power values defined based on the rated current of WEG motors at the indicated voltages. Item 8.1.4 Environmental and Mechanical Data on page 115 indicates the maximum inverter ambient temperature considered for choosing the motor.

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

**Table 8.7: Current, power and loss data for T4 line and “ND” overload class**

| Inverter Model | ND Overload Class:<br>110 % for 60 Seconds with a 5-Minute Interval<br>150 % for 3 Seconds with a 5-Minute interval |                              |                    |                    |                    |                 | Dissipated Power for Sizing the Panel |            | Inverter Loss Data as per IEC61800-9-2 <sup>(1)</sup> |  |
|----------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---|--|
|                | Rated Output Current  | Typical Motor <sup>(2)</sup> |                    |                    |                    |                 | Inverter Complete                     | Front Part | Rated Apparent Power<br>400 V                         | Losses at Rated Condition / Apparent Power |
|                |   | 380 V/<br>50-60 Hz           | 400 V/<br>50-60 Hz | 440 V/<br>50-60 Hz | 460 V/<br>50-60 Hz | NEC Table 460 V |                                       |            |   |  |
|                | Io,nom (ND)   | P,nom                        | P,nom              | P,nom              | P,nom              | P,nom           | PL (inv)                              | PL (inv2)  | So  | pL (90,100)                                |
|                | [Arms]  | [hp/kW]                      | [hp/kW]            | [hp/kW]            | [hp/kW]            | [hp]            | [W]                                   | [W]        | [kVA]   | [%]  |
| CFW900A02P8T4  | 2.8   | 1.5/1.1                      | 1.5/1.1            | 2/1.5              | 2/1.5              | 1               | 66                                    | 30         | 1.9   | 3.5 %                                      |
| CFW900A03P6T4  | 3.6   | 2/1.5                        | 2/1.5              | 2/1.5              | 2/1.5              | 2               | 72                                    | 31         | 2.5   | 2.9 %                                      |
| CFW900A04P8T4  | 4.8   | 3/2.2                        | 3/2.2              | 3/2.2              | 3/2.2              | 3               | 90                                    | 33         | 3.3   | 2.7 %                                      |
| CFW900A06P5T4  | 6.5   | 3/2.2                        | 4/3                | 4/3                | 5/3.7              | 3               | 110                                   | 36         | 4.5   | 2.5 %                                      |
| CFW900A09P6T4  | 9.6   | 6/4.5                        | 5.5/4              | 6/4.5              | 7.5/5.5            | 5               | 145                                   | 42         | 6.7   | 2.2 %                                      |
| CFW900A14P0T4  | 14  | 7.5/5.5                      | 7.5/5.5            | 10/7.5             | 10/7.5             | 10              | 201                                   | 48         | 9.7   | 2.1 %                                      |
| CFW900A17P0T4  | 17  | 10/7.5                       | 10/7.5             | 12.5/9.2           | 10/7.5             | 10              | 236                                   | 54         | 11.8  | 2.0 %                                      |
| CFW900B26P0T4  | 26  | 15/11                        | 15/11              | 20/15              | 20/15              | 15              | 366                                   | 82         | 18.0  | 2.1 %                                      |
| CFW900B33P0T4  | 33  | 20/15                        | 20/15              | 25/18.5            | 25/18.5            | 20              | 409                                   | 87         | 22.9  | 1.8 %                                      |
| CFW900B39P0T4  | 39  | 25/18.5                      | 25/18.5            | 30/22              | 30/22              | 25              | 473                                   | 97         | 27.0  | 1.8 %                                      |
| CFW900C50P0T4  | 50  | 30/22                        | 30/22              | 40/30              | 40/30              | 30              | 671                                   | 133        | 34.6  | 2.0 %                                      |
| CFW900C62P0T4  | 62  | 40/30                        | 40/30              | 50/37              | 50/37              | 40              | 727                                   | 143        | 43.0  | 1.7 %                                      |
| CFW900C74P0T4  | 74  | 50/37                        | 50/37              | 60/45              | 60/45              | 50              | 844                                   | 161        | 51.3  | 1.7 %                                      |
| CFW900D96P0T4  | 96  | 60/45                        | 60/45              | 75/55              | 75/55              | 75              | 1132                                  | 195        | 66.5  | 1.8 %                                      |
| CFW900D0124T4  | 124   | 75/55                        | 75/55              | 100/75             | 100/75             | 100             | 1408                                  | 233        | 85.9  | 1.7 %                                      |
| CFW900D0146T4  | 146   | 100/75                       | 100/75             | 125/90             | 125/90             | 100             | 1656                                  | 271        | 101.2   | 1.7 %                                      |
| CFW900E0172T4  | 172   | 125/90                       | 125/90             | 125/90             | 150/110            | 125             | 1789                                  | 333        | 119.2   | 1.6 %                                      |
| CFW900E0203T4  | 203   | 150/110                      | 150/110            | 150/110            | 150/110            | 150             | 2170                                  | 384        | 140.6   | 1.6 %                                      |
| CFW900E0242T4  | 242   | 175/132                      | 175/132            | 200/150            | 200/150            | 200             | 2504                                  | 428        | 167.7   | 1.5 %                                      |
| CFW900F0315T4  | 315   | 200/150                      | 220/160            | 250/185            | 250/185            | 250             | 2895                                  | 608        | 218.2   | 1.4 %                                      |
| CFW900F0370T4  | 370   | 250/185                      | 270/200            | 300/220            | 300/220            | 300             | 3432                                  | 682        | 256.3   | 1.4 %                                      |
| CFW900G0430T4  | 430   | 300/220                      | 300/220            | 350/260            | 350/260            | 350             | 3945                                  | 850        | 297.9   | 1.3 %                                      |
| CFW900G0480T4  | 480   | 350/260                      | 350/260            | 400/300            | 400/300            | 400             | 4415                                  | 895        | 332.6   | 1.3 %                                      |
| CFW900G0540T4  | 540   | 350/260                      | 400/300            | 450/330            | 450/330            | 450             | 4954                                  | 953        | 374.1   | 1.3 %                                      |
| CFW900G0601T4  | 601   | 400/300                      | 450/330            | 500/370            | 500/370            | 500             | 5605                                  | 1063       | 416.4   | 1.3 %                                      |
| CFW900H0760T4  | 760   | 550/400                      | 550/400            | 550/400            | 650/480            | 600             | 7778                                  | 1413       | 526.5   | 1.5 %                                      |

(1) Inverter efficiency rating: see [Item 8.1.1 Input on page 113](#). Inverter losses at the other seven operating points specified by IEC61800-9-2 standard: see specific document on Ecodesign Directive. To determine losses for different motors, use the WEG Ecodrives app.

(2) Rated power values defined based on the rated current of WEG motors at the indicated voltages. [Item 8.1.4 Environmental and Mechanical Data on page 115](#) indicates the maximum inverter ambient temperature considered for choosing the motor.

Table 8.8: Current, power and loss data for T4 line and “HD” overload class

| Inverter Model | HD Overload Class:<br>150 % for 60 Seconds with a 5-Minute Interval<br>200 % for 3 Seconds with a 5-Minute Interval |                              |                    |                    |                    |                 | Dissipated Power for Sizing the Panel |            | Inverter Loss Data as per IEC61800-9-2 <sup>(1)</sup> |  |
|----------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---|--|
|                | Rated Output Current  | Typical Motor <sup>(2)</sup> |                    |                    |                    |                 | Inverter Complete                     | Front Part | Rated Apparent Power<br>400 V                         | Losses at Rated Condition / Apparent Power |
|                |   | 380 V/<br>50-60 Hz           | 400 V/<br>50-60 Hz | 440 V/<br>50-60 Hz | 460 V/<br>50-60 Hz | NEC Table 460 V |                                       |            |   |  |
|                | Io,nom (HD)   | P,nom                        | P,nom              | P,nom              | P,nom              | P,nom           | PL (inv)                              | PL (inv2)  | So  | pL (90,100)                                |
| [Arms]         | [hp/kW]   | [hp/kW]                      | [hp/kW]            | [hp/kW]            | [hp]               | [W]             | [W]                                   | [kVA]      | [%]   |  |
| CFW900A02P8T4  | 2.4   | 1/0.75                       | 1.5/1.1            | 1.5/1.1            | 1.5/1.1            | 1               | 60                                    | 29         | 1.6   | 3.6 %                                      |
| CFW900A03P6T4  | 2.8   | 1.5/1.1                      | 1.5/1.1            | 1.5/1.1            | 2/1.5              | 1               | 61                                    | 30         | 1.9   | 3.2 %                                      |
| CFW900A04P8T4  | 3.9   | 2/1.5                        | 2/1.5              | 2/1.5              | 3/2.2              | 2               | 76                                    | 31         | 2.7   | 2.8 %                                      |
| CFW900A06P5T4  | 5.3   | 3/2.2                        | 3/2.2              | 3/2.2              | 3/2.2              | 3               | 92                                    | 34         | 3.7   | 2.5 %                                      |
| CFW900A09P6T4  | 8   | 4/3                          | 4/3                | 5/3.7              | 5/3.7              | 5               | 122                                   | 39         | 5.5   | 2.2 %                                      |
| CFW900A14P0T4  | 12  | 7.5/5.5                      | 7.5/5.5            | 7.5/5.5            | 7.5/5.5            | 7.5             | 172                                   | 45         | 8.3   | 2.1 %                                      |
| CFW900A17P0T4  | 15  | 10/7.5                       | 10/7.5             | 10/7.5             | 10/7.5             | 10              | 236                                   | 54         | 11.8  | 2.0 %                                      |
| CFW900B26P0T4  | 21  | 12.5/9.5                     | 15/11              | 15/11              | 15/11              | 15              | 307                                   | 74         | 15.2  | 2.1 %                                      |
| CFW900B33P0T4  | 28  | 15/11                        | 15/11              | 20/15              | 20/15              | 20              | 342                                   | 79         | 19.4  | 1.8 %                                      |
| CFW900B39P0T4  | 33  | 20/15                        | 20/15              | 25/18.5            | 25/18.5            | 20              | 397                                   | 87         | 22.8  | 1.8 %                                      |
| CFW900C50P0T4  | 40  | 25/18.5                      | 25/18.5            | 30/22              | 30/22              | 30              | 540                                   | 118        | 28.4  | 2.0 %                                      |
| CFW900C62P0T4  | 50  | 30/22                        | 30/22              | 40/30              | 40/30              | 30              | 580                                   | 124        | 34.6  | 1.7 %                                      |
| CFW900C74P0T4  | 62  | 40/30                        | 40/30              | 50/37              | 50/37              | 40              | 708                                   | 146        | 42.9  | 1.7 %                                      |
| CFW900D96P0T4  | 75  | 50/37                        | 50/37              | 60/45              | 60/45              | 50              | 862                                   | 158        | 51.9  | 1.7 %                                      |
| CFW900D0124T4  | 103   | 75/55                        | 75/55              | 75/55              | 75/55              | 75              | 1152                                  | 198        | 71.4  | 1.7 %                                      |
| CFW900D0146T4  | 124   | 75/55                        | 75/55              | 100/75             | 100/75             | 100             | 1379                                  | 232        | 85.9  | 1.7 %                                      |
| CFW900E0172T4  | 146   | 100/75                       | 100/75             | 125/90             | 125/90             | 100             | 1500                                  | 297        | 101.2   | 1.5 %                                      |
| CFW900E0203T4  | 156   | 100/75                       | 100/75             | 125/90             | 125/90             | 125             | 1609                                  | 311        | 108.1   | 1.5 %                                      |
| CFW900E0242T4  | 190   | 125/90                       | 125/90             | 150/110            | 150/110            | 150             | 1908                                  | 350        | 131.6   | 1.5 %                                      |
| CFW900F0315T4  | 263   | 175/132                      | 175/132            | 200/150            | 200/150            | 200             | 2389                                  | 510        | 182.2   | 1.4 %                                      |
| CFW900F0370T4  | 315   | 200/150                      | 220/160            | 250/185            | 250/185            | 250             | 2869                                  | 580        | 218.2   | 1.4 %                                      |
| CFW900G0430T4  | 370   | 250/185                      | 270/200            | 300/220            | 300/220            | 300             | 3399                                  | 794        | 256.3   | 1.3 %                                      |
| CFW900G0480T4  | 430   | 300/220                      | 300/220            | 350/260            | 350/260            | 350             | 3945                                  | 850        | 297.9   | 1.3 %                                      |
| CFW900G0540T4  | 480   | 350/260                      | 350/260            | 350/260            | 400/300            | 400             | 4402                                  | 897        | 332.6   | 1.3 %                                      |
| CFW900G0601T4  | 515   | 350/260                      | 380/280            | 400/300            | 450/330            | 450             | 4781                                  | 972        | 356.8   | 1.3 %                                      |
| CFW900H0760T4  | 601   | 400/300                      | 450/330            | 500/370            | 500/370            | 500             | 6093                                  | 1241       | 416.4   | 1.5 %                                      |

(1) The dissipated power for sizing the panel must be considered the same specified for the ND overload class according to Table 8.7 on page 118.

(2) Rated power values defined based on the rated current of WEG motors at the indicated voltages. Item 8.1.4 Environmental and Mechanical Data on page 115 indicates the maximum inverter ambient temperature considered for choosing the motor.

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

**Table 8.9:** Current, power and loss data for T5 and T6 lines with 500...600 V power supply and “ND” overload class

| Inverter Model | ND Overload Class:<br>110 % for 60 Seconds with a 5-Minute Interval<br>150 % for 3 Seconds with a 5-Minute Interval |                              |                    |                    |                    | Dissipated Power for<br>Sizing the Panel |              | Inverter Loss Data as<br>per IEC61800-9-2 <sup>(1)</sup> |  |
|----------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------|--|--|
|                | Rated<br>Output<br>Current  | Typical Motor <sup>(2)</sup> |                    |                    |                    | Inverter<br>Complete                     | Front Part   | Rated<br>Apparent<br>Power<br><br>575 V                  | Losses<br>at Rated<br>Condition<br>/ Apparent<br>Power |
|                |   | 525 V/<br>50-60 Hz           | 575 V/<br>50-60 Hz | 600 V/<br>50-60 Hz | NEC Table<br>575 V |  |              |  |  |
|                | Io,nom<br>(ND)  | P,nom                        | P,nom              | P,nom              | P,nom              | PL<br>(inv)                              | PL<br>(inv2) | So   | pL<br>(90,100)   |
|                | [Arms]  | [hp/kW]                      | [hp/kW]            | [hp/kW]            | [hp]               | [W]                                      | [W]          | [kVA]  | [%]  |
| CFW900B02P9T5  | 2.9   | 2/1.5                        | 2/1.5              | 2/1.5              | 2                  | 89                                       | 38           | 2.6  | 3.4 %  |
| CFW900B04P2T5  | 4.2   | 3/2.2                        | 3/2.2              | 4/3                | 3                  | 111                                      | 40           | 3.8  | 3.0 %  |
| CFW900B07P0T5  | 7   | 5.5/4                        | 5/3.7              | 6/4.5              | 5                  | 141                                      | 45           | 6.4  | 2.3 %  |
| CFW900B10P0T5  | 10  | 7.5/5.5                      | 10/7.5             | 10/7.5             | 7.5                | 197                                      | 51           | 9.1  | 2.2 %  |
| CFW900B12P0T5  | 12  | 10/7.5                       | 10/7.5             | 12.5/9.2           | 10                 | 216                                      | 55           | 10.9   | 2.0 %  |
| CFW900B17P0T5  | 17  | 15/11                        | 15/11              | 15.11              | 15                 | 269                                      | 59           | 15.5   | 1.8 %  |
| CFW900B22P0T5  | 22  | 20/15                        | 20/15              | 20/15              | 20                 | 333                                      | 68           | 20.0   | 1.7 %  |
| CFW900B27P0T5  | 27  | 25/18.5                      | 25/18.5            | 25/18.5            | 25                 | 401                                      | 79           | 24.5   | 1.7 %  |
| CFW900C32P0T5  | 32  | 30/22                        | 30/22              | 30/22              | 30                 | 589                                      | 98           | 29.1   | 2.2 %  |
| CFW900C44P0T5  | 44  | 40/30                        | 40/30              | 40/30              | 40                 | 838                                      | 119          | 40.0   | 2.1 %  |
| CFW900C54P0T5  | 54  | 50/37                        | 50/37              | 60/45              | 50                 | 946                                      | 138          | 49.1   | 2.0 %  |
| CFW900D02P9T6  | 2.9   | 2/1.5                        | 2/1.5              | 2/1.5              | 2                  | 208                                      | 66           | 2.6  | 7.9 %  |
| CFW900D04P2T6  | 4.2   | 3/2.2                        | 3/2.2              | 4/3                | 3                  | 224                                      | 69           | 3.8  | 5.8 %  |
| CFW900D07P0T6  | 7   | 5.5/4                        | 5/3.7              | 6/4.5              | 5                  | 266                                      | 75           | 6.4  | 4.2 %  |
| CFW900D10P0T6  | 10  | 7.5/5.5                      | 10/7.5             | 10/7.5             | 7.5                | 307                                      | 81           | 9.1  | 3.4 %  |
| CFW900D12P0T6  | 12  | 10/7.5                       | 10/7.5             | 12.5/9.2           | 10                 | 338                                      | 86           | 10.9   | 3.1 %  |
| CFW900D17P0T6  | 17  | 15/11                        | 15/11              | 15.11              | 15                 | 419                                      | 97           | 15.5   | 2.7 %  |
| CFW900D22P0T6  | 22  | 20/15                        | 20/15              | 20/15              | 20                 | 505                                      | 109          | 20.0   | 2.5 %  |
| CFW900D27P0T6  | 27  | 25/18.5                      | 25/18.5            | 25/18.5            | 25                 | 582                                      | 121          | 24.6   | 2.4 %  |
| CFW900D32P0T6  | 32  | 30/22                        | 30/22              | 30/22              | 30                 | 598                                      | 123          | 29.1   | 2.1 %  |
| CFW900D44P0T6  | 44  | 40/30                        | 40/30              | 40/30              | 40                 | 769                                      | 149          | 40.0   | 1.9 %  |
| CFW900D54P0T6  | 54  | 50/37                        | 50/37              | 60/45              | 50                 | 719                                      | 141          | 49.1   | 1.5 %  |
| CFW900D64P0T6  | 64  | 60/45                        | 60/45              | 60/45              | 60                 | 850                                      | 159          | 58.2   | 1.5 %  |
| CFW900D80P0T6  | 80  | 75/55                        | 75/55              | 75/55              | 75                 | 1089                                     | 191          | 72.7   | 1.5 %  |
| CFW900D85P0T6  | 85  | 75/55                        | 75/55              | 75/55              | 100                | 1172                                     | 207          | 77.3   | 1.5 %  |
| CFW900E0107T6  | 107   | 100/75                       | 100/75             | 125/90             | 100                | 1348                                     | 217          | 97.3   | 1.4 %  |
| CFW900E0130T6  | 130   | 125/90                       | 125/90             | 150/110            | 125                | 1621                                     | 251          | 118.2  | 1.4 %  |
| CFW900E0150T6  | 150   | 150/110                      | 150/110            | 150/110            | 150                | 1852                                     | 289          | 136.4  | 1.4 %  |
| CFW900E0176T6  | 176   | 175/132                      | 150/110            | 200/150            | 150                | 2116                                     | 320          | 160.0  | 1.4 %  |
| CFW900E0192T6  | 192   | 175/132                      | 200/150            | 200/150            | 200                | 2291                                     | 348          | 174.6  | 1.4 %  |
| CFW900G0242T6  | 242   | 220/160                      | 250/185            | 250/185            | 250                | 3002                                     | 602          | 220.1  | 1.4 %  |
| CFW900G0289T6  | 289   | 270/200                      | 300/220            | 300/220            | 300                | 3498                                     | 678          | 262.8  | 1.4 %  |
| CFW900G0336T6  | 336   | 340/250                      | 350/260            | 350/260            | 350                | 3968                                     | 762          | 305.5  | 1.3 %  |
| CFW900H0384T6  | 384   | 380/280                      | 400/300            | 450/330            | 400                | 5575                                     | 1049         | 349.2  | 1.6 %  |
| CFW900H0435T6  | 435   | 430/315                      | 450/330            | 500/370            | 450                | 6515                                     | 1208         | 395.6  | 1.7 %  |
| CFW900H0473T6  | 473   | 480/355                      | 500/370            | 550/400            | 500                | 7035                                     | 1304         | 430.1  | 1.7 %  |

(1) Inverter efficiency rating: see [Item 8.1.1 Input on page 113](#). Inverter losses at the other seven operating points specified by IEC61800-9-2 standard: see specific document on Ecodesign Directive. To determine losses for different motors, use the WEG Ecodrive app.

(2) Rated power values defined based on the rated current of WEG motors at the indicated voltages. [Item 8.1.4 Environmental and Mechanical Data on page 115](#) indicates the maximum inverter ambient temperature considered for choosing the motor.

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

**Table 8.10: Current, power and loss data for T5 and T6 lines with 500...600 V power supply and “HD” overload class**

| Inverter Model | HD Overload Class:<br>150 % for 60 Seconds with a 5-Minute Interval<br>200 % for 3 Seconds with a 5-Minute Interval |                              |                    |                    |                    | Dissipated Power for<br>Sizing the Panel |              | Inverter Loss Data as<br>per IEC61800-9-2 <sup>(1)</sup> |                |
|----------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------|--|----------------|
|                | Rated<br>Output<br>Current  | Typical Motor <sup>(2)</sup> |                    |                    |                    |  |              | Inverter<br>Complete                                     | Front Part     |
|                |   | 525 V/<br>50-60 Hz           | 575 V/<br>50-60 Hz | 600 V/<br>50-60 Hz | NEC Table<br>575 V | 575 V                                    |              |  |                |
|                | Io,nom<br>(HD)  | P,nom                        | P,nom              | P,nom              | P,nom              | PL<br>(inv)                              | PL<br>(inv2) | So   | pL<br>(90,100) |
| [Arms]         | [hp/kW]   | [hp/kW]                      | [hp/kW]            | [hp]               | [W]                | [W]                                      | [kVA]        | [%]  |                |
| CFW900B02P9T5  | 2.7   | 2/1.5                        | 2/1.5              | 2/1.5              | 2                  | 86                                       | 38           | 2.5  | 3.3 %          |
| CFW900B04P2T5  | 2.9   | 2/1.5                        | 2/1.5              | 2/1.5              | 2                  | 89                                       | 38           | 2.6  | 2.4 %          |
| CFW900B07P0T5  | 4.2   | 3/2.2                        | 3/2.2              | 4/3                | 3                  | 101                                      | 41           | 3.8  | 1.6 %          |
| CFW900B10P0T5  | 7   | 5.5/4                        | 5/3.7              | 6/4.5              | 5                  | 141                                      | 45           | 6.4  | 1.5 %          |
| CFW900B12P0T5  | 10  | 7.5/5.5                      | 10/7.5             | 10/7.5             | 7.5                | 184                                      | 52           | 9.1  | 1.7 %          |
| CFW900B17P0T5  | 12  | 10/7.5                       | 10/7.5             | 12.5/9.2           | 10                 | 189                                      | 50           | 10.9   | 1.2 %          |
| CFW900B22P0T5  | 17  | 15/11                        | 15/11              | 15.11              | 15                 | 253                                      | 59           | 15.5   | 1.3 %          |
| CFW900B27P0T5  | 22  | 20/15                        | 20/15              | 20/15              | 20                 | 328                                      | 71           | 20   | 1.4 %          |
| CFW900C32P0T5  | 27  | 25/18.5                      | 25/18.5            | 25/18.5            | 25                 | 483                                      | 88           | 24.6   | 1.7 %          |
| CFW900C44P0T5  | 32  | 30/22                        | 30/22              | 30/22              | 30                 | 566                                      | 95           | 29.1   | 1.4 %          |
| CFW900C54P0T5  | 44  | 40/30                        | 40/30              | 40/30              | 40                 | 734                                      | 119          | 40   | 1.5 %          |
| CFW900D02P9T6  | 2.7   | 2/1.5                        | 2/1.5              | 2/1.5              | 2                  | 207                                      | 66           | 2.5  | 7.7 %          |
| CFW900D04P2T6  | 2.9   | 2/1.5                        | 2/1.5              | 2/1.5              | 2                  | 205                                      | 66           | 2.6  | 5.4 %          |
| CFW900D07P0T6  | 4.2   | 3/2.2                        | 3/2.2              | 4/3                | 3                  | 223                                      | 69           | 3.8  | 3.5 %          |
| CFW900D10P0T6  | 7   | 5.5/4                        | 5/3.7              | 6/4.5              | 5                  | 261                                      | 75           | 6.4  | 2.9 %          |
| CFW900D12P0T6  | 10  | 7.5/5.5                      | 10/7.5             | 10/7.5             | 7.5                | 307                                      | 81           | 9.1  | 2.8 %          |
| CFW900D17P0T6  | 12  | 10/7.5                       | 10/7.5             | 12.5/9.2           | 10                 | 338                                      | 86           | 10.9   | 2.2 %          |
| CFW900D22P0T6  | 17  | 15/11                        | 15/11              | 15.11              | 15                 | 419                                      | 97           | 15.5   | 2.1 %          |
| CFW900D27P0T6  | 22  | 20/15                        | 20/15              | 20/15              | 20                 | 497                                      | 110          | 20   | 2.0 %          |
| CFW900D32P0T6  | 27  | 25/18.5                      | 25/18.5            | 25/18.5            | 25                 | 522                                      | 113          | 24.6   | 1.8 %          |
| CFW900D44P0T6  | 32  | 30/22                        | 30/22              | 30/22              | 30                 | 586                                      | 125          | 29.1   | 1.5 %          |
| CFW900D54P0T6  | 44  | 40/30                        | 40/30              | 40/30              | 40                 | 586                                      | 123          | 40   | 1.2 %          |
| CFW900D64P0T6  | 54  | 50/37                        | 50/37              | 60/45              | 50                 | 720                                      | 143          | 49.1   | 1.2 %          |
| CFW900D80P0T6  | 64  | 60/45                        | 60/45              | 60/45              | 60                 | 862                                      | 162          | 58.2   | 1.2 %          |
| CFW900D85P0T6  | 80  | 75/55                        | 75/55              | 75/55              | 75                 | 1099                                     | 199          | 72.7   | 1.4 %          |
| CFW900E0107T6  | 89  | 75/55                        | 100/75             | 100/75             | 75                 | 1147                                     | 191          | 80.9   | 1.2 %          |
| CFW900E0130T6  | 107   | 100/75                       | 100/75             | 125/90             | 100                | 1300                                     | 209          | 93.7   | 1.1 %          |
| CFW900E0150T6  | 130   | 125/90                       | 125/90             | 150/110            | 125                | 1609                                     | 259          | 118.2  | 1.2 %          |
| CFW900E0176T6  | 154   | 150/110                      | 150/110            | 175/132            | 150                | 1850                                     | 285          | 140  | 1.2 %          |
| CFW900E0192T6  | 154   | 150/110                      | 150/110            | 175/132            | 150                | 1841                                     | 293          | 140  | 1.1 %          |
| CFW900G0242T6  | 192   | 175/132                      | 200/150            | 200/150            | 200                | 2483                                     | 503          | 174.6  | 1.1 %          |
| CFW900G0289T6  | 242   | 220/160                      | 250/185            | 250/185            | 250                | 3080                                     | 605          | 227.3  | 1.2 %          |
| CFW900G0336T6  | 289   | 270/200                      | 300/220            | 300/220            | 300                | 3453                                     | 669          | 262.8  | 1.1 %          |
| CFW900H0384T6  | 336   | 340/250                      | 350/260            | 350/260            | 350                | 4933                                     | 936          | 305.5  | 1.4 %          |
| CFW900H0435T6  | 384   | 380/280                      | 400/300            | 450/330            | 400                | 5813                                     | 1082         | 347.4  | 1.5 %          |
| CFW900H0473T6  | 435   | 430/315                      | 450/330            | 500/370            | 450                | 6515                                     | 1207         | 695.6  | 1.5 %          |

(1) The dissipated power for sizing the panel must be considered the same specified for the ND overload class according to [Table 8.9 on page 120](#).

(2) Rated power values defined based on the rated current of WEG motors at the indicated voltages. [Item 8.1.4 Environmental and Mechanical Data on page 115](#) indicates the maximum inverter ambient temperature considered for choosing the motor.

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

**Table 8.11:** Current, power and loss data for T6 line with 660...690 V power supply and “ND” overload class

| Inverter Model | ND Overload Class:<br>110 % for 60 Seconds With a 5-Minute Interval<br>150 % for 3 Seconds with a 5-Minute Interval |  | Dissipated Power for Sizing<br>the Panel |              | Inverter Loss Data as per<br>IEC61800-9-2 <sup>(1)</sup> |  |
|----------------|---|--|--|--------------|--|--|
|                | Rated Output<br>Current   | Typical Motor <sup>(2)</sup><br><br>690 V / 50-60 Hz | Inverter<br>Complete                     | Front Part   | Rated<br>Apparent<br>Power                               | Losses<br>at Rated<br>Condition<br>/ Apparent<br>Power |
|                |   |  |  |              | 690 V  |  |
|                | Io,nom (ND)   | P,nom  | PL<br>(inv)                              | PL<br>(inv2) | So   | pL<br>(90,100)   |
| [Arms]         | [hp/kW]   | [W]  | [W]                                      | [kVA]        | [%]  |  |
| CFW900D02P9T6  | 2.9   | 3/2.2  | 243                                      | 72           | 3.5  | 7.0 %  |
| CFW900D04P2T6  | 3.9   | 4/3  | 258                                      | 74           | 4.7  | 5.5 %  |
| CFW900D07P0T6  | 5.1   | 5.5/4  | 279                                      | 77           | 6.1  | 4.6 %  |
| CFW900D10P0T6  | 7   | 7.5/5.5  | 310                                      | 83           | 8.4  | 3.7 %  |
| CFW900D12P0T6  | 9   | 10/7.5   | 344                                      | 87           | 10.8   | 3.2 %  |
| CFW900D17P0T6  | 13  | 15/11  | 419                                      | 99           | 15.5   | 2.7 %  |
| CFW900D22P0T6  | 18  | 20/15  | 513                                      | 111          | 21.5   | 2.4 %  |
| CFW900D27P0T6  | 21  | 25/18.5  | 568                                      | 124          | 25.1   | 2.3 %  |
| CFW900D32P0T6  | 26  | 30/22  | 591                                      | 126          | 31.1   | 1.9 %  |
| CFW900D44P0T6  | 34  | 40/30  | 717                                      | 149          | 40.6   | 1.8 %  |
| CFW900D54P0T6  | 41  | 50/37  | 611                                      | 133          | 49   | 1.2 %  |
| CFW900D64P0T6  | 49  | 60/45  | 744                                      | 153          | 58.6   | 1.3 %  |
| CFW900D80P0T6  | 59  | 75/55  | 895                                      | 178          | 70.5   | 1.3 %  |
| CFW900D85P0T6  | 81  | 100/75   | 1248                                     | 238          | 96.8   | 1.3 %  |
| CFW900E0107T6  | 81  | 100/75   | 1175                                     | 205          | 96.8   | 1.2 %  |
| CFW900E0130T6  | 100   | 125/90   | 1393                                     | 229          | 119.5  | 1.2 %  |
| CFW900E0150T6  | 120   | 150/110  | 1641                                     | 276          | 143.4  | 1.1 %  |
| CFW900E0176T6  | 140   | 175/132  | 1876                                     | 302          | 167.3  | 1.1 %  |
| CFW900E0192T6  | 170   | 220/160  | 2245                                     | 361          | 203.2  | 1.1 %  |
| CFW900G0242T6  | 215   | 270/200  | 3015                                     | 600          | 256.9  | 1.2 %  |
| CFW900G0289T6  | 265   | 350/260  | 3600                                     | 708          | 316.7  | 1.1 %  |
| CFW900G0336T6  | 326   | 430/315  | 4263                                     | 819          | 389.6  | 1.1 %  |
| CFW900H0384T6  | 326   | 430/315  | 5426                                     | 1032         | 389.6  | 1.4 %  |
| CFW900H0435T6  | 360   | 480/355  | 6370                                     | 1174         | 429  | 1.5 %  |
| CFW900H0473T6  | 427   | 550/400  | 7376                                     | 1352         | 510.3  | 1.4 %  |

(1) Inverter efficiency rating: see [Item 8.1.1 Input on page 113](#). Inverter losses at the other seven operating points specified by IEC61800-9-2 standard: see specific document on Ecodesign Directive. To determine losses for different motors, use the WEG Ecodrive app.


(2) Rated power values defined based on the rated current of WEG motors at the indicated voltages. [Item 8.1.4 Environmental and Mechanical Data on page 115](#) indicates the maximum inverter ambient temperature considered for choosing the motor.

**Table 8.12:** Current, power and loss data for T6 line with 660...690 V power supply and “HD” overload class

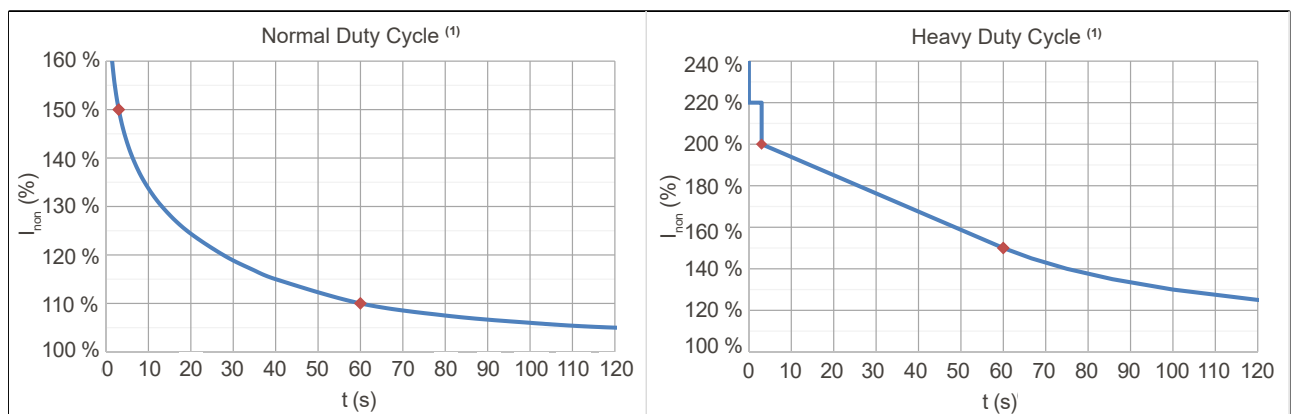
| Inverter Model | HD Overload Class:<br>150 % for 60 Seconds With a 5-Minute Interval<br>200 % for 3 Seconds with a 5-Minute Interval |                              | Dissipated Power for Sizing<br>the Panel |              | Inverter Loss Data as per<br>IEC61800-9-2 <sup>(1)</sup> |  |
|----------------|---|------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--|
|                | Rated Output<br>Current   | Typical Motor <sup>(2)</sup> | Inverter<br>Complete                     | Front Part   | Rated<br>Apparent<br>Power                               | Losses<br>at Rated<br>Condition<br>/ Apparent<br>Power |
|                |   |                              |  |              | 690 V / 50-60 Hz   |  |
|                | Io,nom (HD)   | P,nom                        | PL<br>(inv)                              | PL<br>(inv2) | So   | pL<br>(90,100)   |
| [Arms]         | [hp/kW]   | [W]                          | [W]                                      | [kVA]        | [%]  |  |
| CFW900D02P9T6  | 2.7   | 3/2.2                        | 240                                      | 71           | 3.2  | 6.9 %  |
| CFW900D04P2T6  | 2.9   | 3/2.2                        | 241                                      | 72           | 3.5  | 5.2 %  |
| CFW900D07P0T6  | 3.9   | 4/3                          | 258                                      | 74           | 4.7  | 4.2 %  |
| CFW900D10P0T6  | 5.1   | 5.5/4                        | 277                                      | 78           | 6.1  | 3.3 %  |
| CFW900D12P0T6  | 7   | 7.5/5.5                      | 309                                      | 82           | 8.4  | 2.9 %  |
| CFW900D17P0T6  | 9   | 10/7.5                       | 346                                      | 89           | 10.8   | 2.2 %  |
| CFW900D22P0T6  | 13  | 15/11                        | 419                                      | 99           | 15.5   | 1.9 %  |
| CFW900D27P0T6  | 18  | 20/15                        | 511                                      | 116          | 21.5   | 2.0 %  |
| CFW900D32P0T6  | 21  | 25/18.5                      | 509                                      | 116          | 25.1   | 1.6 %  |
| CFW900D44P0T6  | 26  | 30/22                        | 587                                      | 132          | 31.1   | 1.4 %  |
| CFW900D54P0T6  | 34  | 40/30                        | 519                                      | 120          | 40.6   | 1.1 %  |
| CFW900D64P0T6  | 41  | 50/37                        | 643                                      | 142          | 49   | 1.1 %  |
| CFW900D80P0T6  | 49  | 60/45                        | 757                                      | 159          | 58.6   | 1.1 %  |
| CFW900D85P0T6  | 59  | 75/55                        | 919                                      | 198          | 70.5   | 0.9 %  |
| CFW900E0107T6  | 65  | 75/55                        | 1175                                     | 205          | 77.7   | 1.2 %  |
| CFW900E0130T6  | 81  | 100/75                       | 1393                                     | 229          | 94.4   | 1.2 %  |
| CFW900E0150T6  | 100   | 125/90                       | 1641                                     | 276          | 119.5  | 1.1 %  |
| CFW900E0176T6  | 120   | 150/110                      | 1877                                     | 302          | 143.4  | 1.1 %  |
| CFW900E0192T6  | 140   | 175/132                      | 2245                                     | 361          | 167.3  | 1.1 %  |
| CFW900G0242T6  | 167   | 220/160                      | 3015                                     | 600          | 199.6  | 1.2 %  |
| CFW900G0289T6  | 215   | 270/200                      | 3600                                     | 708          | 256.9  | 1.1 %  |
| CFW900G0336T6  | 264   | 350/260                      | 4263                                     | 819          | 315.5  | 1.1 %  |
| CFW900H0384T6  | 304   | 400/300                      | 5426                                     | 1032         | 395.6  | 1.4 %  |
| CFW900H0435T6  | 326   | 430/315                      | 6370                                     | 1174         | 363.3  | 1.5 %  |
| CFW900H0473T6  | 360   | 480/355                      | 7376                                     | 1352         | 389.6  | 1.4 %  |

- (1) Inverter efficiency rating: see [Item 8.1.1 Input on page 113](#). Inverter losses at the other seven operating points specified by IEC61800-9-2 standard: see specific document on Ecodesign Directive. To determine losses for different motors, use the WEG Ecodrive app.  
 (2) Rated power values defined based on the rated current of WEG motors at the indicated voltages. [Item 8.1.4 Environmental and Mechanical Data on page 115](#) indicates the maximum inverter ambient temperature considered for choosing the motor.

The permissible overload class curve for the inverters of the CFW900 line are shown in [Figure 8.1 on page 123](#).



**ATTENTION!**  
Apply one overload every five minutes at most.



(1) During operation at low output frequencies (fo < 5Hz), the overload fault actuation time can be reduced. If this occurs, refer to [Section 6.3 PROTECTION, FAULT AND ALARM TABLE on page 84](#) of this manual for possible causes.

**Figure 8.1:** Permissible overload

## 8.2 DEFINITIONS OF DERATING FACTORS

### 8.2.1 Introduction

This item of the manual deals with the derating that should be considered when sizing the inverter. In cases where more than one condition require the output current derating, the factors must be multiplied according to the equation below:

$$FD = FD_{ta} * FD_{fsw} * FD_{al} * FD_{others}$$

Where:

- FD is the total derating factor.
- $FD_{ta}$  is the derating factor due to the inverter ambient temperature.
- $FD_{fsw}$  is the derating factor due to the user-set switching frequency.
- $FD_{al}$  is the derating factor due to installation altitude.
- $FD_{others}$  is the derating factor due to other factors.

### 8.2.2 Derating Factor According to the Ambient Temperature ( $FD_{ta}$ )

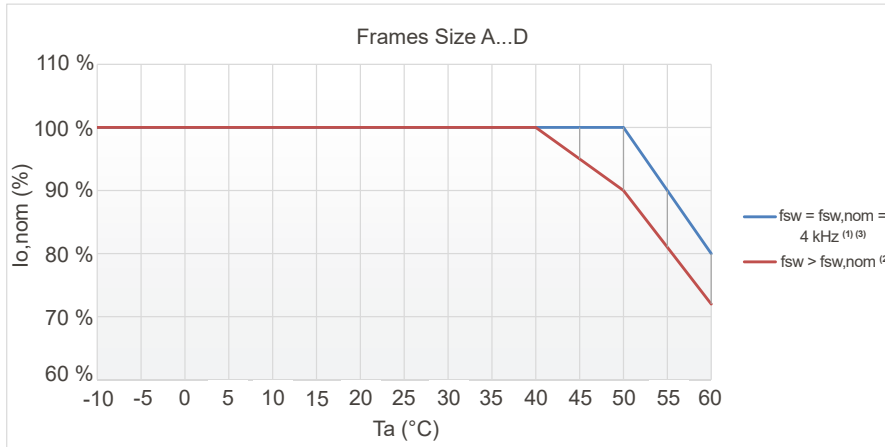
The nominal operating temperature range of the CFW900 is -10 °C to 50 °C (14 °F to 122 °F) for frames A ... D and -10 °C to 45 °C (14 °F to 113 °F) for frames E ... H, without the need to reduce the output current. This is valid considering the inverter factory settings (rated switching frequency and thermal management function enabled)<sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>. Otherwise, the maximum nominal ambient temperature is 40°C (104 °F) <sup>(2)</sup>.

**(1)** The thermal management function protects the inverter in overload situations through an smart control that limits the maximum temperature of the IGBTs. However, if it is not possible to operate with a switching frequency below the nominal one during overloads, the thermal management function must be disabled.

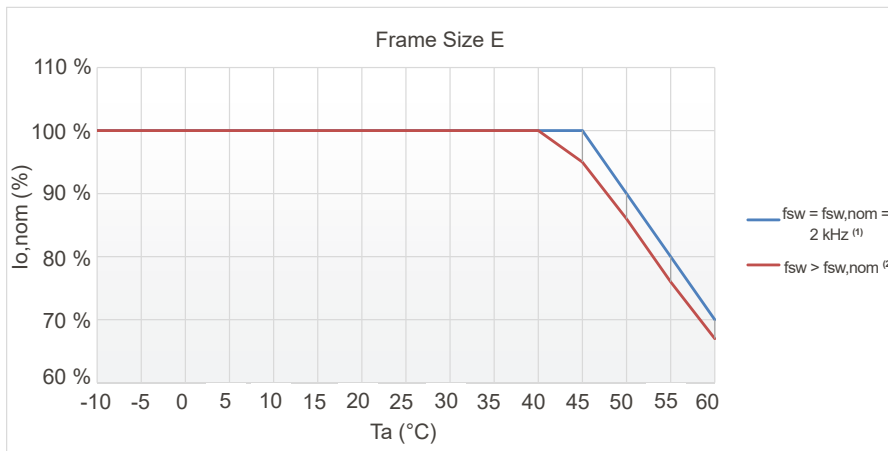
**(2)** If the thermal management function is disabled and the user switching frequency is set to a maximum of 2 kHz for frames A ... D (B2, T2, T4 and T5 lines), 1.5 kHz for frame D (T6 line) and frames E ... H, it is not necessary to apply current reduction for ambient temperatures up to 50 °C (122 °F) for frames A ... D and up to 45 °C (113 °F) for frames E ... H.

**(3)** If the thermal management function is disabled and the user switching frequency is greater than 2 kHz for frames A ... D (B2, T2, T4 and T5 lines), greater than 1.5 kHz for frame D (T6 line) and frames E ... H, it is necessary to apply current reduction for ambient temperatures above 40 °C (104 °F).

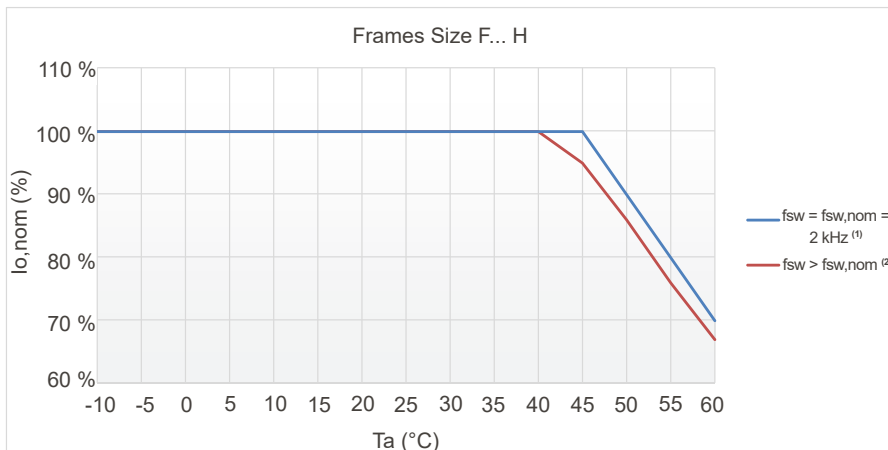
It is possible to operate CFW900 with an ambient temperature ( $T_a$ ) above the rated one by applying current derating, as shown in [Figure 8.2 on page 125](#). The maximum operating ambient temperature is specified in [Item 8.1.4 Environmental and Mechanical Data on page 115](#) of this manual.



| Ta (°C) | Frames A...D                             |                              |
|---------|--|------------------------------|
|         | fsw = fsw,nom = 4 kHz <sup>(1) (3)</sup> | fsw > fsw,nom <sup>(2)</sup> |
| -10     | 100 %                                    | 100 %                        |
| -5      | 100 %                                    | 100 %                        |
| 0       | 100 %                                    | 100 %                        |
| 5       | 100 %                                    | 100 %                        |
| 10      | 100 %                                    | 100 %                        |
| 15      | 100 %                                    | 100 %                        |
| 20      | 100 %                                    | 100 %                        |
| 25      | 100 %                                    | 100 %                        |
| 30      | 100 %                                    | 100 %                        |
| 35      | 100 %                                    | 100 %                        |
| 40      | 100 %                                    | 100 %                        |
| 45      | 100 %                                    | 95 %                         |
| 50      | 100 %                                    | 90 %                         |
| 55      | 90 %                                     | 81 %                         |
| 60      | 80 %                                     | 72 %                         |



| Ta (°C) | Frame E                              |                              |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|         | fsw = fsw,nom = 2 kHz <sup>(1)</sup> | fsw > fsw,nom <sup>(2)</sup> |
| -10     | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| -5      | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| 0       | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| 5       | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| 10      | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| 15      | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| 20      | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| 25      | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| 30      | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| 35      | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| 40      | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| 45      | 100 %                                | 95 %                         |
| 50      | 90 %                                 | 86 %                         |
| 55      | 80 %                                 | 76 %                         |
| 60      | 70 %                                 | 67 %                         |



| Ta (°C) | Frames F...H                         |                              |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|         | fsw = fsw,nom = 2 kHz <sup>(1)</sup> | fsw > fsw,nom <sup>(2)</sup> |
| -10     | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| -5      | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| 0       | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| 5       | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| 10      | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| 15      | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| 20      | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| 25      | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| 30      | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| 35      | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| 40      | 100 %                                | 100 %                        |
| 45      | 100 %                                | 95 %                         |
| 50      | 90 %                                 | 86 %                         |
| 55      | 80 %                                 | 76 %                         |
| 60      | 70 %                                 | 67 %                         |

- (1) With the inverter thermal management function enabled (if disabled see note (2) below) or  $f_{sw} \leq 2$  kHz to frame sizes A...D (lines B2, T2, T4, and T5) and  $f_{sw} \leq 1.5$  kHz, to frame size D line T6 and to frame sizes E ... H (in this case regardless of the inverter thermal management function).
- (2) This curve must also be used when  $f_{sw} = f_{sw,nom}$  and the inverter thermal management function is disabled.
- (3) The nominal switching frequency for models CFW900D54P0T6, CFW900D64P0T6, CFW900D80P0T6 and CFW900D85P0T6 is equal to 2 kHz.

**Figure 8.2:** Current derating according to the ambient temperature (note that the current derating also depends on the switching frequency ( $f_{sw}$ ) set in parameter C1.3.1 (User Switching Frequency))

### 8.2.3 Derating Factor According to the Switching Frequency (FD<sub>fsw</sub>)

The nominal and maximum switching frequencies of the CFW900 are defined in [Item 8.1.2 Output on page 114](#). It is possible to operate at a frequency above the nominal, while respecting the maximum frequency limit. However, in these cases, it is necessary to apply a reduction in the output current, as indicated in [Table 8.13 on page 126](#), [Table 8.14 on page 127](#), [Table 8.15 on page 128](#) and [Table 8.16 on page 129](#).

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Table 8.13: Reduction in output current as a function of switching frequency for B2 and T2 lines

| Inverter Model | Rated Output Current |                    | Reduction Factor According to Switching Frequency |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                | Io,nom (ND) [Arms]   | Io,nom (HD) [Arms] | 1 kHz   | 1.5 kHz | 2 kHz | 3 kHz | 4 kHz | 5 kHz | 6 kHz | 7 kHz | 8 kHz | 10 kHz | 12 kHz | 14 kHz | 16 kHz |
|                | CFW900A04P6B2        | 4.6                | 4.6   | -       | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 94 %  | 88 %  | 81 %  | 75 %   | 68 %   | 61 %   | 54 %   |
| CFW900A04P6T2  | 4.6                  | 4.6                | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 98 %  | 95 %  | 93 %  | 90 %  | 86 %   | 83 %   | 79 %   | 75 %   |
| CFW900A06P0B2  | 6                    | 6                  | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 97 %  | 94 %  | 90 %  | 87 %  | 82 %   | 76 %   | 71 %   | 65 %   |
| CFW900A06P0T2  | 6                    | 5                  | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 98 %  | 95 %  | 93 %  | 90 %  | 86 %   | 83 %   | 79 %   | 75 %   |
| CFW900A07P5B2  | 7.5                  | 7.5                | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 98 %  | 95 %  | 93 %  | 90 %  | 84 %   | 77 %   | 71 %   | 64 %   |
| CFW900A07P5T2  | 7.5                  | 6.8                | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 97 %  | 93 %  | 90 %  | 87 %  | 81 %   | 76 %   | 71 %   | 65 %   |
| CFW900A10P0B2  | 10                   | 10                 | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 94 %  | 88 %  | 82 %  | 76 %  | 68 %   | 61 %   | 53 %   | 45 %   |
| CFW900A10P6T2  | 10.6                 | 9.6                | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 96 %  | 92 %  | 87 %  | 83 %  | 78 %   | 73 %   | 67 %   | 62 %   |
| CFW900A13P0T2  | 13                   | 11                 | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 96 %  | 92 %  | 87 %  | 83 %  | 78 %   | 72 %   | 67 %   | 62 %   |
| CFW900A19P0T2  | 19                   | 16                 | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 96 %  | 92 %  | 88 %  | 84 %  | 77 %   | 70 %   | 63 %   | 55 %   |
| CFW900B26P0T2  | 26                   | 22                 | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 96 %  | 92 %  | 88 %  | 85 %  | 80 %   | 75 %   | 70 %   | 65 %   |
| CFW900B34P0T2  | 34                   | 28                 | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 95 %  | 90 %  | 85 %  | 79 %  | 73 %   | 67 %   | 61 %   | 54 %   |
| CFW900B45P0T2  | 45                   | 35                 | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 96 %  | 92 %  | 88 %  | 84 %  | 77 %   | 71 %   | 65 %   | 59 %   |
| CFW900C56P0T2  | 56                   | 47                 | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 96 %  | 93 %  | 89 %  | 86 %  | 80 %   | 75 %   | 70 %   | 64 %   |
| CFW900C70P0T2  | 70                   | 59                 | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 96 %  | 92 %  | 88 %  | 84 %  | 79 %   | 74 %   | 69 %   | 64 %   |
| CFW900C80P0T2  | 80                   | 70                 | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 96 %  | 91 %  | 87 %  | 83 %  | 76 %   | 70 %   | 64 %   | 58 %   |
| CFW900D0110T2  | 110                  | 92                 | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 96 %  | 93 %  | 89 %  | 85 %  | 78 %   | 70 %   | 62 %   | 55 %   |
| CFW900D0135T2  | 135                  | 110                | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 96 %  | 92 %  | 88 %  | 84 %  | 78 %   | 72 %   | 66 %   | 59 %   |
| CFW900D0150T2  | 150                  | 124                | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 97 %  | 93 %  | 90 %  | 86 %  | 80 %   | 73 %   | 67 %   | 60 %   |
| CFW900E0172T2  | 172                  | 150                | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 % | 94 %  | 87 %  | 82 %  | 78 %  | 73 %  | 68 %  | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| CFW900E0195T2  | 195                  | 160                | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 % | 95 %  | 90 %  | 85 %  | 80 %  | 75 %  | 70 %  | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| CFW900E0250T2  | 250                  | 211                | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 % | 94 %  | 88 %  | 83 %  | 77 %  | 72 %  | 66 %  | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| CFW900F0315T2  | 315                  | 263                | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 97 %  | 93 %  | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| CFW900F0370T2  | 370                  | 315                | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 % | 95 %  | 90 %  | 84 %  | 78 %  | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |

(1) With thermal management disabled, the factor in parentheses is taken into account.

Table 8.14: Reduction in output current as a function of switching frequency for T4 line

| Inverter Model | Rated Output Current                 |                                      | Reduction Factor According to Switching Frequency |         |       |                               |                               |       |                               |                               |                               |        |        |        |        |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                | I <sub>o,nom</sub><br>(ND)<br>[Arms] | I <sub>o,nom</sub><br>(HD)<br>[Arms] | 1 kHz   | 1.5 kHz | 2 kHz | 3 kHz                         | 4 kHz                         | 5 kHz | 6 kHz                         | 7 kHz                         | 8 kHz                         | 10 kHz | 12 kHz | 14 kHz | 16 kHz |
|                |                                      |                                      |   |         |       |                               |                               |       |                               |                               |                               |        |        |        |        |
| CFW900A02P8T4  | 2.8                                  | 2.4                                  | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 %                         | 100 %                         | 100 % | 95 %                          | 90 %                          | 85 %                          | 80 %   | 73 %   | 65 %   | 50 %   |
| CFW900A03P6T4  | 3.6                                  | 2.8                                  | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 %                         | 100 %                         | 100 % | 95 %                          | 90 %                          | 85 %                          | 80 %   | 73 %   | 65 %   | 50 %   |
| CFW900A04P8T4  | 4.8                                  | 3.9                                  | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 %                         | 100 %                         | 100 % | 95 %                          | 90 %                          | 85 %                          | 80 %   | 73 %   | 65 %   | 50 %   |
| CFW900A06P5T4  | 6.5                                  | 5.3                                  | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 %                         | 100 %                         | 100 % | 95 %                          | 90 %                          | 85 %                          | 80 %   | 72 %   | 63 %   | 46 %   |
| CFW900A09P6T4  | 9.6                                  | 8                                    | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 %                         | 100 %                         | 100 % | 95 %                          | 90 %                          | 84 %                          | 79 %   | 72 %   | 65 %   | 51 %   |
| CFW900A14P0T4  | 14                                   | 12                                   | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 %                         | 100 %                         | 100 % | 93 %                          | 87 %                          | 80 %                          | 74 %   | 65 %   | 57 %   | 40 %   |
| CFW900A17P0T4  | 17                                   | 15                                   | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 %                         | 100 %                         | 100 % | 93 %                          | 85 %                          | 78 %                          | 70 %   | 63 %   | 55 %   | 40 %   |
| CFW900B26P0T4  | 26                                   | 21                                   | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 %                         | 100 %                         | 100 % | 94 %                          | 87 %                          | 81 %                          | 74 %   | 67 %   | 59 %   | 44 %   |
| CFW900B33P0T4  | 33                                   | 28                                   | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 %                         | 100 %                         | 100 % | 93 %                          | 86 %                          | 80 %                          | 73 %   | 65 %   | 57 %   | 42 %   |
| CFW900B39P0T4  | 39                                   | 33                                   | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 %                         | 100 %                         | 100 % | 92 %                          | 85 %                          | 77 %                          | 69 %   | 61 %   | 53 %   | 37 %   |
| CFW900C50P0T4  | 50                                   | 40                                   | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 %                         | 100 %                         | 100 % | 92 %<br>(84 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 84 %<br>(78 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 75 %<br>(73 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 67 %   | 61 %   | 56 %   | 44 %   |
| CFW900C62P0T4  | 62                                   | 50                                   | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 %                         | 100 %                         | 100 % | 92 %<br>(88 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 83 %<br>(81 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 75 %<br>(74 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 67 %   | 59 %   | 52 %   | 37 %   |
| CFW900C74P0T4  | 74                                   | 62                                   | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 %                         | 100 %                         | 100 % | 91 %<br>(93 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 81 %<br>(78 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 72 %<br>(70 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 63 %   | 56 %   | 48 %   | 34 %   |
| CFW900D0096T4  | 96                                   | 75                                   | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 %                         | 100 %                         | 100 % | 93 %                          | 85 %                          | 78 %                          | 71 %   | 64 %   | 56 %   | 42 %   |
| CFW900D0124T4  | 124                                  | 103                                  | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 %                         | 100 %                         | 100 % | 92 %                          | 85 %                          | 77 %                          | 69 %   | 61 %   | 54 %   | 38 %   |
| CFW900D0146T4  | 146                                  | 124                                  | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 %                         | 100 %                         | 100 % | 92 %<br>(87 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 84 %<br>(80 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 75 %<br>(74 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 67 %   | 60 %   | 54 %   | 40 %   |
| CFW900E0172T4  | 172                                  | 146                                  | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 % | 89 %                          | 89 %                          | 78 %  | 72 %                          | 65 %                          | 58 %                          | 51 %   | -      | -      | -      |
| CFW900E0203T4  | 203                                  | 156                                  | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 % | 91 %<br>(90 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 91 %<br>(90 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 81 %  | 74 %                          | 67 %                          | 61 %                          | 54 %   | -      | -      | -      |
| CFW900E0242T4  | 242                                  | 190                                  | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 % | 89 %<br>(87 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 89 %<br>(87 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 77 %  | 70 %                          | 63 %                          | 57 %                          | 50 %   | -      | -      | -      |
| CFW900F0315T4  | 315                                  | 263                                  | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 % | 91 %                          | 91 %                          | 82 %  | 74 %                          | 65 %                          | -                             | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| CFW900F0370T4  | 370                                  | 315                                  | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 % | 87 %<br>(85 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 87 %<br>(85 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 74 %  | 67 %                          | 59 %                          | -                             | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| CFW900G0430T4  | 430                                  | 370                                  | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 % | 98 %                          | 98 %                          | 96 %  | 88 %                          | 80 %                          | 72 %                          | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| CFW900G0480T4  | 480                                  | 430                                  | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 % | 90 %                          | 90 %                          | 80 %  | 73 %                          | 66 %                          | 59 %                          | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| CFW900G0540T4  | 540                                  | 480                                  | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 % | 88 %                          | 88 %                          | 76 %  | 67 %                          | 58 %                          | 49 %                          | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| CFW900G0601T4  | 601                                  | 515                                  | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 % | 85 %<br>(83 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 85 %<br>(83 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 70 %  | 61 %                          | 53 %                          | 44 %                          | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| CFW900H0760T4  | 760                                  | 601                                  | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 % | 85 %<br>(83 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 85 %<br>(83 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 69 %  | 61 %                          | 54 %                          | 46 %                          | -      | -      | -      | -      |

(1) With thermal management disabled, the factor in parentheses is taken into account.

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Table 8.15: Reduction in output current as a function of switching frequency for T5 line

| Inverter Model | Rated Output Current                 |                                      | Reduction Factor According to Switching Frequency |         |       |       |       |       |       |                               |                               |        |        |        |        |       |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
|                | I <sub>o,nom</sub><br>(ND)<br>[Arms] | I <sub>o,nom</sub><br>(HD)<br>[Arms] | 1 kHz   | 1.5 kHz | 2 kHz | 3 kHz | 4 kHz | 5 kHz | 6 kHz | 7 kHz                         | 8 kHz                         | 10 kHz | 12 kHz | 14 kHz | 16 kHz |       |
|                |                                      |                                      | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 100 %                         | 100 %                         | 100 %  | 100 %  | 100 %  | 100 %  | 100 % |
| CFW900B02P9T5  | 2.9                                  | 2.7                                  | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 95 %  | 90 %                          | 84 %                          | 79 %   | 72 %   | 66 %   | 59 %   | 52 %  |
| CFW900B04P2T5  | 4.2                                  | 2.9                                  | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 91 %  | 82 %                          | 73 %                          | 64 %   | 57 %   | 50 %   | 43 %   | 36 %  |
| CFW900B07P0T5  | 7                                    | 4.2                                  | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 92 %  | 84 %                          | 75 %                          | 67 %   | 59 %   | 52 %   | 44 %   | 36 %  |
| CFW900B10P0T5  | 10                                   | 7                                    | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 95 %  | 90 %                          | 85 %                          | 80 %   | 71 %   | 63 %   | 54 %   | 45 %  |
| CFW900B12P0T5  | 12                                   | 10                                   | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 96 %  | 92 %                          | 87 %                          | 83 %   | 77 %   | 72 %   | 66 %   | 60 %  |
| CFW900B17P0T5  | 17                                   | 12                                   | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 90 %  | 81 %                          | 71 %                          | 61 %   | 53 %   | 45 %   | 37 %   | 29 %  |
| CFW900B22P0T5  | 22                                   | 17                                   | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 90 %  | 80 %                          | 69 %                          | 59 %   | 52 %   | 45 %   | 37 %   | 30 %  |
| CFW900B27P0T5  | 27                                   | 22                                   | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 94 %  | 87 %                          | 81 %                          | 74 %   | 63 %   | 53 %   | 42 %   | 31 %  |
| CFW900C32P0T5  | 32                                   | 27                                   | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 93 %  | 86 %                          | 79 %                          | 72 %   | 65 %   | 58 %   | 51 %   | 44 %  |
| CFW900C44P0T5  | 44                                   | 32                                   | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 92 %  | 85 %<br>(84 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 77 %                          | 69 %   | 63 %   | 57 %   | 51 %   | 45 %  |
| CFW900C54P0T5  | 54                                   | 44                                   | -   | 100 %   | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 90 %  | 81 %<br>(79 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 71 %<br>(70 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 61 %   | 53 %   | 46 %   | 38 %   | 30 %  |

(1) With thermal management disabled, the factor in parentheses is taken into account.

Table 8.16: Reduction in output current as a function of switching frequency for T6 line

| Inverter Model | Rated Output Current for 500...600 Vac |                    | Rated Output Current for 660...690 Vac |                    | Reduction Factor According to Switching Frequency |         |                             |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------|---|---------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                | Io,nom (ND) [Arms]                     | Io,nom (HD) [Arms] | Io,nom (ND) [Arms]                     | Io,nom (HD) [Arms] | 1 kHz   | 1.5 kHz | 2 kHz                       | 3 kHz | 4 kHz | 5 kHz | 6 kHz | 7 kHz | 8 kHz |
|                | CFW900D02P9T6                          | 2.9                | 2.7                                    | 2.9                | 2.7   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 94 %  | 89 %  | 83 %  |
| CFW900D04P2T6  | 4.2                                    | 2.9                | 3.9                                    | 2.9                | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 100 % | 100 % | 94 %  | 89 %  | 83 %  | 77 %  |
| CFW900D07P0T6  | 7                                      | 4.2                | 5.1                                    | 3.9                | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 100 % | 100 % | 94 %  | 89 %  | 83 %  | 77 %  |
| CFW900D10P0T6  | 10                                     | 7                  | 7                                      | 5.1                | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 100 % | 100 % | 94 %  | 89 %  | 83 %  | 77 %  |
| CFW900D12P0T6  | 12                                     | 10                 | 9                                      | 7                  | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 100 % | 100 % | 94 %  | 89 %  | 83 %  | 77 %  |
| CFW900D17P0T6  | 17                                     | 12                 | 13                                     | 9                  | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 100 % | 100 % | 94 %  | 89 %  | 83 %  | 77 %  |
| CFW900D22P0T6  | 22                                     | 17                 | 18                                     | 13                 | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 100 % | 100 % | 94 %  | 89 %  | 83 %  | 77 %  |
| CFW900D27P0T6  | 27                                     | 22                 | 21                                     | 18                 | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 100 % | 100 % | 94 %  | 89 %  | 83 %  | 77 %  |
| CFW900D32P0T6  | 32                                     | 27                 | 26                                     | 21                 | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 100 % | 100 % | 89 %  | 77 %  | 66 %  | 54 %  |
| CFW900D44P0T6  | 44                                     | 32                 | 34                                     | 26                 | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 100 % | 100 % | 89 %  | 77 %  | 66 %  | 54 %  |
| CFW900D54P0T6  | 54                                     | 44                 | 41                                     | 34                 | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 94 %  | 87 %  | 79 %  | 71 %  | 62 %  | 54 %  |
| CFW900D64P0T6  | 64                                     | 54                 | 49                                     | 41                 | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 84 %  | 67 %  | 61 %  | 54 %  | 48 %  | 41 %  |
| CFW900D80P0T6  | 80                                     | 64                 | 59                                     | 49                 | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 84 %  | 67 %  | 61 %  | 54 %  | 48 %  | 41 %  |
| CFW900D85P0T6  | 85                                     | 80                 | 81                                     | 59                 | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 84 %  | 67 %  | 61 %  | 54 %  | 48 %  | 41 %  |
| CFW900E0107T6  | 107                                    | 89                 | 81                                     | 65                 | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 87 %  | 73 %  | 63 %  | 54 %  | 44 %  | 34 %  |
| CFW900E0130T6  | 130                                    | 107                | 100                                    | 81                 | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 88 %  | 75 %  | 66 %  | 57 %  | 47 %  | 38 %  |
| CFW900E0150T6  | 150                                    | 130                | 120                                    | 100                | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 89 %  | 78 %  | 69 %  | 59 %  | 50 %  | 40 %  |
| CFW900E0176T6  | 176                                    | 154                | 140                                    | 120                | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 87 %  | 74 %  | 64 %  | 55 %  | 45 %  | 35 %  |
| CFW900E0192T6  | 192                                    | 154                | 170                                    | 140                | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 85 %  | 70 %  | 61 %  | 52 %  | 43 %  | 34 %  |
| CFW900G0242T6  | 242                                    | 192                | 215                                    | 167                | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 82 %  | 64 %  | 57 %  | 49 %  | 34 %  | -     |
| CFW900G0289T6  | 289                                    | 242                | 265                                    | 215                | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 83 %  | 66 %  | 58 %  | 50 %  | 34 %  | -     |
| CFW900G0336T6  | 336                                    | 289                | 326                                    | 264                | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 % (97 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 82 %  | 63 %  | 56 %  | 49 %  | 34 %  | -     |
| CFW900H0384T6  | 384                                    | 336                | 326                                    | 264                | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 82 %  | 63 %  | 57 %  | 50 %  | 37 %  | -     |
| CFW900H0435T6  | 435                                    | 384                | 360                                    | 326                | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %                       | 80 %  | 60 %  | 53 %  | 45 %  | 30 %  | -     |
| CFW900H0473T6  | 473                                    | 435                | 427                                    | 360                | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 % (95 %) <sup>(1)</sup> | 98 %  | 95 %  | 78 %  | 62 %  | 28 %  | -     |

(1) With thermal management disabled, the factor in parentheses is taken into account.

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

## 8.2.4 Derating Factor According to the Altitude of the Installation Site (FDal)

The maximum operating altitude is 1000 meters under rated conditions.

From 1000 m to 4000 m: derate the current by 1 % for each increment of 100 m (this is the FDal factor).

From 2000 m to 4000 m: in addition to applying the current derating factor as mentioned above, it is necessary to reduce the maximum rms supply voltage of the inverter (240 V for 220...240 V models, 480 V for 380...480 V models, 600 V for 500...600 V models and 690 V for 500...690 V models) by 1.1 % for each 100 m above 2000 m.

Figure 8.3 on page 130 graphically illustrates the output current and supply voltage derating specifications according to the altitude.

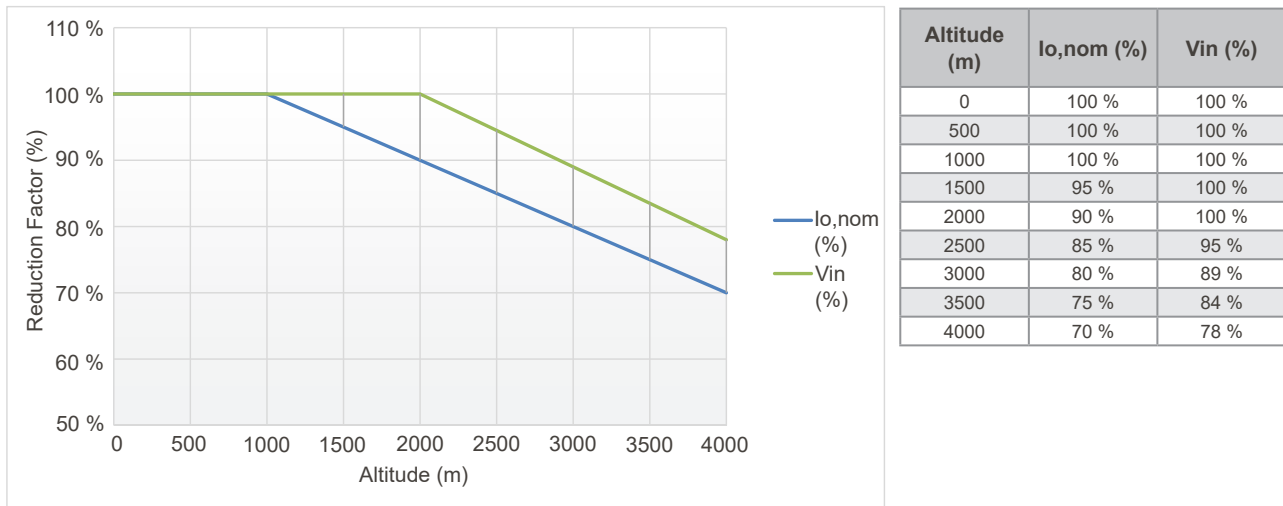


Figure 8.3: Current derating as a function of the installation altitude

## 8.2.5 Other Derating Factors

There are factors related to the inverter application that require rated current derating. In these cases, WEG must be consulted.

- Prolonged inverter operation at low output frequencies (<5 Hz).
- Repetitive cycle applications with high motor current at low speeds (e.g., accelerations and decelerations).

The current derating factor must be set in the C1.6.4 parameter (Manual Reduction Inom).

## 8.2.6 Example of Using Current Reduction Factors

Consider a normal duty (ND) application for an inverter with the following specifications:

- Input voltage:  $V_{in} = 400 \text{ Vac}$ .
- Maximum output current:  $I_o = 100 \text{ A}$ .
- Switching frequency:  $f_{sw} = 6 \text{ kHz}$ .
- Installation altitude: 1500 m.

The purpose is to determine which inverter model is suitable for this application. Firstly, by analyzing the Table 8.7 on page 118, it can be seen that the CFW900D0124T4 model has a rated current for normal use of  $I_{o,nom}$  (ND) = 124 A. The reduction factors for the specified conditions are:

- FDta: For ambient temperature of 50 °C (122 °F) and switching frequency higher than nominal ( $f_{sw} > f_{sw,nom}$ ), the reduction factor is  $FD_{ta} = 90 \%$  (see Figure 8.2 on page 125).

- **FD<sub>fsw</sub>**: For a switching frequency of 6 kHz, the reduction factor is  $FD_{fsw} = 85\%$  (see [Table 8.14 on page 127](#)).
- **FD<sub>al</sub>**: For installation altitude of 1500 m, the reduction factor is  $FD_{al} = 95\%$  (see [Figure 8.3 on page 130](#)).
- **FD<sub>others</sub>**: No other adverse conditions,  $FD_{others} = 100\%$ .

Thus, the total reduction factor is:

$$FD = FD_{ta} * FD_{fsw} * FD_{al} * FD_{others}$$

$$FD = 90\% * 85\% * 95\% * 100\% = 72.7\%$$

The rated current of this model under the specified conditions is:

$$I_{o,nom} = I_{o,nom} (ND) * FD$$

$$I_{o,nom} = 124\text{ A} * 72.7\% = 90.1\text{ A}$$

Therefore, model CFW900D0124T4 does not satisfy the specification because after applying the correction factors, the rated current is less than 100 A. To satisfy this demand, we turned to the CFW900D0146T4 model, which has a rated current of  $I_{o,nom} (ND) = 146\text{ A}$ . The reduction factors for this model are:

- **FD<sub>ta</sub>**: For ambient temperature of 50 °C (122 °F) and  $f_{sw} > f_{sw,nom}$ , the reduction factor is  $FD_{ta} = 90\%$  (see [Figure 8.2 on page 125](#)).
- **FD<sub>fsw</sub>**: For a switching frequency of 6 kHz, the reduction factor is  $FD_{fsw} = 84\%$  (see [Table 8.14 on page 127](#)).
- **FD<sub>al</sub>**: For installation altitude of 1500 m, the reduction factor is  $FD_{al} = 95\%$  (see [Figure 8.3 on page 130](#)).
- **FD<sub>others</sub>**: No other adverse conditions,  $FD_{others} = 100\%$ .

The total reduction factor is:

$$FD = FD_{ta} * FD_{fsw} * FD_{al} * FD_{others}$$

$$FD = 90\% * 84\% * 95\% * 100\% = 71.8\%$$

Therefore, the rated current of model CFW900D0146T4 under the specified conditions is:

$$I_{o,nom} = I_{o,nom} (ND) * FD$$

$$I_{o,nom} = 146\text{ A} * 71.8\% = 104.9\text{ A}$$

Therefore, the CFW900D0146T4 model satisfies the application requirements with the reduction factors applied.

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

## 8.3 INVERTER CONTROL DATA

### 8.3.1 General Control Specifications

**Table 8.17: Control circuit data**

|                       |                              |   |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Motor control         | Method                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Type of control:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- V/f (Scalar)</li> <li>- VVW+: Voltage vector control</li> <li>- Vector control with encoder</li> <li>- Sensorless vector control (without encoder)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
|                       | Supported motors             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Induction motor</li> <li>■ Permanent magnet motor</li> </ul>   |
|                       | Modulation                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ SVPWM space vector PWM standard</li> <li>■ PWM optimized for long output cables</li> <li>■ Discontinuous PWM</li> </ul>  |
|                       | Measurements and indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Current measurement accuracy: 5 % of the rated current</li> <li>■ Speed resolution: 1 rpm</li> <li>■ Built-in real-time clock</li> </ul>   |
| Safety                | Inverter Protection          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Output overcurrent/short-circuit</li> <li>■ Under/overvoltage</li> <li>■ Phase loss Overtemperature</li> <li>■ Overload on the motor, braking resistor and IGBTs</li> <li>■ External Fault/Alarm</li> <li>■ Output phase-ground short-circuit</li> </ul>   |
|                       | Functions                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Built-in STO and SS1-t functions: See the safety manual</li> </ul>   |
| Integral Keypad (HMI) |                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 12 operator keys: Run/Stop, Direction of Rotation, Jog, Local/ Remote and browsing buttons: Left, Right, Up, Down, Enter, Back and Help</li> <li>■ Graphical LCD display</li> <li>■ View/editing of all parameters</li> <li>■ Option of external mounting, using:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Unshielded pin-to-pin DB9 cable up to 20 m</li> <li>- Shielded pin-to-pin DB9 cable up to 100 m</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Communication with smartphone using Bluetooth (for models equipped with CFW900-HMI-BLT)</li> <li>■ USB communication with PC using WEG WPS</li> <li>■ Allows powering the HMI and the control board through the USB port for inverter parameterization without powering up the network or DC link</li> </ul> |
| MicroSD card slot     |                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ One microSD card slot</li> <li>■ Card requirements:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Maximum size of 32 GB</li> <li>- Industrial Temperature (-40 °C (-104 °F) to 85 °C (185 °F))</li> <li>- FAT32 file system</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Miscellaneous functions: see programming manual</li> <li>■ MicroSD card not included</li> </ul>  |

### 8.3.2 Input and Output Specifications

**Table 8.18: Characteristics of analog and digital inputs and outputs (XC1)**

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Digital input DI1 to DI4  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4 isolated digital inputs</li> <li>■ Low level: Vdc -3 V to 5 V, I &lt; 1.5 mA</li> <li>■ High level: Vdc &gt; 11 V, I &gt; 2 mA</li> <li>■ Current 8 mA@24 V (Typical)</li> <li>■ Maximum voltage: 30 Vdc</li> <li>■ Maximum current: 11 mA@30 Vdc</li> </ul>  |
| Digital input DI5 and DI6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 2 isolated digital inputs</li> <li>■ Low level: Vdc -3 V to 5 V, I &lt; 0.5 mA</li> <li>■ High level: Vdc &gt; 15 V, I &gt; 2 mA</li> <li>■ Current 10 mA@24 V (Typical)</li> <li>■ Maximum voltage: 30 Vdc</li> <li>■ Maximum current: 13 mA@30 Vdc</li> <li>■ Maximum frequency: 32 kHz</li> <li>■ Input for encoder signals (maximum cable length of 3 m)</li> </ul> |
| Analog inputs             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 2 differential analog inputs</li> <li>■ Isolated from power circuits</li> <li>■ Levels: -10/0 to 10 V (11 bits + sign), 0/4 to 20 mA (10 bits)</li> <li>■ Maximum voltage: 30 V</li> <li>■ Maximum current: 25 mA</li> <li>■ Impedance: 400 kΩ (voltage mode), 250 Ω (current mode)</li> <li>■ Maximum common mode voltage: 10 V</li> </ul>                             |
| Digital outputs           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 2 transistor digital outputs (NPN)</li> <li>■ Isolated from power circuits</li> <li>■ Maximum current: 40 mA</li> <li>■ Protected against short circuit to the GND</li> <li>■ Maximum voltage: 24 Vdc</li> <li>■ With freewheeling diode for 24 Vdc power supply</li> <li>■ Maximum frequency: 32 kHz</li> </ul>  |
| Analog outputs            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 2 analog outputs</li> <li>■ Isolated from power circuits</li> <li>■ Levels: 0 to 10 V (12 bits), 0/4 to 20 mA (12 bits)</li> <li>■ Load: <math>R_L \geq 1 \text{ k}\Omega</math> (voltage mode), <math>R_L \leq 600 \Omega</math> (current mode)</li> </ul>   |

**Table 8.19: Characteristics of the inputs and outputs of the internal safety module (XC2)**

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| STO1 and STO2 digital inputs     | ■ Redundant inputs for OSSD signals or dry contact signals              |
| SP1 and SP2 test digital outputs | ■ Outputs to power dry contact  |
| 24 VS power supply input         | ■ Input for 24 V power supply $\pm 15 \%$ to the internal safety module |

(\*) For more details, see the safety manual.

**Table 8.20: Characteristics of the CFW900-REL-01 (XC30)**

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Relay outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 2 relay outputs with NO contact</li> <li>■ 1 relay output with NO/NC contact</li> <li>■ Maximum voltage: 30 Vdc, 250 Vac, overvoltage category (OVC) III</li> <li>■ Maximum current: 2 A</li> <li>■ Minimum current: 10 mA@5 Vdc</li> <li>■ 400 V Transient Voltage Suppressor (TVS) between contacts</li> </ul> |
|---------------|---|

### 8.3.3 Specifications of the Communication Networks

**Table 8.21: Communication network data**

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| RS-485                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Isolated RS-485 Interface</li> <li>■ Modbus RTU Protocol</li> <li>■ Can be used to program the inverter via WEG WPS software application</li> </ul>   |
| Dual port Ethernet network | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Two RJ-45 Ethernet connectors</li> <li>■ 10/100 Mbps data rate with built-in dual port switch</li> <li>■ Protocols: MQTT, Modbus TCP and EtherNet/IP</li> <li>■ Can be used to program the inverter via WEG WPS software application</li> </ul> |

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

## 8.4 STANDARDS AND CERTIFICATIONS

**Table 8.22: Specification of standards and certifications met**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Safety Standards</b>   | UL61800-5-1 - "Adjustable Speed Electrical Power Drive Systems - Part 5-1: Safety Requirements - Electrical, Thermal and Energy"<br><b>Note:</b> "Suitable for Installation in a compartment handling conditioned air" |
|   | EN 61800-5-1 - "Safety requirements electrical, thermal and energy"  |
|   | EN 50178 - "Electronic equipment for use in power installations"   |
| <b>Specification Standards</b>  | EN 60146 (IEC 146) - "Semiconductor converters"  |
|   | EN 61800-2 - "Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems - Part 2: general requirements - Rating specifications for low voltage adjustable frequency AC power drive systems"                                      |
| <b>Electromagnetic Compatibility Standards (EMC)</b>  | EN 61800-3 - "Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems - Part 3: EMC product standard including specific test methods"  |
|   | EN 55011 - "Limits and methods of measurement of radio disturbance characteristics of industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) radio-frequency equipment"  |
|   | CISPR 11 - Industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) radio-frequency equipment  |
|   | EN 61000-4-2 - "Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 4: testing and measurement techniques - Sec. 2: electrostatic discharge immunity test"  |
|   | EN 61000-4-3 - "Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 4: testing and measurement techniques - Sec. 3: radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field immunity test"   |
|   | EN 61000-4-4 - "Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 4: testing and measurement techniques - Sec. 4: electrical fast transient/burst immunity test"  |
|   | EN 61000-4-5 - "Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 4: testing and measurement techniques - Sec. 5: surge immunity test"  |
|   | EN 61000-4-6 - "Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 4: testing and measurement techniques - Sec. 6: immunity to conducted disturbances, induced by radio-frequency fields"                                      |
|   | EN 61000-4-11 - "Testing and measurement techniques - Voltage dips, short interruptions and voltage variations immunity tests"   |
|   | <b>Frame Standards</b>   |
| UL 50 - "Enclosures for electrical equipment"   |  |
| IEC 60068-2-6 - "Vibration profile settings:<br>Acceleration range:<br>10 Hz to 57 Hz: 0.075 mm of constant displacement; 57 Hz to 150 Hz: 1.0 g of constant acceleration<br>Uncertainty: ± 2.5 %<br>Sweep rate of 1 octave/min (± 10 %)<br>Test duration: Ten sweeps cycles on each perpendicular axis (3 in total)" |  |
| IEC 60068-2-27 - "Shock profile settings:<br>Acceleration peak: 50 m/s <sup>2</sup> (5g); Pulse duration: 30 ms<br>Type of Shock: Half-Sine<br>Application: Three shocks in each direction per axis, on three mutually perpendicular axes (total of 18 shocks)"   |  |
| IEC 61800-9-2 Parts 1 & 2 - "Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems - Ecodesign for power drive systems, motor starters, power electronics and their driven applications"  |  |
| <b>Functional Safety Standards</b>  | EN 61800-5-2 - Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems - Part 5-2: Safety requirements - Functional  |
|   | EN ISO 13849-1 - Safety of machinery - Safety-related parts of control systems - Part 1: General principles for design   |
|   | EN 62061 - Safety of machinery - Functional safety of safety-related control systems   |
|   | IEC 61508 Parts 1-7 - Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems  |
|   | EN 60204-1 - Safety of machinery - Electrical equipment of machines - Part 1: General requirements   |
| <b>Directives</b>   |  |
| Low-Voltage   | 2014/35/EU   |
| EMC   | 2014/30/EU   |
| RoHS  | 2011/65/EU 2015/863/EU   |
| Ecodesign   | 2009/125/EC  |
| Machinery   | 2006/42/EC   |
| <b>Certifications</b>   |  |
| UL and cUL  | E184430  |
| CE  |  |
| Functional Safety   | TÜV Rheinland Certificate Reg.-Nº: 01/205/5867   |

8.5 MECHANICAL DATA

8.5.1 Frame Size A

| Model   | Weight (Mass) kg/lb |
|---------|---------------------|
| CFW900A | 4.5 / 9.9           |

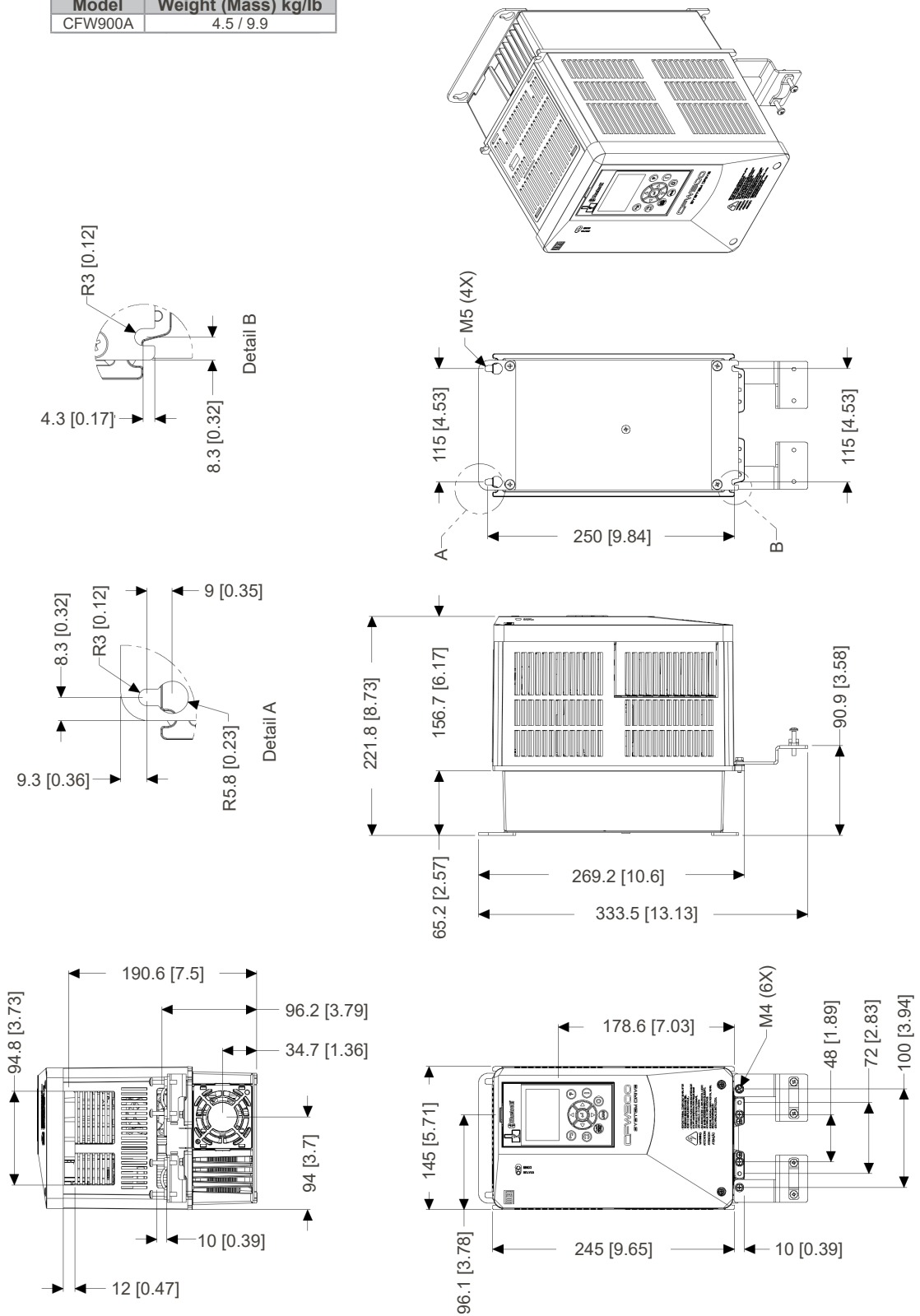


Figure 8.4: Dimensions for frame A - mm [in]

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

## 8.5.2 Frame Size B

| Model   | Weight (Mass) kg/lb |
|---------|---------------------|
| CFW900B | 10.0 / 22.0         |

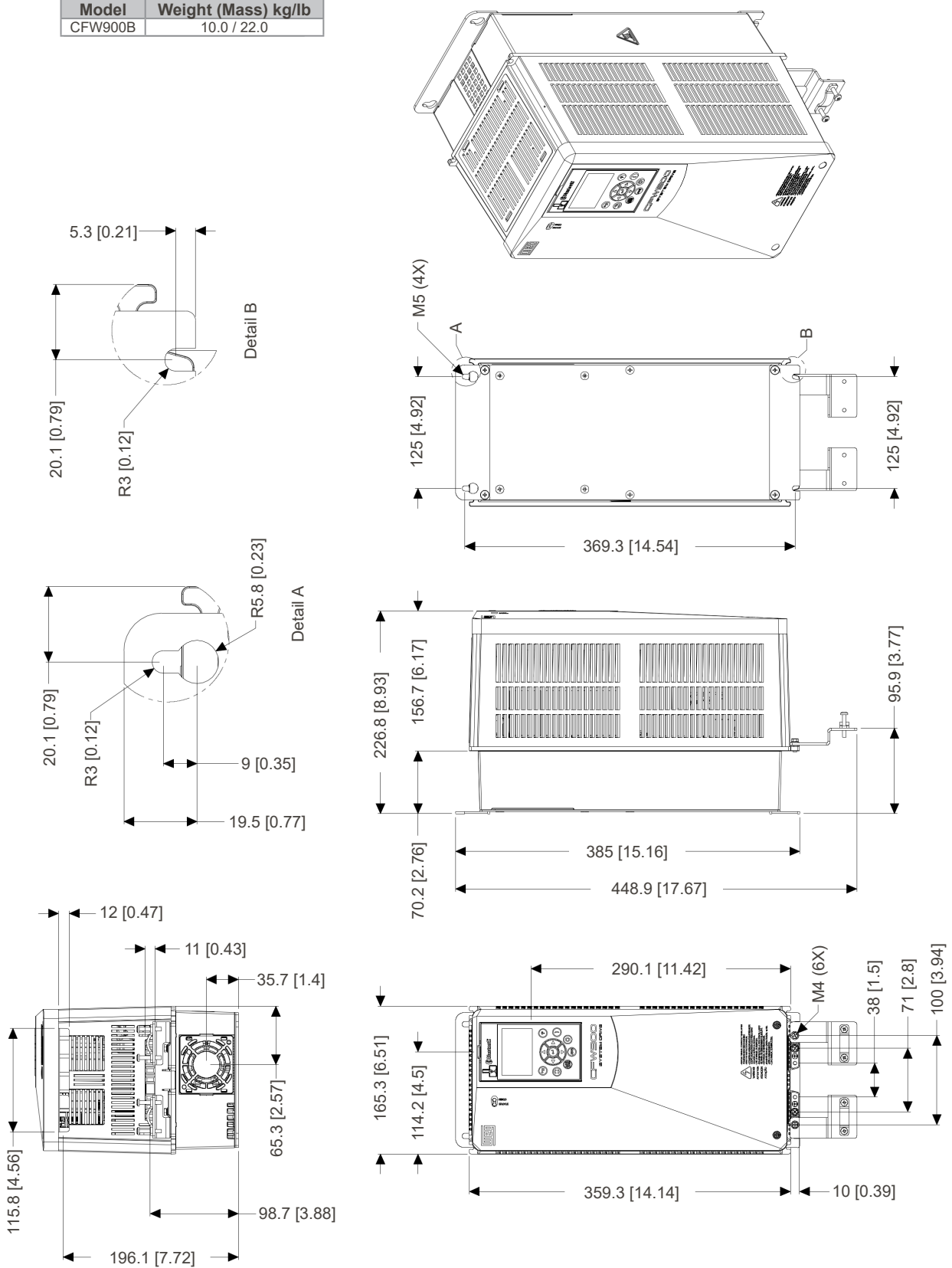


Figure 8.5: Dimensions for frame B - mm [in]

8.5.3 Frame Size C

| Model   | Weight (Mass) kg/lb |
|---------|---------------------|
| CFW900C | 20.5 / 45.2         |

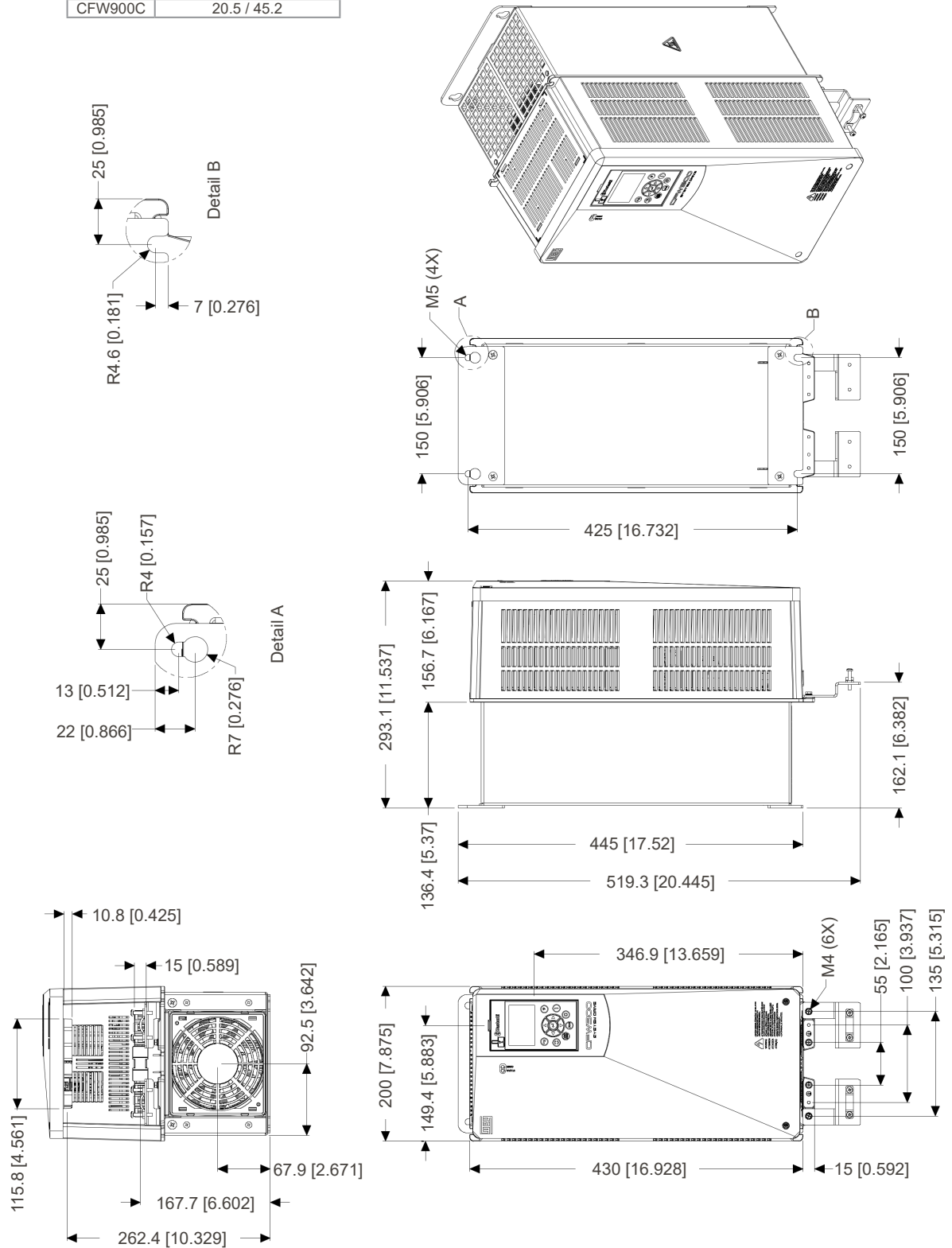
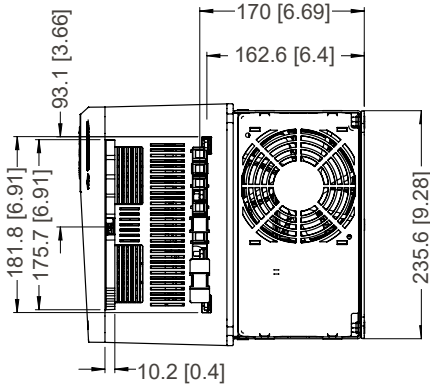
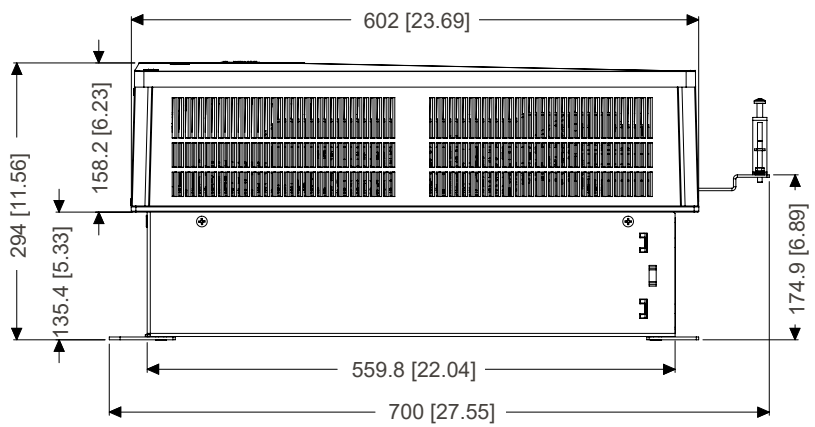
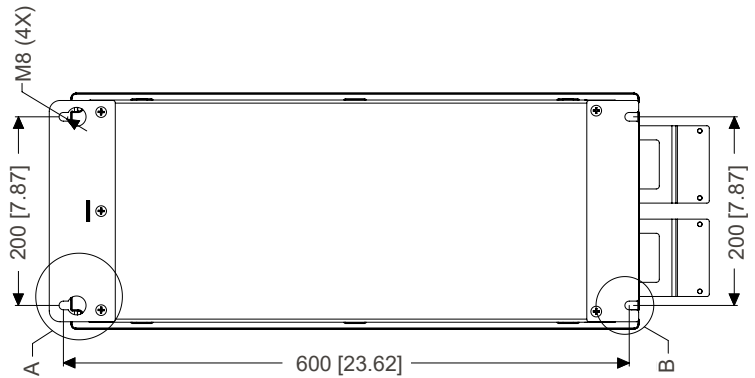
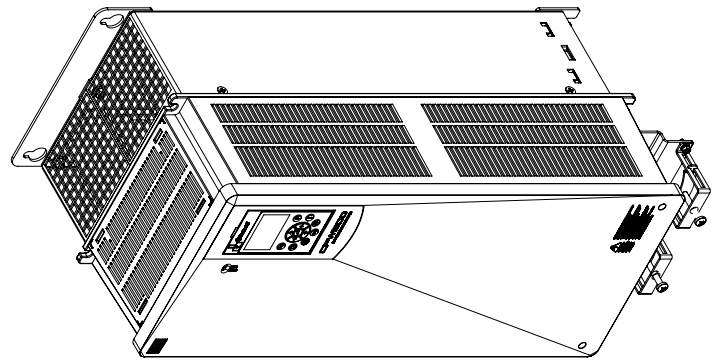
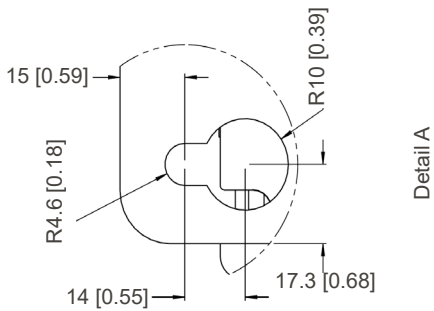
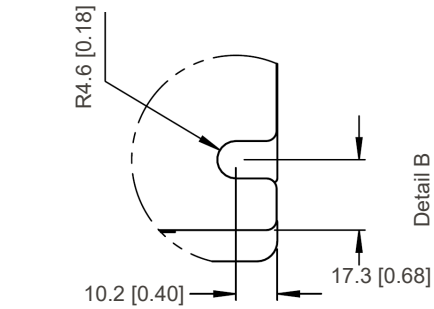


Figure 8.6: Dimensions for frame C - mm [in]

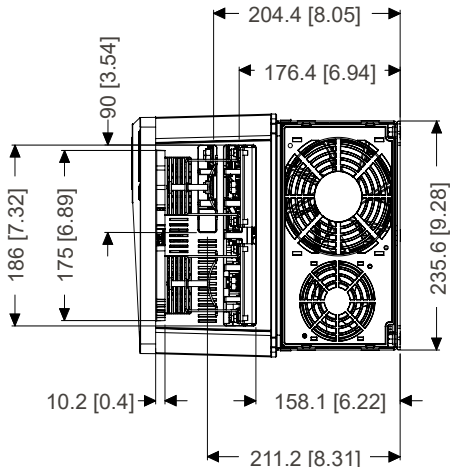
# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

## 8.5.4 Frame Size D (Except for the models CFW900D80P0T6 and CFW900D85P0T6)

| Model   | Weight (Mass) kg/lb |
|---------|---------------------|
| CFW900D | 33.5 / 73.8         |



Frame size D - T6 models, except for the CFW900D80P0T6 and CFW900D85P0T6



Frame size D - T2 and T4 models

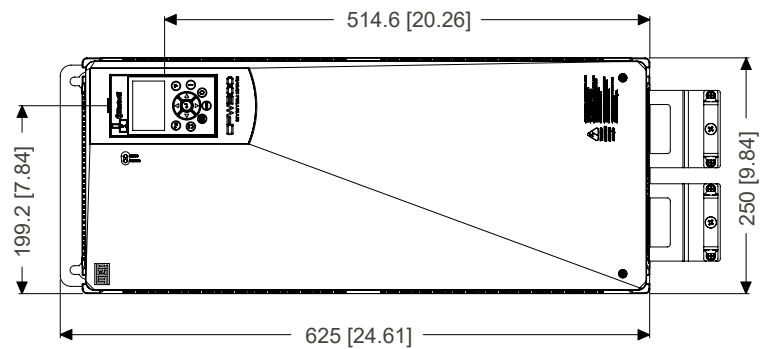


Figure 8.7: Dimensions for frame D - mm [in]

8.5.5 Frame Size D - Models CFW900D80P0T6 and CFW900D85P0T6

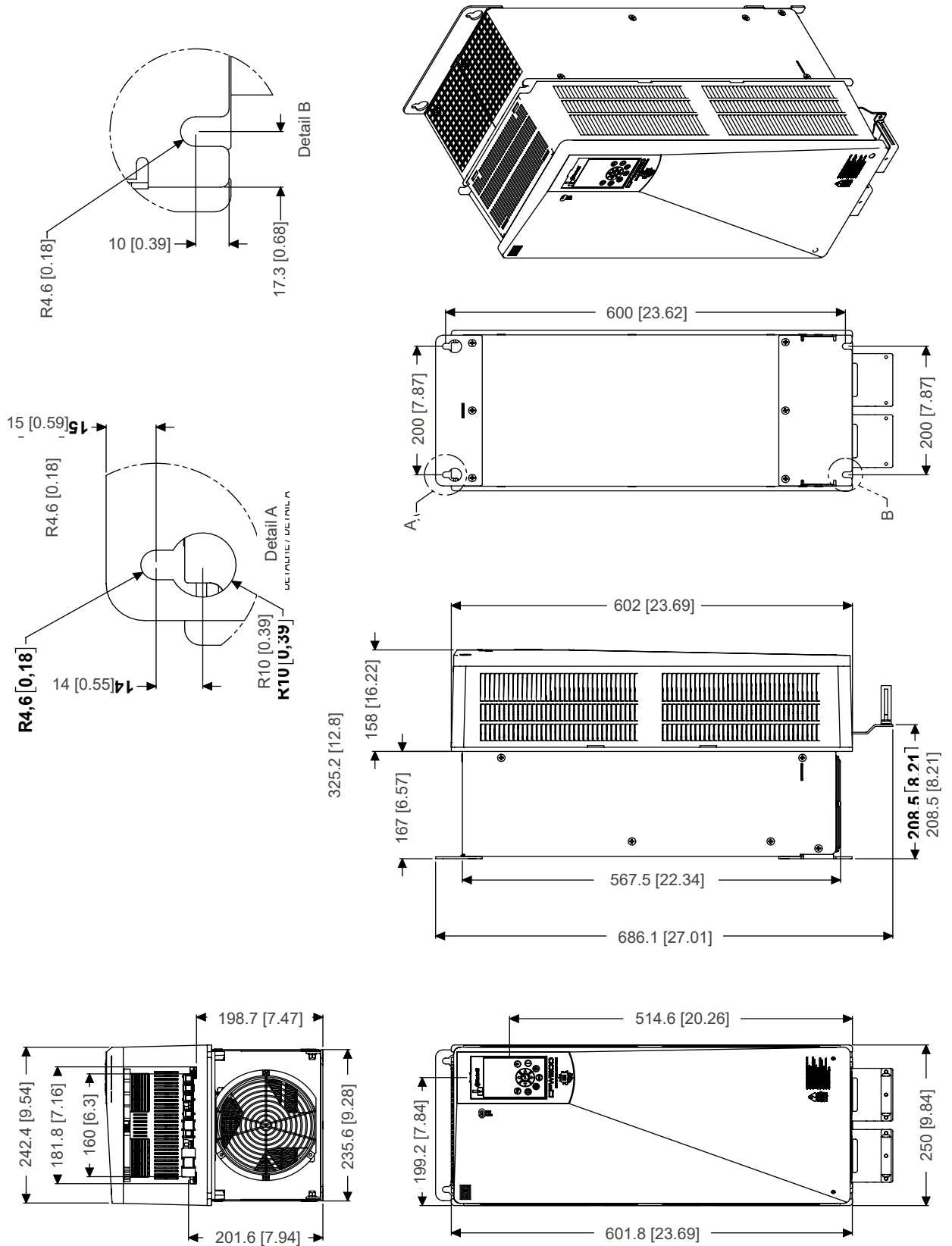


Figure 8.8: Dimensions for frame D models CFW900D80P0T6 and CFW900D85P0T6 - mm [in]

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

## 8.5.6 Frame Size E

| Model   | Weight (Mass) kg/lb |
|---------|---------------------|
| CFW900E | 63.5 / 140.0        |

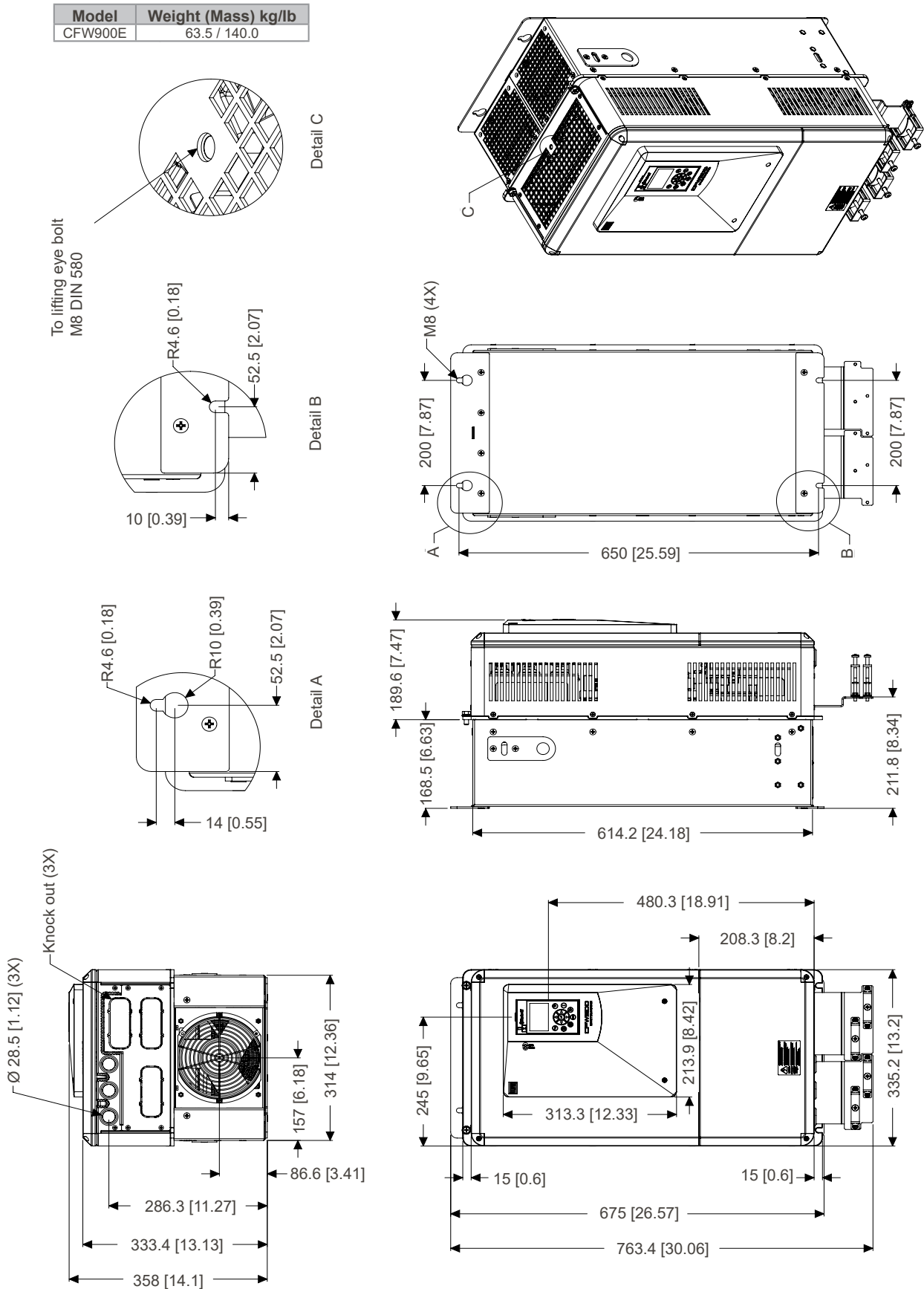


Figure 8.9: Dimensions for frame E - mm [in]

8.5.7 Frame Size F

| Model   | Weight (Mass) kg/lb |
|---------|---------------------|
| CFW900F | 101.0 / 222.6       |

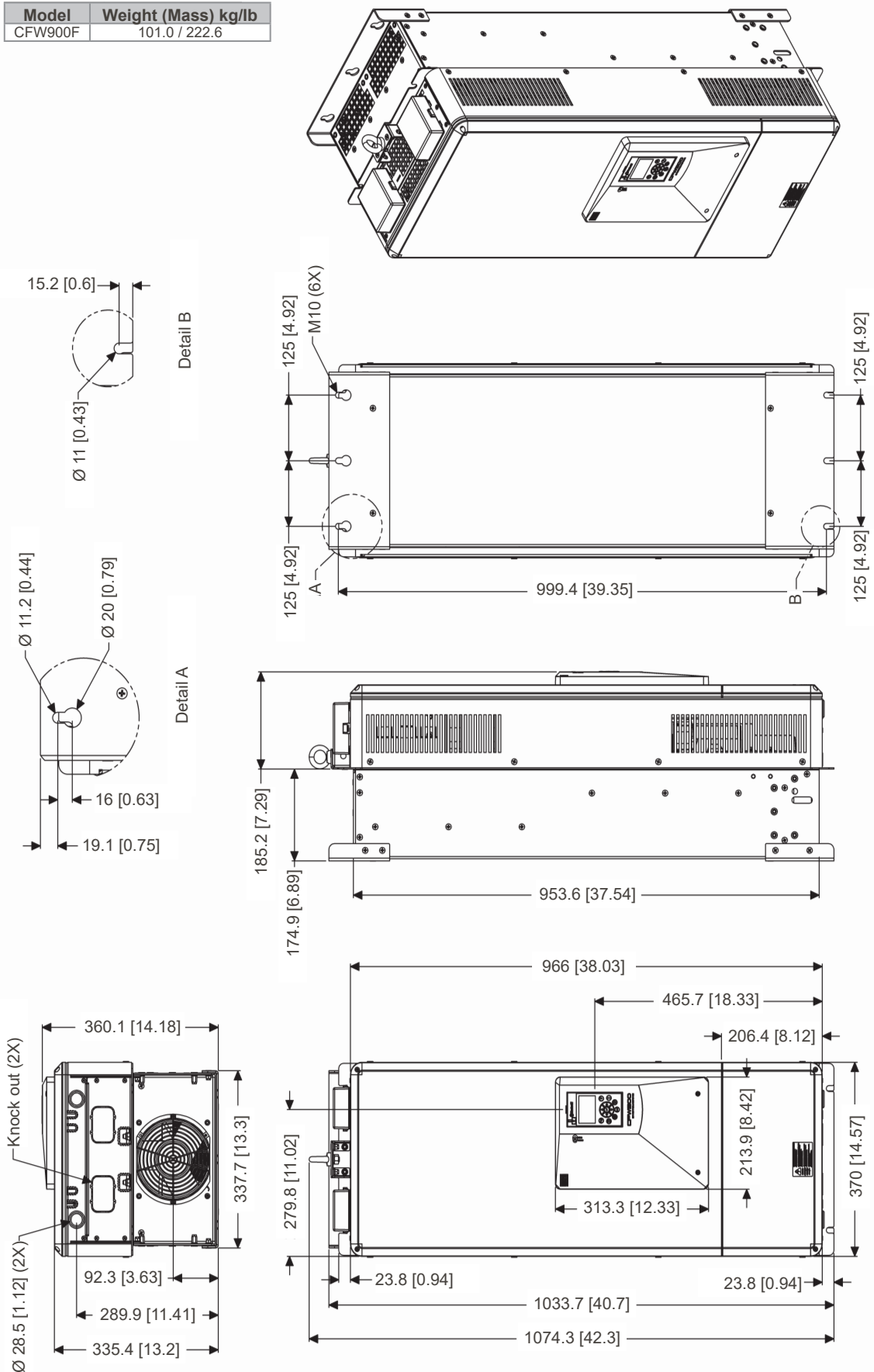


Figure 8.10: Dimensions for frame F - mm [in]

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

## 8.5.8 Frame Size G

| Model   | Weight (Mass) kg/lb |
|---------|---------------------|
| CFW900G | 185.0 / 407.8       |

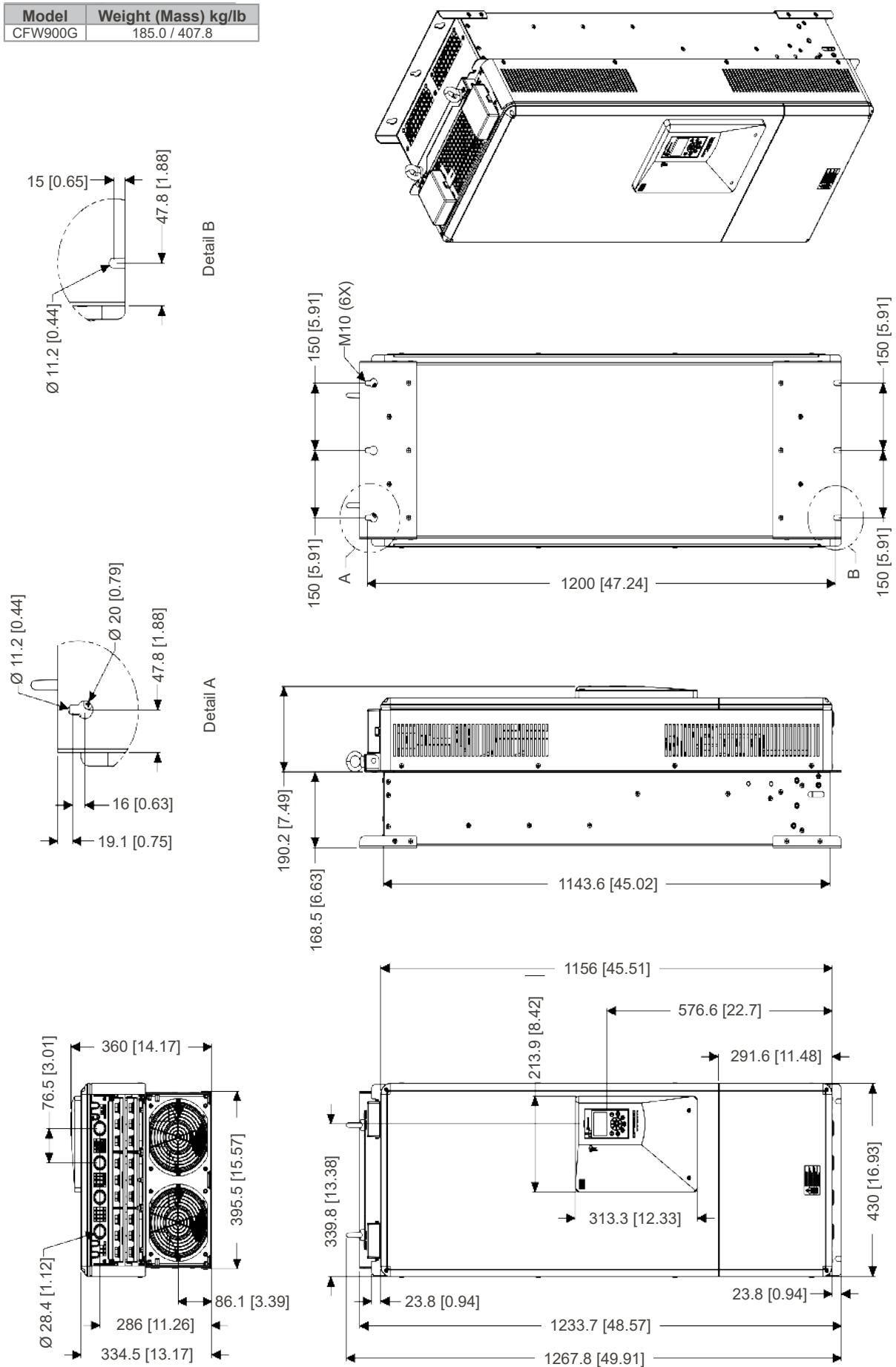


Figure 8.11: Dimensions for frame G - mm [in]

8.5.9 Frame Size H

| Model   | Weight (Mass) kg/lb |
|---------|---------------------|
| CFW900H | 242.0 / 533.8       |

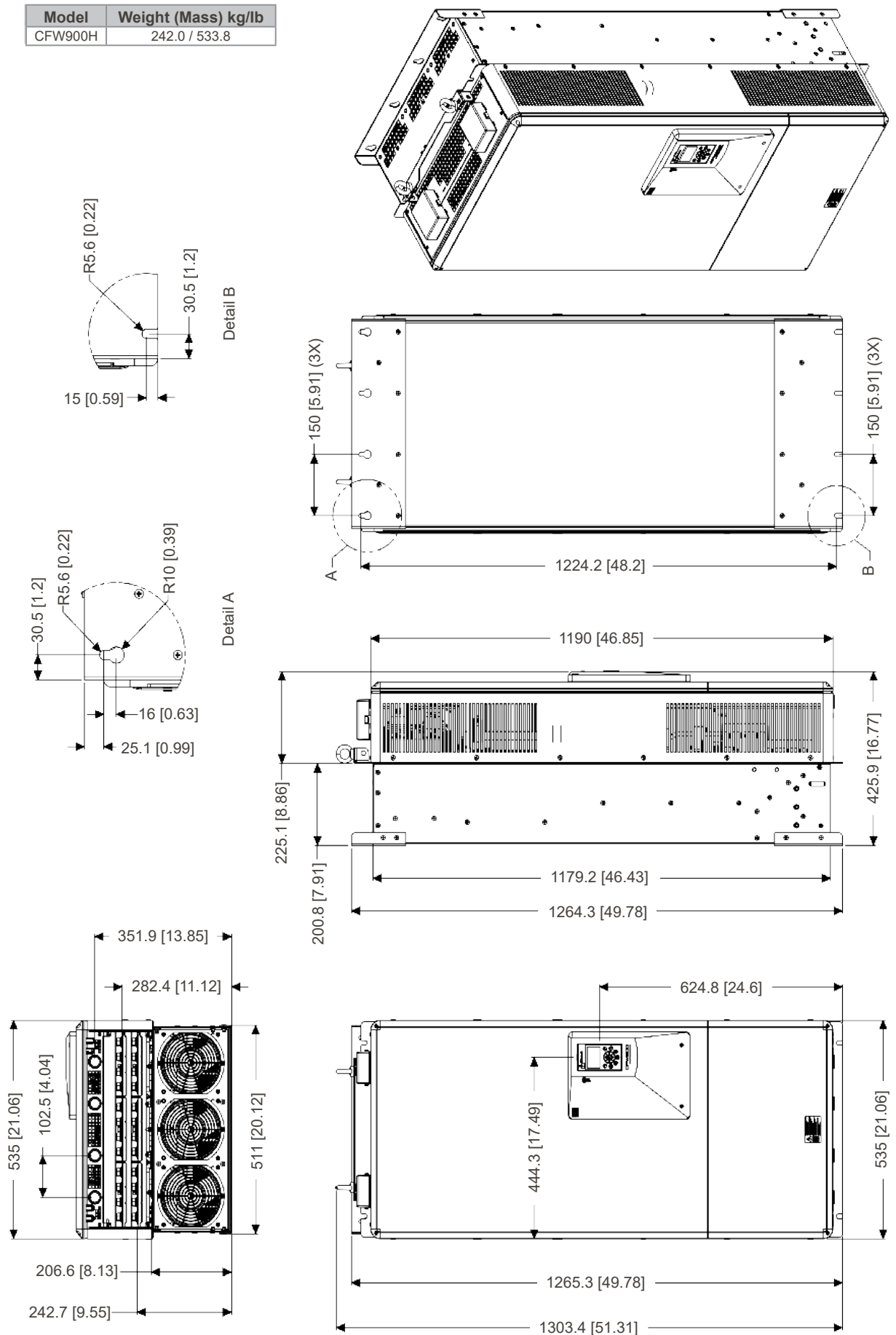
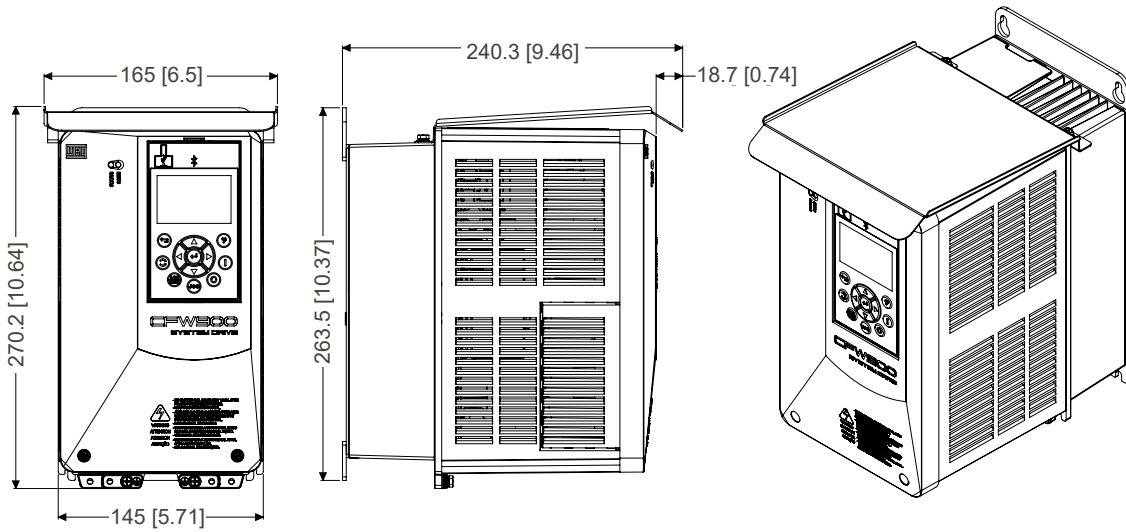


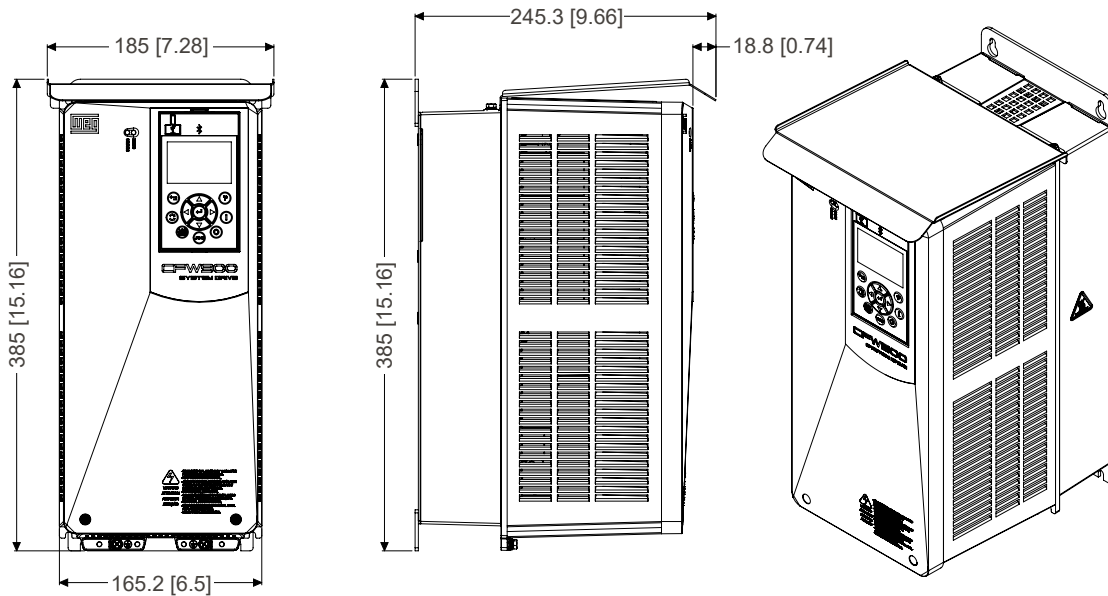
Figure 8.12: Dimensions for frame H - mm [in]

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

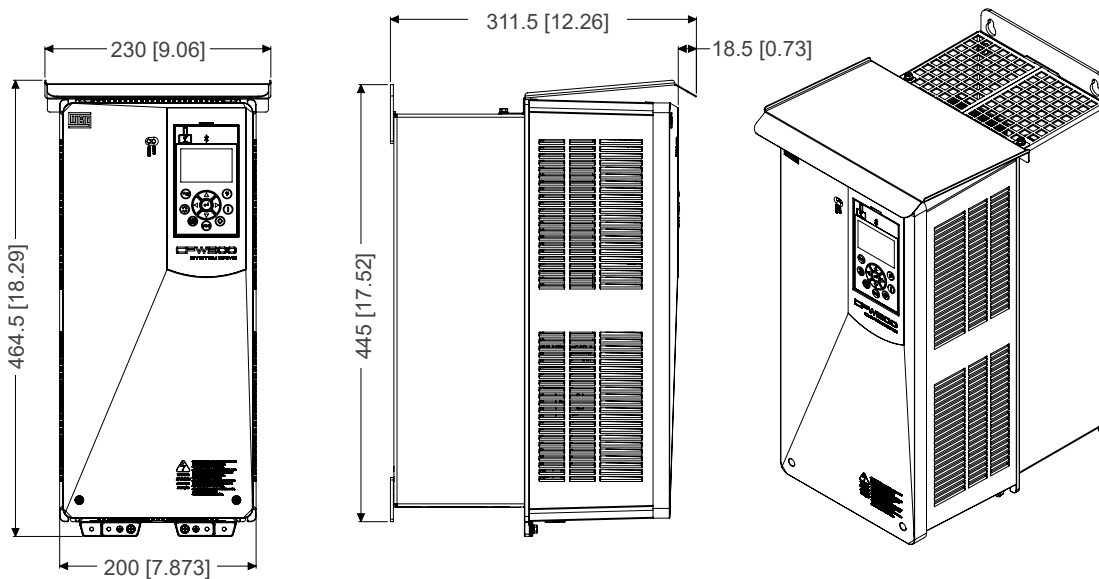
## 8.5.10 Frames A, B and C with IP21 Kit



(a) Frame A with IP21 kit - "CFW900-IP21A" accessory



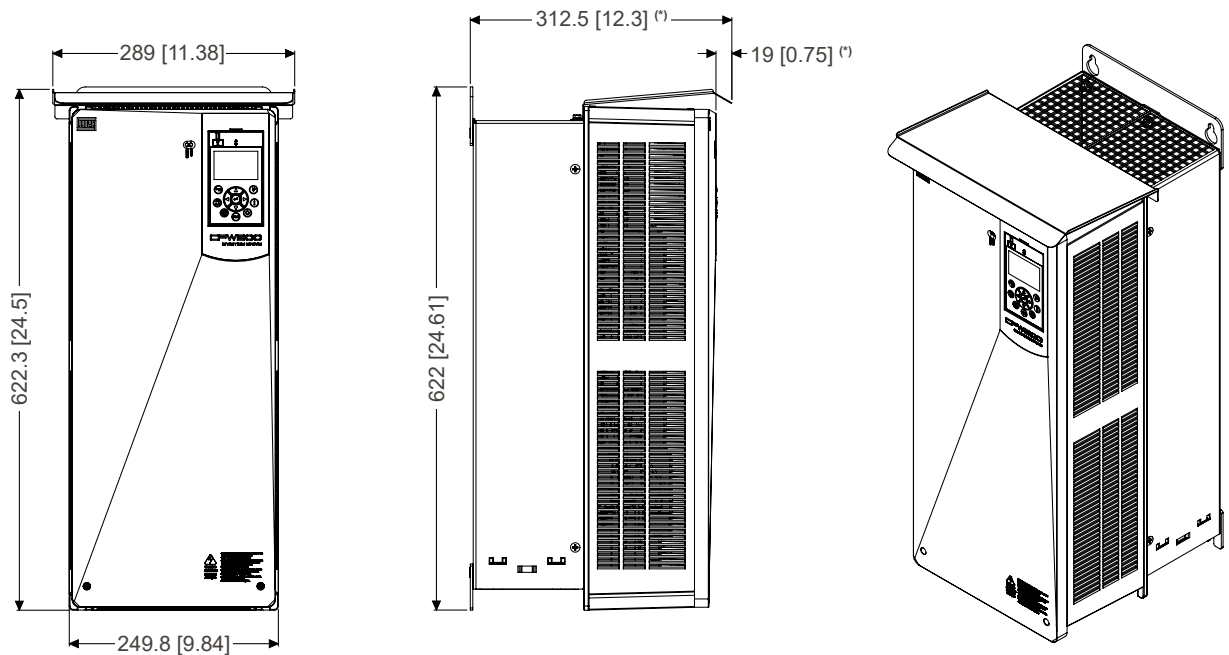
(b) Frame B with IP21 kit - "CFW900-IP21B" accessory



(c) Frame C with IP21 kit - "CFW900-IP21C" accessory

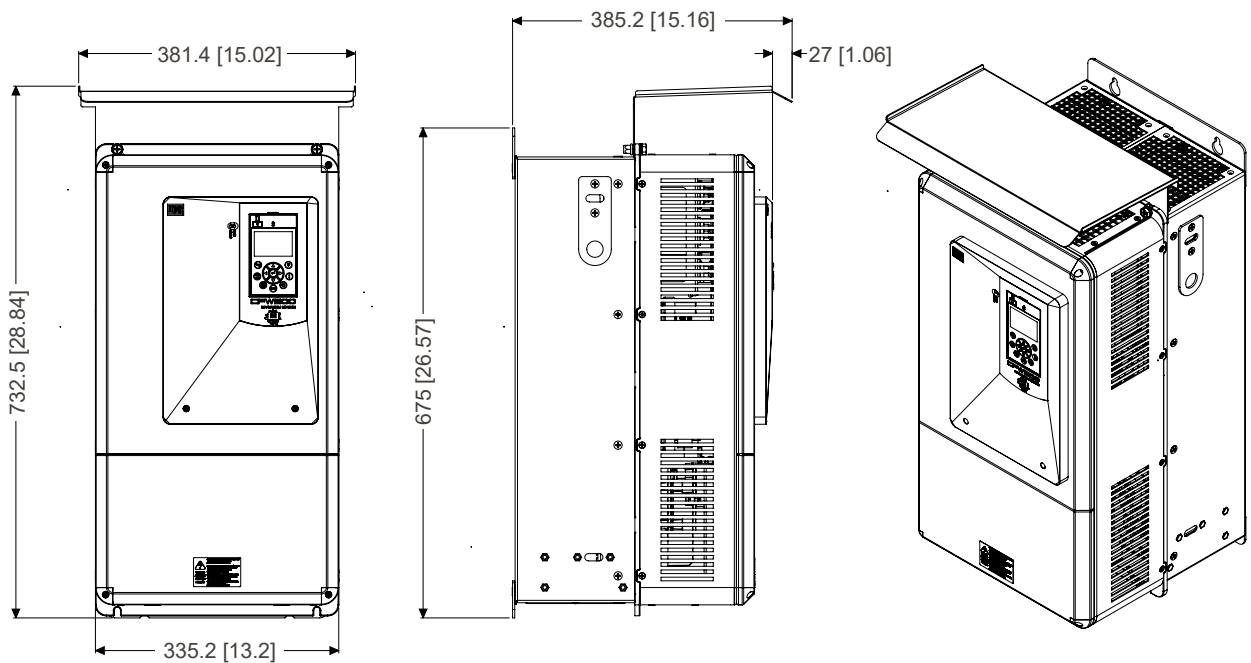
Figure 8.13: (a) to (c) Inverter height with IP21 kit - mm [in]

8.5.11 Frames D, E and F with IP21 Kit



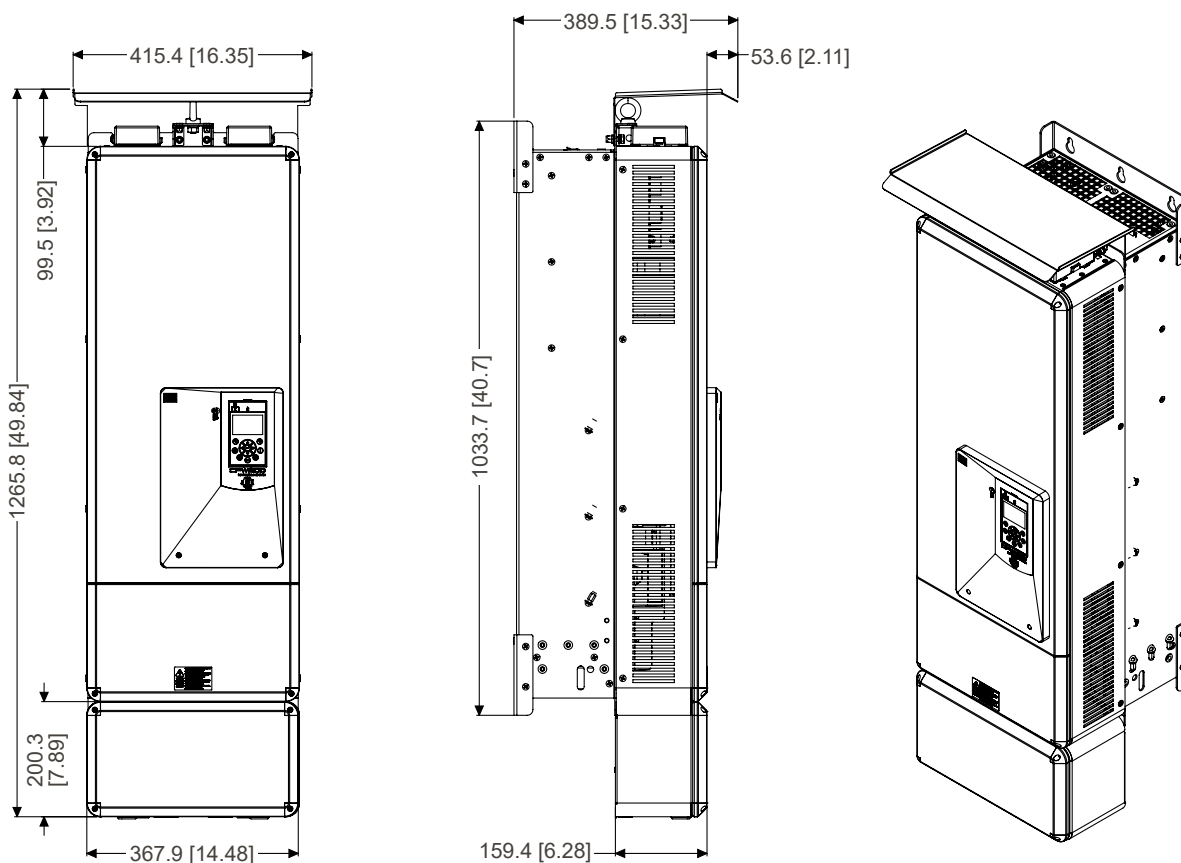
(\*) For models CFW900D80P0T6 and CFW900D85P0T6 this dimension is 344.1 [13.54]

(a) Frame D with IP21 kit - "CFW900-IP21D" accessory



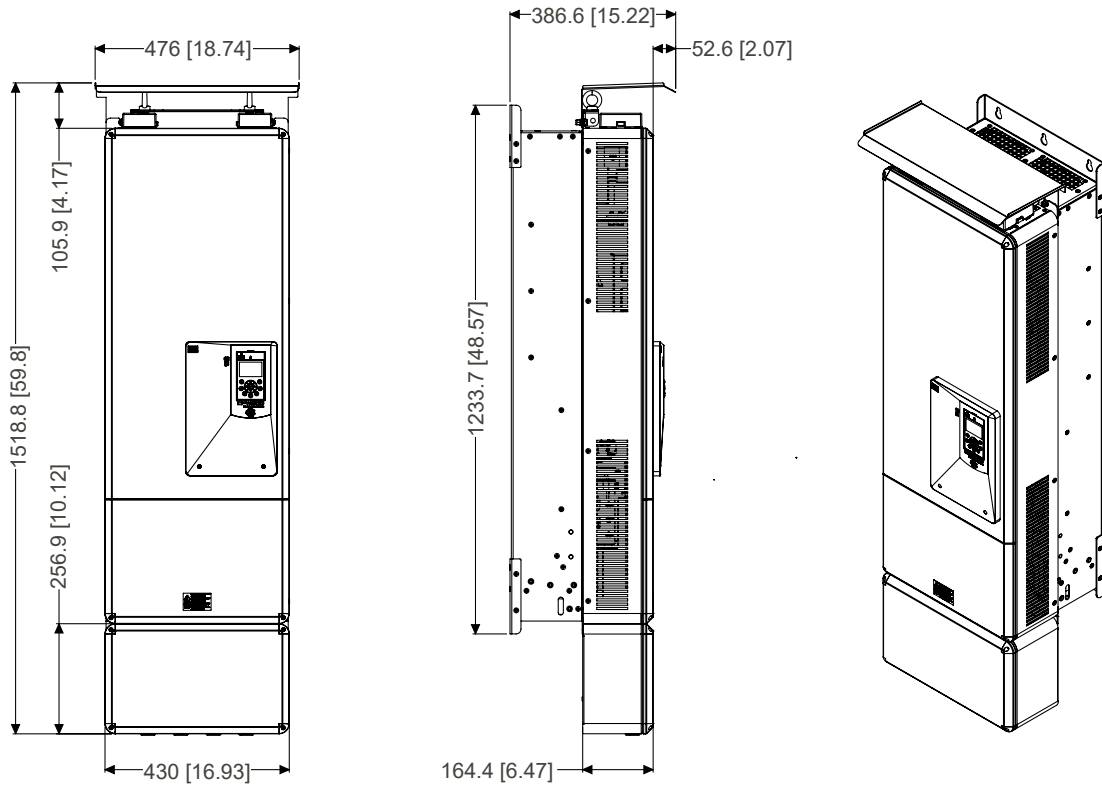
(b) Frame E with IP21 kit - "CFW900-IP21E" accessory

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

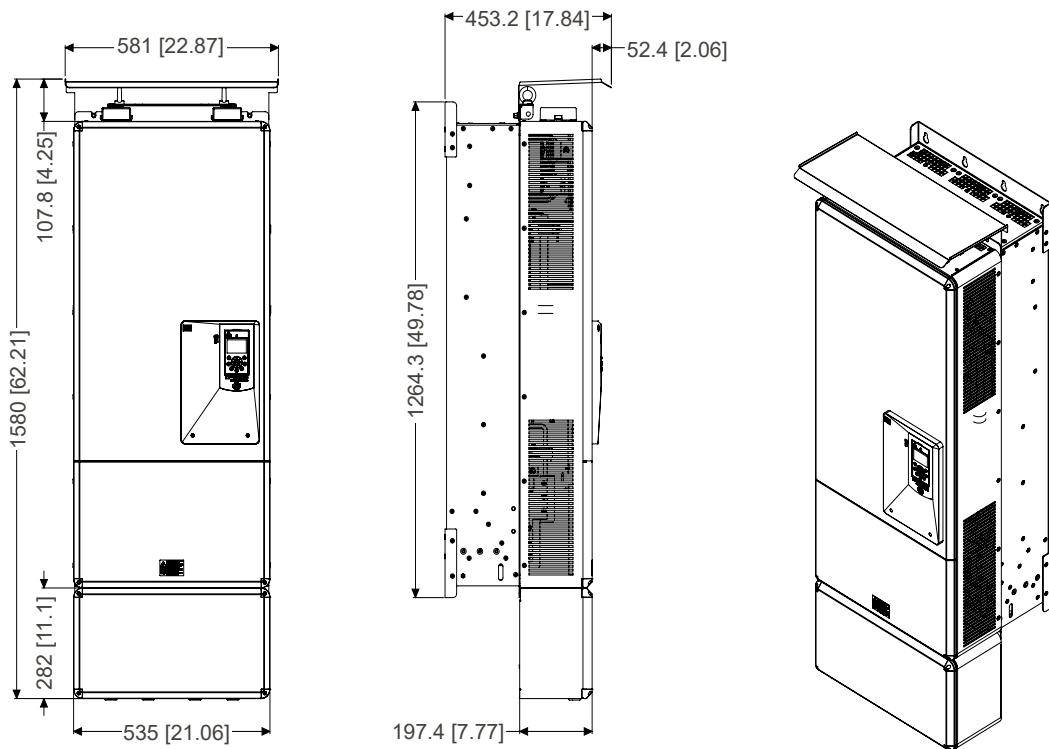


(c) Frame F with IP21 kit - "CFW900-IP21F" accessory  
Figure 8.14: (a) to (c) Inverter height with IP21 kit - mm [in]

8.5.12 Frames G and H with IP21 Kit



(a) Frame G with IP21 kit - "CFW900-IP21G" accessory

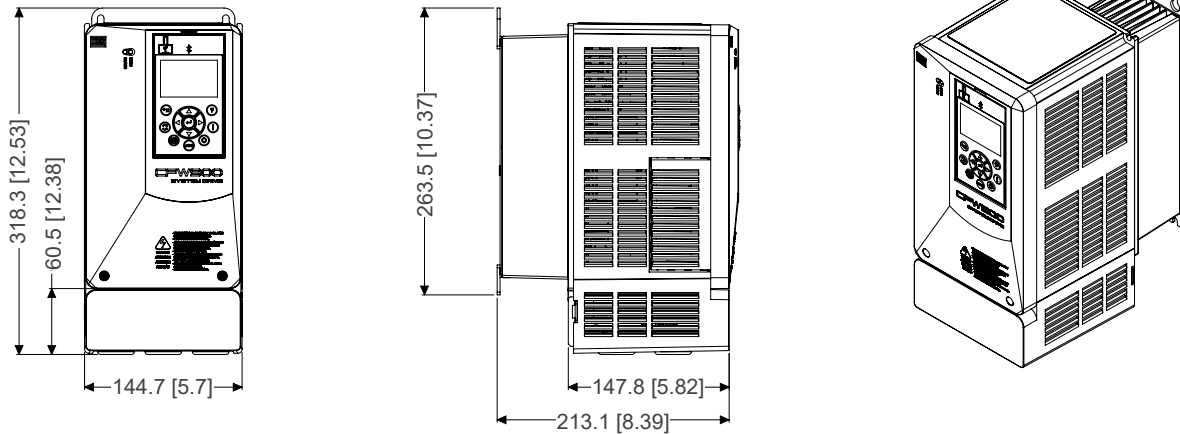


(b) Frame H with IP21 kit - "CFW900-IP21H" accessory

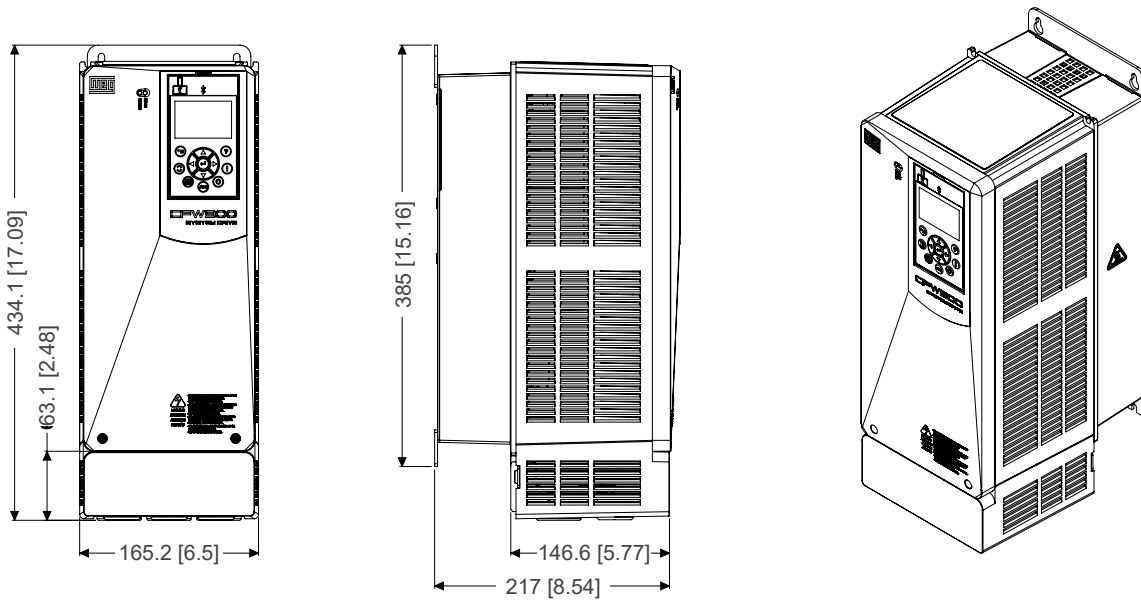
Figure 8.15: (a) and (b) Inverter height with IP21 kit - mm [in]

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

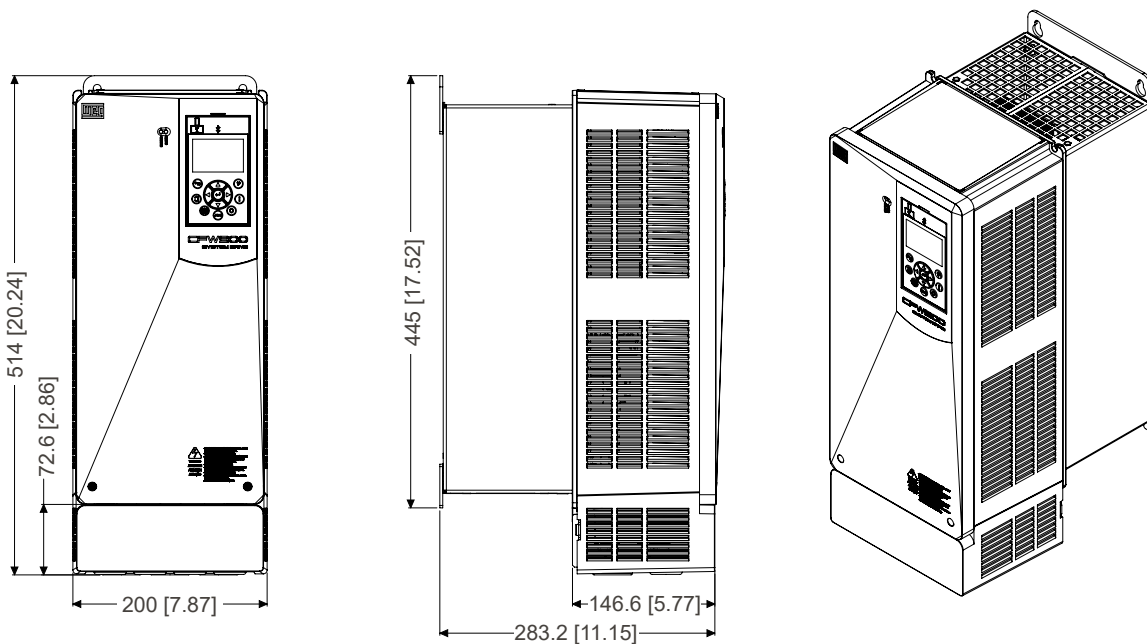
## 8.5.13 Frames A, B and C with UL Type 1 Kit



(a) Frame A with UL Type 1 kit - "CFW900-KN1A" accessory



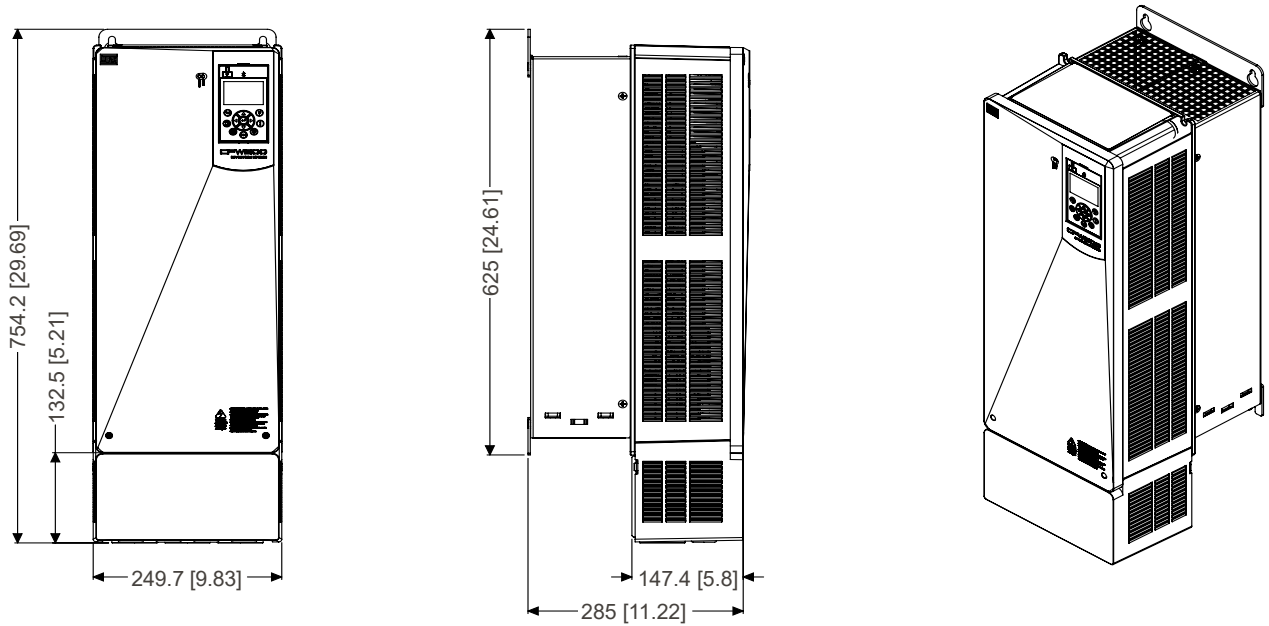
(b) Frame B with UL Type 1 kit - "CFW900-KN1B" accessory



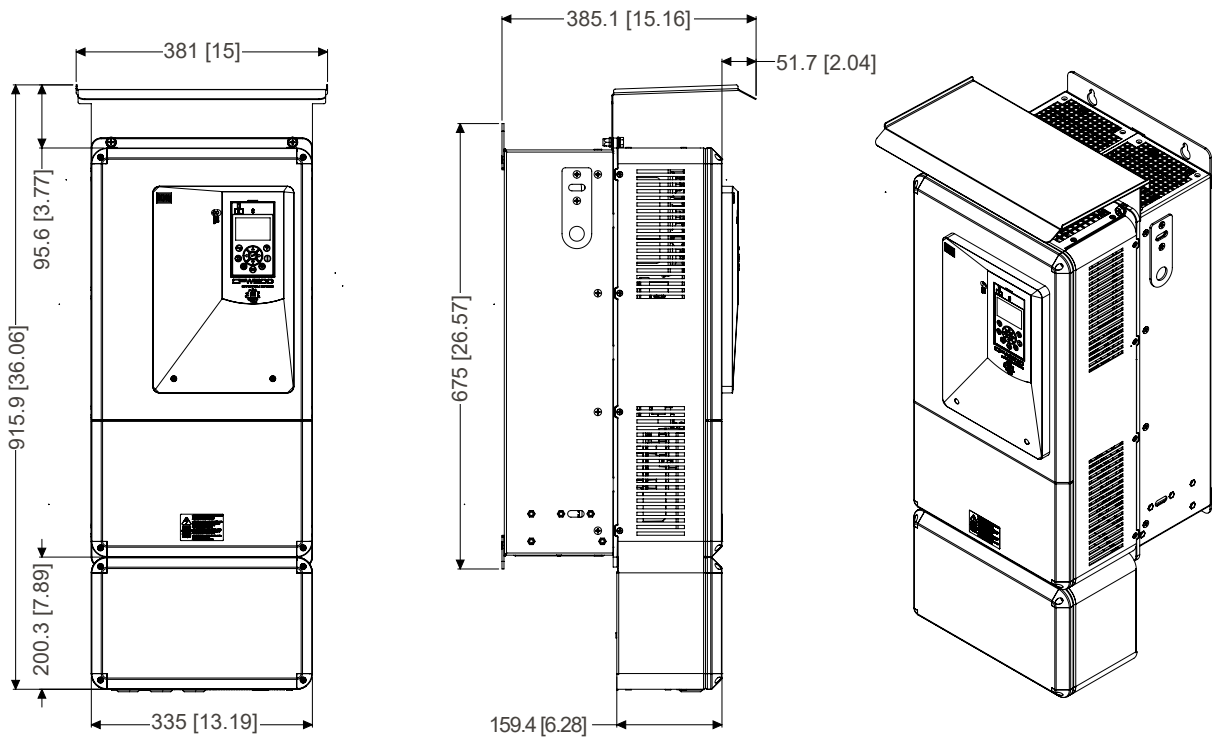
(c) Frame C with UL Type 1 kit - "CFW900-KN1C" accessory

Figure 8.16: (a) to (c) Inverter height with UL Type 1 kit - mm [in]

8.5.14 Frames D and E with UL Type 1 Kit



(a) Frame D with UL Type 1 kit - "CFW900-KN1D" accessory



(b) Frame E with UL Type 1 kit - "CFW900-KN1E" accessory

Figure 8.17: (a) and (b) Inverter height with UL Type 1 kit - mm [in]